



DIN Rail Mount Switches

unmanaged

SPIDER Series

Lite Managed

GECKO Series

Full Managed

Compact

RS Series
BOBCAT BRS Series
BXS Series

Modular

MSP Series

Ruggedized

RED Series
RSP Series
RSPE Series

Rack Mount Switches

Workgroup Environment

MACH100 Series
GRS100 Series Greyhound
DRAGON MACH4x00 Series

Ruggedized Environment

MACH1000 Series
GRS1042 Series Greyhound

MPLS-TP Solution

XTRAN

OTN Systems

IP65/IP67 Switches

Unmanaged

OCTOPUS Series

Managed

OCTOPUS Series

Industrial Security

Layer 2 Firewall

EAGLE One Series
Tofino Xenon System

Layer 3 Firewall

EAGLE 20/30/40 Series

Rail Data Diode

RDD Series

Industrial Wireless

Workgroup Environment

DIN Rail

OpenBAT Series
BAT867-R Series

IP65/IP67

BAT-C2 Series
BAT450-F Series

M12

OWL LTE M12 Series

Software

Secure Remote Access

ProSoft
OWL

Network Management

Industrial HiVision
HiView

System Accessories

Power Supplies | PoE Injector | SFP Transceivers | Auto Configuration Adapter
Terminal Cables | Mounting Equipment | Patch Panel

Booklet

One-page information

The information published in this overview has been compiled as carefully as possible. It is subject to alteration without notice in technical as well as in price-related/commercial respect. The complete information and data were available on user documentation. Mandatory information can only be obtained by a concrete query.

Die in dieser Übersicht veröffentlichten Informationen sind mit größtmöglicher Sorgfalt zusammengestellt. Sie unterliegen dem Vorbehalt der jederzeitigen Änderung. Die vollständigen Informationen und Daten entnehmen Sie bitte der Anwenderdokumentation. Verbindliche Aussagen können nur auf konkrete Anfragen hin abgegeben werden.

Version: 2022-004-01

3-12	Physical requirements/approvals-certification – Product positioning	
12-19	Railswitch - Unmanaged switches: SPIDER	
22	Lite managed switch GECKO	
17-20	IP67 switches: OCTOPUS, OCTOPUS II, OCTOPUS III	
21-24	Bobcat BXS, BAS, BRS	
25-30	RSP, RSPE – RSPM, RSPL, RSPS	
31	RED25	
32-35	Modular switch MSP family, media modules MSM	
36-45	19"-switches GREYHOUND: GRS1x20/30 --- GRS1x42 – media modules; GRS100 series	
46-49	Backbones switches: DRAGON MACH4000 – MACH4500	
54-56	Railswitches RS20, RS30, RS40	
57-59	Modular switch MS family, media modules MM	
60-63	MACH102, MACH104	
64-65	RSR20, RSR30	
66-69	MACH1000, MACH1040	
70-71	MACH4000	
72-75	OCTOPUS; Platform 4	
76-81	Unmanaged switches: SPIDER family	Unmanaged switches
82-89	EagleOne, EAGLE20/30, EAGLE 40, TofinoXenon	
92-93	Industrial Cellular Router: OWL	Security
94-101	OpenBAT, BAT867-R, BAT Controller WLC	WLAN
102-103	Rail Data Diode RDD	
104-106	MIPP – Modular Industrial Patch Panel for DIN rail	
108-109	Network Management: Industrial HiVision, licenses; Management Annual Maintenance Plan (Upgrade)	

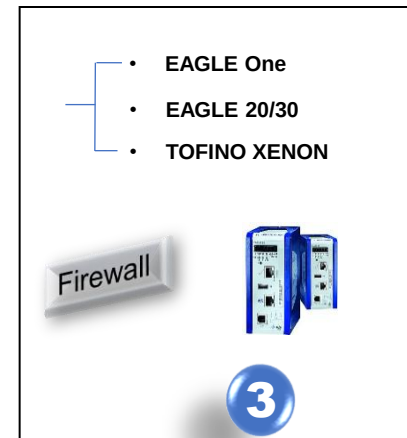
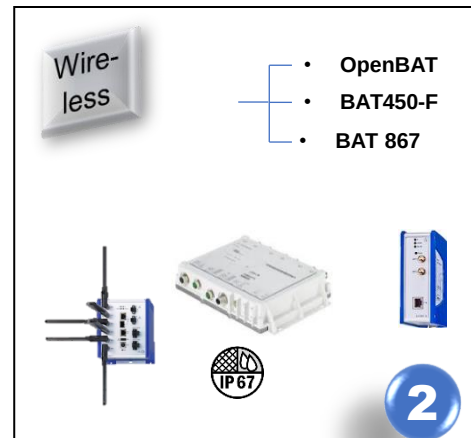
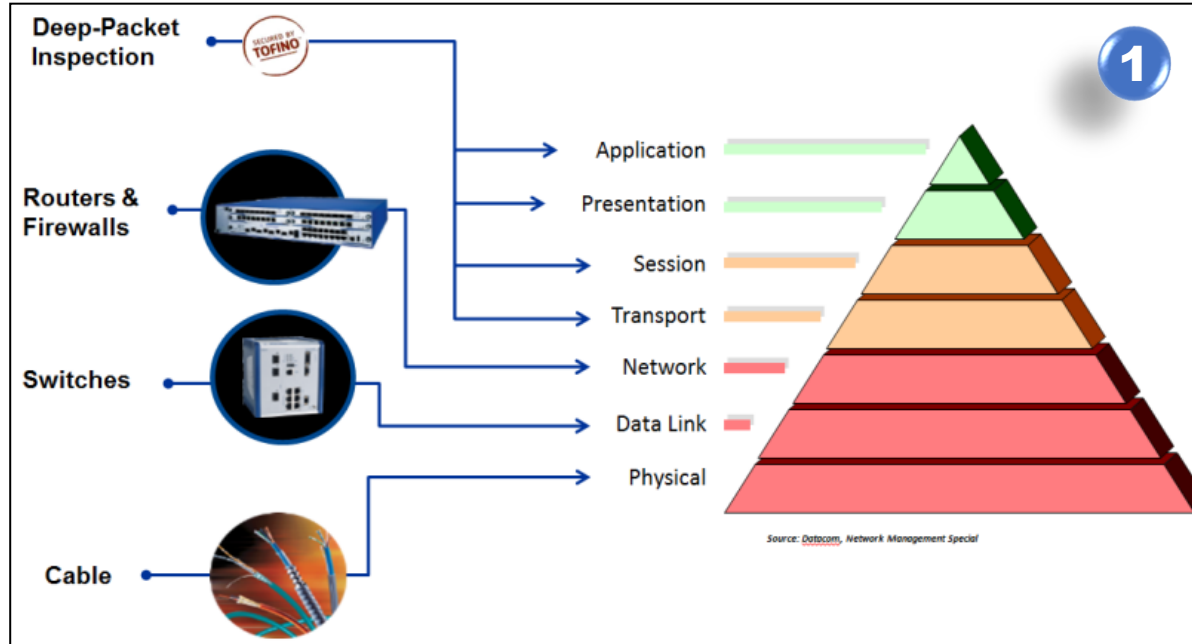
HiOS

Classic

111-122	XFP/SFP: 100 Mbit/s, 1.000 Mbit/s, 2.500 Mbit/s 10.000 Mbit/s
123	Rail Power Supplies: RPS
124	PoE Injector: RPI
125	Power Blocks
126	Accessories: Dust cover, DIN Rail Adapter, etc.
127	Terminal cable
128	AutoConfigurationAdapter ACA
129-136	Power Consumption/Power Output – Switches
137-148	Mean Time Between Failure MTBF
149-156	Technical datas BRS, RSP(E), MSP, GRS
157-158	Routing limits
159	Maximum Transmission Unit MTU
161-188	Overview: HiOS Features --- Classic features
189-192	Layer 2 – Redundancy
193	Layer 2 – Redundancy – in which switch ... which redundancy
194	Conformal coating
195-196	DIP switch-settings Converter-Tool
197-198	Fieldbus
199	Download-Link: Manuals - Installation guides
200-202	Be informed
203	Security Vulnerabilities
204	Naming of tools: HiDiscovery, HiView, ...
205	Patchcable (RJ45, M12 D-coded/X-coded)
206	How and who to contact

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

Steps to find the right product



SWITCHES – SEARCH CRITERIAS 1/3

Steps to find the right product



4

DIN Rail

Layer 2 / Layer 3 -Switches



- SPIDER family
- GECKO family
- RPS(E) family
- Bobcat family (BRS)
- MSP family

- RS20/30/40 family
- MS20/30
- RSR20/30

19" Rack mount

Layer 2 / Layer 3 -Switches

5



- Greyhound GRS 1020/30
- Greyhound GRS 1042
- Greyhound GRS 100
- DRAGON MACH 4000/4500

- MACH102/104
- MACH1020/1030/40
- MACH4000

6

Harsh conditions

IP67



Layer 2 / Layer 3 -Switches

- OCTOPUS 8TX
- OCTOPUS OS30/40
- OCTOPUS 8/16/32



SWITCHES – SEARCH CRITERIAS 2/3

Steps to find the right product



7

Speed

- 10 Mbit/s
- 100 Mbit/s
- 1,000 Mbit/s
- 10,000 Mbit/s

8

Type of ports

- Fiber
 - Singlemode
 - BFOC/ST
 - D-LC
 - D-SC
 - Multimode
 - BFOC/ST
 - D-LC
 - D-SC
 - MTRJ

9

Type of ports

- Twisted Pair
 - RJ45
 - M12, D-coded
 - M12, X-coded
- 
- 
- 

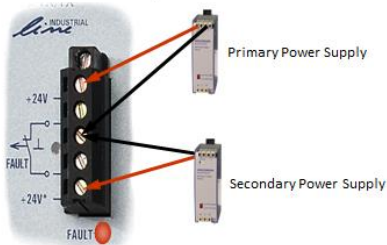
SWITCHES – SEARCH CRITERIAS 3/3

Steps to find the right product

10

Type of power available

- Different power plug
- Type of power plug
- Redundancy



- 24 Volt DC
- 48 Volt DC
- 60/120/250 Volt DC
- 110/230 Volt AC
- 47 ... 57 Volt DC (PoE)
- 53 ... 57 Volt DC (PoE+)

EEC – Extended Environmental Condition
means larger temperature range

11

Temperature

- Fanless
- Conformal coating

- 0° ... +60°C
- 0° ... +50°C
- -40° ... +70°C
- -40° ... +85°C



Product family	Voltage range
SPIDER	9,6 – 32V DC 9,6 – 60V DC 18 – 30V AC
RS20/30/40	9,6 – 60V DC / 18 – 30V AC 47 – 52V DC (PoE)
OCTOPUS	16,8 – 30V DC 25,2 – 60V DC 53 – 57V DC (PoE+) 16,8 – 60V DC 50,4 – 138V DC 88 – 265V AC
MSP	18 – 60V DC 47 – 57V DC (PoE) 53 – 57V DC (PoE+)
BRS	9,6 – 32V DC 18 – 60V DC / 18 – 30V AC 2x 18 – 30V DC 2x 48V DC (PoE) / 54V DC (PoE+)
RSP	18 – 60V DC 48 – 320V DC or 88 – 265V AC 12 – 24V DC
RSPE	18 – 60V DC 48 – 320V DC or 88 – 265V AC 47 -57V DC (PoE); 53 – 57V DC (PoE+)
GRS1042	24 – 48V DC or 48 – 54V DC 60 – 250V DC and 110 – 240V AC
GRS10x	110 – 240V AC 110 – 250V AC 24 – 48V DC
DRAGON MACH	90V AC – 264V AC



10

Type of power available

- 24 Volt DC
- 48 Volt DC
- 60/120/250 Volt DC
- 110/230 Volt AC
- 47 ... 57 Volt DC (PoE)
- 53 ... 57 Volt DC (PoE+)

- Different power plug
- Type of power plug
- Redundancy

NORMS AND STANDARDS

9

Safety

- cUL508 Safety of industrial control equipment
- UL61010-1/2-201
- EN60950-1 Safety of industrial technology equipment
- EN61131-2

Country specific

- EC (European Union)
- FCC (US)
- C-Tick (Australia)
- GOST-R (Russia)

Substation

- IEC61850-3
- IEEE1613

Marine

- ABS (American Bureau of shipping)
- BV (Bureau Veritas)
- DNV (Det Norske Veritas)
- GL (German Lloyd)
- DNVGL ← Fusion to
- LR (Lloyd Register)
- KR (Korean Register)
- RINA (Italy)
- BSH (Compass Distance)

Hazardous Locations

- ISA 12.12.01
- ATEX Zone2
- cUL1604 Class1 Div 2

Vehicle

- e1/E13

Transportation

- NEMA TS2 Traffic control

Railway

- EN50121-4 Railway along track
- EN50155 Railway on vehicle
- EN5510-2 Fire test to railway components
- prEN45545
- NF F 16-101
- NF F 16-102

ETHERNET PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Switches

SPIDER family



Light managed DIN Rail Mount Switches

GECKO family



Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches

RS20/30/40 family Bobcat BRS family



Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches

RSP(E) family



Managed DIN Rail Mount Modular Switches

MSP family



Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches

IP67 – OCTOPUS family



19" Mount managed Switches

MACH100 family MACH1040 family Greyhound GRS10x family Greyhound GRS1042 family DRAGON MACH4x00 family



Modular Industrial Patch-Panel

MIPP family



Industrial Wireless LAN

BAT family



Network Management Solution

Industrial HiVision

Network visualization and configuration software with integrated OPC server.

- Automatic topology detection
- MultiConfig™ for simultaneous configuration of multiple devices
- Security Status Visualization
- Network dashboard
- Annual Maintenance Plan



Security, Firewall and VPN Appliance

EAGLE One Router

- Compliance with global standards and certifications, including approvals for hazardous locations and marine certifications
- Ease of integration through unique "firewall learning mode" that reduces traditional installation risks
- Advanced redundancy features for maximum security, including layer 2 & layer 3 functions that ensure switchover to a standby device in the event of a fault or failure



EAGLE20/30 Firewalls

- Customizable design with interface configuration options for Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet & Symmetrical High-speed Digital Subscriber Line (SHDSL)
- Advanced Graphical User Interface helps you create custom rules for fast, easy configuration
- Operating system HiSecOS 3.0 security features, including Deep Packet Inspection (DPI), ensure the highest level of security



Tofino Xenon Security Appliance

- Protect PLCs, RTUs and other control devices with this stealth industrial firewall that provides stateful and industrial protocol deep packet inspection at Layer 2 (data link)
- Simplify installation: Zero-impact Plug-n-Protect technology requires no pre-configuration, no network changes and no disruption to the control system
- Configure-Test-Deploy: Zero-day vulnerability protection with deep protocol awareness that is not dependent upon vulnerability updates



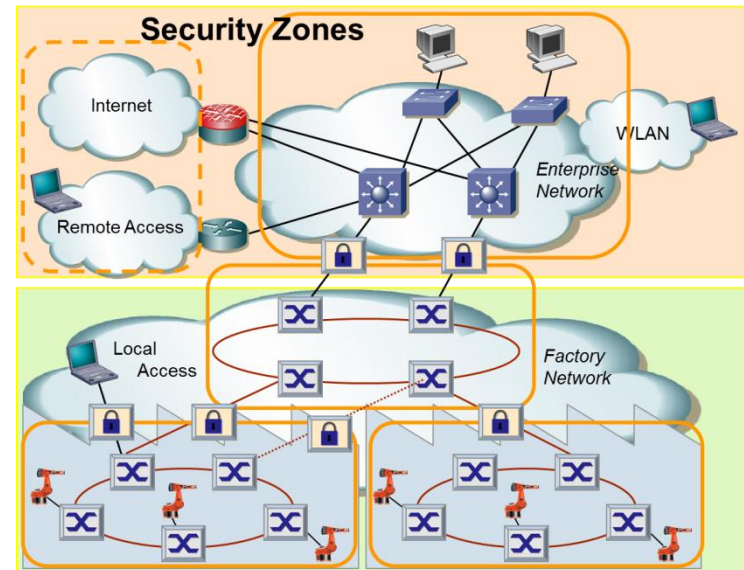
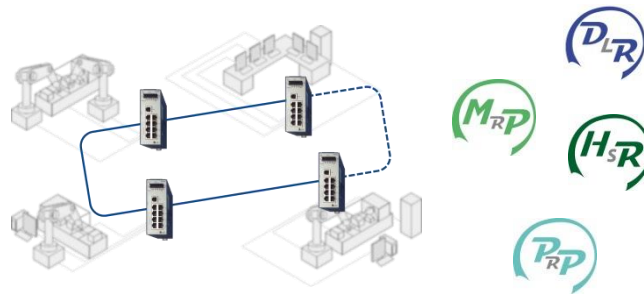
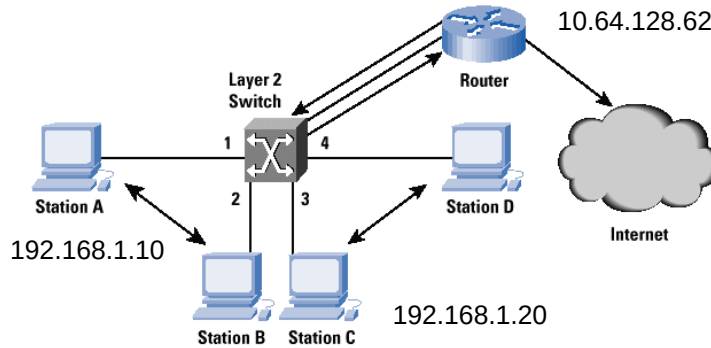
Rail Data Diode

- Reliably protects networks from external cyber threats through singular data flow
- Securely transfers Ethernet data to the public internet without putting the system at risk
- Easy-to-explain product functionality for governmental or regulatory approval processes



TECHNOLOGY TERMS

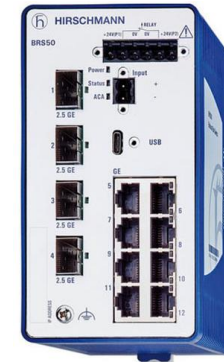
- L2 (switching) / L3 (routing)
- Unmanaged / Managed
- Redundancy Protocols
- PoE (Power over Ethernet)
- LAN / WLAN / (W)WAN
- Security and Firewalls



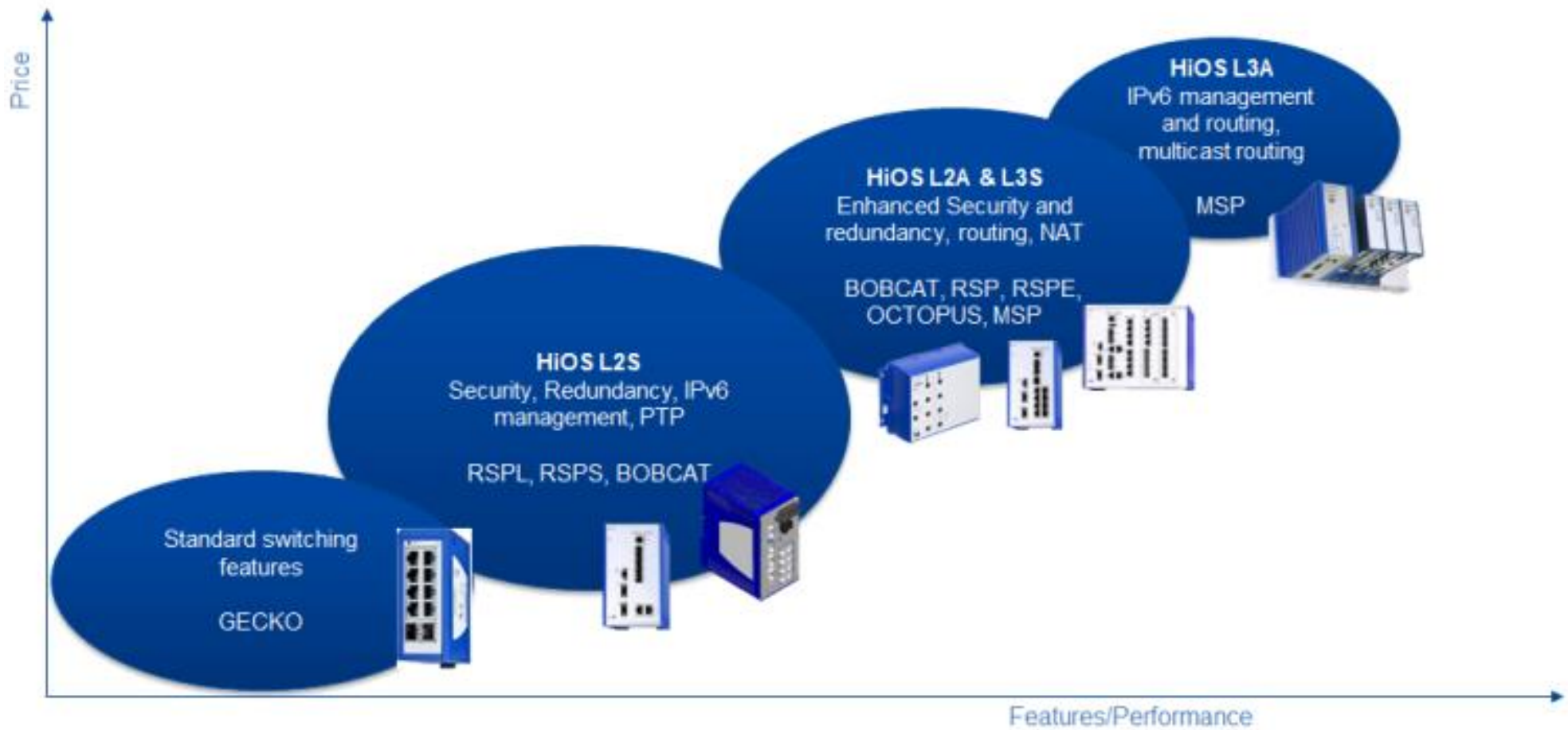
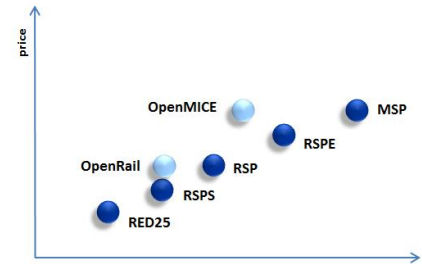
ETHERNET VS. INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET



- DIN rail, rack mount, embedded
- Extended operating temperature range
- Designed for passive cooling
- Industrially rugged design, especially the case
- Industrial connectors in addition to RJ45
- Higher International Protection (IP) Rating
- Redundant Components (Power Supplies, etc.)
- Support for industrial network protocols
- Deployed at the network edge
- Protection from Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)



PRODUCT POSITIONING



Classic

Platform 4



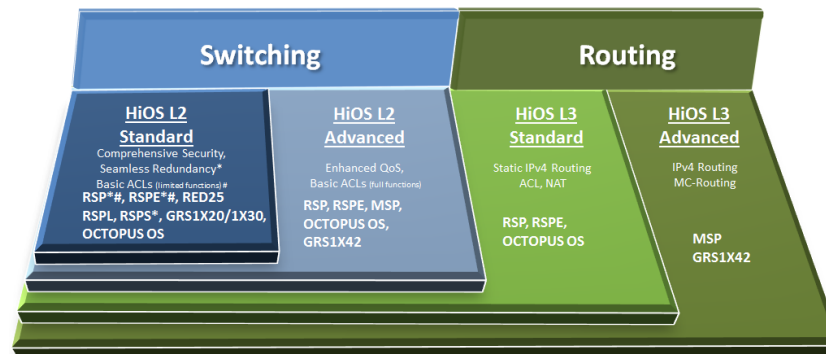
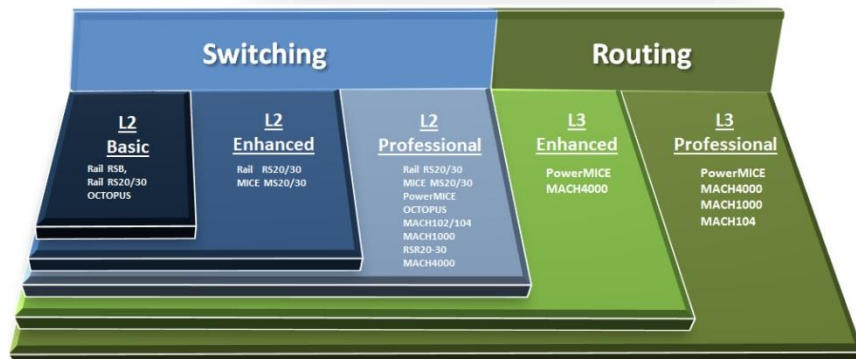
The Classic Switch Software (Release 8)
Software Platform for Hirschmann™ managed MACH, MICE, Rail and OCTOPUS families

HiOS

Platform 5



HiOS - Hirschmann™ Operating System
Software Platform for Hirschmann™ managed RSP, MSP and Embedded Ethernet Switch families



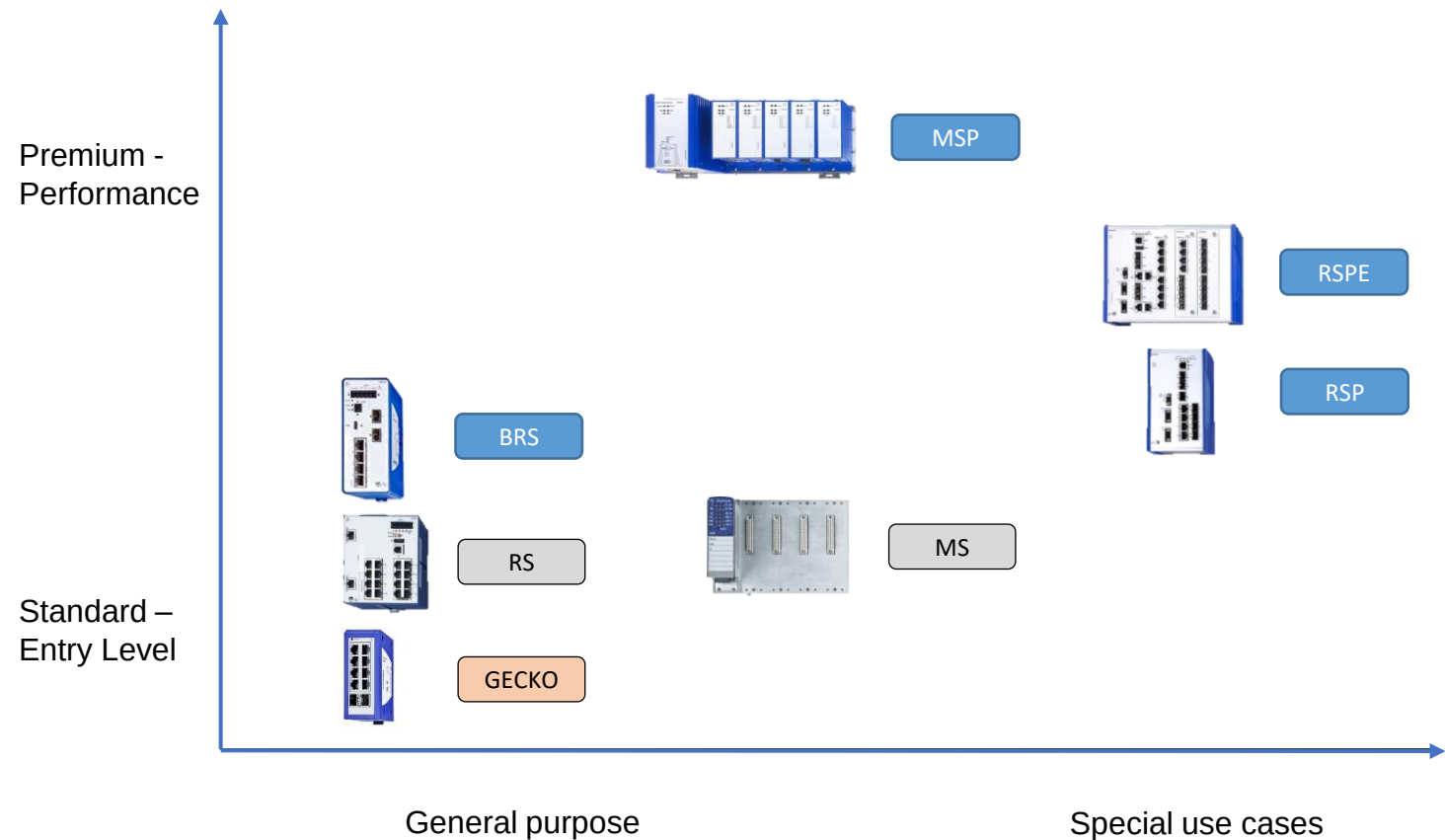
**Further step
to find
the right
product**

Switching	
Layer 2 Basic	Suitable for RSB20, OCTOPUS . The cost-effective entrance into managed switch capabilities. Includes statistics, Filters and redundancy technologies. The alternative for unmanaged switches.
Layer 2 Enhanced	Suitable for RS20/30/40, MS20/30 . Basic level plus a wide range of management, filter and diagnostic functions. Fast redundancy mechanisms, industrial profiles like EtherNet/IP and PROFINET and security features are also supported. Ideally suited for standard industrial
Layer 2 Professional	Suitable for MACH100, MACH1000, MACH4000, RS20/30/40, MS20/30, RSR Enhanced software plus extended diagnostic, filter properties, security and redundancy features. A software package for applications where great value is placed on uncompromising plant safety and the highest level of availability
Routing	
Layer 3 Enhanced	Suitable for PowerMICE, MACH4000 Professional L2 software plus additional security, static routing, dynamic routing protocols (RIP), router- and link redundancy. The Layer 3 software for smaller networks and applications with extended security requirements.

Switching	
Layer 2 Standard	Suitable for RSP, GRS series. In addition to numerous management and diagnostic options, HiOS provides precise time synchronization compliant with IEEE 1588v2 plus a variety of redundancy protocols. With zero switchover times, the PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-Availability Seamless Redundancy) redundancy methods ensure smooth production processes. Comprehensive security mechanisms protect your network against attacks and operating errors, so also contributing to high network availability.
Layer 2 Advanced	Suitable for MSP and RSP series. The Advanced Level includes all features of the Standard Level plus additional redundancy enhancements with MRP over Link Aggregation and Quality of Service functions such as DiffServ, MAC and IP based VLANs, protocol based VLANs and security mechanisms like enhanced Access Control Lists (ACL). Flow based ACL, RADIUS-based policy assignment, IP source guard, dynamic ARP inspection and IEEE 802.1x multi client authentication.
Routing	
Layer 3 Standard	Suitable for OCTOPUS, RSP and RSPE series. Layer 3 software includes the functionality of L2 software plus additional functionality such as static routing, 1:1 Network Address Translation, Router Redundancy and multicast forwarding. Ethernet Train Backbone is available for OCTOPUS.
Layer 3 Advanced	Suitable for MSP series Layer 3 software includes the functionality of L3 Standard software plus additional functionality plus a wide range of dynamic routing protocols for unicast- and multicast protocols

Detail information page 138 -

HIRSCHMANN'S MANAGED DIN-RAIL SWITCH PORTFOLIO

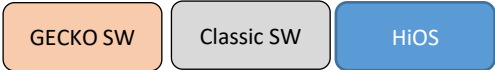


General purpose

Cost effective, compact designed switches representing the “standard” for industrial networks in various applications

Special Use case

Switches designed for harsh environmental conditions meeting specific standards, performance and power supply requirements (i.e. Substation)



MANAGED DIN-RAIL SWITCH PORTFOLIO



GECKO



The **Lite Managed** Industrial Ethernet switch offers easy-to-implement management functionality at an **outstanding price-performance** ratio.

BOBCAT



Next Generation Compact Managed Switches. **first industrial switch to provide advanced security and real-time communication through time-sensitive networking (TSN) technology.**

RSPx (RSP/RSPS/ RSP/RED25)



RSP family offers a **robust hardware and a powerful operating system** optional supporting new redundancy protocols for uninterrupted data communication.

Modular Switches (MICE and MSP)



Configurable modular switches for mission critical applications with **unique security features** and **innovative hardware redundancy methods** to ensure complete protection of the network and max. network availability.

LITE MANAGED SWITCH

GECKO

- 4 x 10/100BaseTX (942 104-003)
- 5 x 10/100BaseTX (942 104-002)
- 8x 10/100BaseTX
- 8x 10/100BaseTX + 2x 1 GE SFP slot
- SPIDER 5TX housing (25mm x 114mm x 79mm)
- Operating temperature 0°C to +60°C
- Power input 24V DC
- CE, FCC, cUL 508, UL61010-1/-2-201

Name	Order number
GECKO 4TX	942 104-003
GECKO 4TX-PN	942 104-301
GECKO 4TX-EIP	942 104-401
GECKO 5TX	942 104-002
GECKO 5TX-PN	942 104-302
GECKO 5TX-EIP	942 104-402
GECKO 8TX	942 291-001
GECKO 8TX-PN	942 291-301
GECKO 8TX-EIP	942 291-401
GECKO 8TX/2SFP	942 291-002
GECKO 8TX/2SFP-PN	942 291-302
GECKO 8TX/2SFP-EIP	942 291-402



**SFP slots:
Dual speed**

★ Basic Settings

- Device Information
- Network
- Software
- Load/Save
- Port
- Configuration
- Statistics
- Device Security
 - Password
 - HTTPS
 - SNMP
- Time
 - Basic Settings
 - SNTP
- Switching
 - Global
 - Filter for MAC-Addresses
 - QoS/Priority
 - Port Configuration
 - 802.1D/p Mapping
 - IP DSCP Mapping
 - VLAN
 - Configuration
 - Port
 - L2 Redundancy
 - MRP-Client
 - Spanning Tree
 - Global
 - Port
- Secure Remote Access
 - SiteManager GECKO
 - About
- Diagnostics
 - Alarms (Traps)
 - LLDP
 - System Log
 - Syslog
- Advanced
 - Industrial Protocols
 - PROFINET

Management

- SNMP v1, v2c, v3 (security level: authNoPriv)
- SNMP traps
- Web based management (HTTPS), HTML5
- HTTPS server
- LLDP (802.1AB)

Diagnostic

- Device status indication (LEDs)
- RMON (1) statistics
- Simple interface statistics (MIB-2)
- Error logging local → Log-File
- Topology Discovery according to IEEE 802.1AB (LLDP)
- TFTP client

Configuration

- DHCP
- Via HiDiscovery
- Via Industrial HiVision
- WEB based management

Security

- HTTPS certificate management
- Different privilege levels
- Local user accounts
- SNMPv3 (authNoPriv)
- Possibility to disable each port
- MAC-base Port Security, Secure Boot

Redundancy

- RSTP according to IEEE 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)
- **MRP client**

Filter

- Store and Forward switching
- TOS/DSCP prioritization (Mapping TOS/DSCP to 802.1D/p)
- Prioritization through 4 queues
- Static unicast/multicast address entries (up to 100)
- **VLAN**

Switching

- Static unicast/multicast address entries
- QoS / Port priority (802.1D/p)
- TOS/DSCP prioritization

Industrial Protocols

- **PROFINET**, Ethernet/IP

Time Synchronization

- **SNTP client**

Secure remote Access

- Site Manager GECKO (4TX and 5TX)

**Software
Packet 1 (v2.3)**

IP67 switch – unmanaged

OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC (942 150-001)
unmanaged ruggedized IP67-Switch 8
 Configurable, like SPIDER PL
 8x 10/100 BASE-TX

OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC PoE (942 151-001)
unmanaged ruggedized IP67-Switch 8
 Configurable, like SPIDER PL
 8x 10/100 BASE-TX, incl. 7 PoE ports
 The max. **PoE output** of the device is **35 Watt**



IP67 switch –managed

OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC-M-2S (942 301-001)

OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC-M-2A (942 301-002)

		Layer 2 standard	Layer 2 advanced
Management	DNS Client	–	✓
	LLDP	✓	✓
	SSHv2	✓	✓
	HTTPS	✓	✓
Diagnostics	Syslog	✓	✓
	E-Mail notification	–	✓
	Port mirroring	✓	✓
	VLAN mirroring	–	✓
Security	Radius VLAN assingment	✓	✓
	Denial of service prevention	✓	✓
	Radius policy assignment	–	✓
	DHCP snooping	–	✓
	MAC based ACL	–	✓
Redundancy	MRP	✓	✓
	MRP over link aggregation	–	✓

Power Supply

Power Supply Connector	M12 "A"-coded connector
Nominal Voltage	2 * 24 / 36 VDC, redundant
Voltage Range incl. max. Tolerances	16.8 to 45.0 VDC
Power Consumption	6 W
Power Output (Power Dissipation) in Btu (IT)/h	20 Btu (IT)/h
Power Loss Buffer	10 ms
Internal Fuse	Non-replaceable fuse
Recommended External Fuse	2 A slow blow

Reliability

Mean Time Between Failure	400 000 h (GB, 25 °C)
---------------------------	-----------------------

Accessories to Order Separately

ACA22-M12-C (942 306-001); Adapter Cable, M12-5pin male to USB (942 309-001)



Switching

HiOS L2 Standard

Comprehensive Security,
Seamless Redundancy*
Basic ACLs (limited functions) #

RSP*#, RSPE*#, RED25
RSPL, RSPS*, GRS1X20/1X30,
OCTOPUS OS, Bobcat BRS

HiOS L2 Advanced

Enhanced QoS,
Basic ACLs (full functions)

RSP, RSPE, MSP,
OCTOPUS OS,
GRS1X42, Bobcat BRS,
DRAGON MACH

Routing

HiOS L3 Standard

Static IPv4 Routing
ACL, NAT

RSP, RSPE,
OCTOPUS OS

HiOS L3 Advanced

IPv4 Routing
MC-Routing

MSP
GRS1X42
OS3,
DRAGON MACH

Detail information page 138 -

OCTOPUS II IP67 switch

- OS
1. Design
2. PoE
3. Fast Ethernet
4. Gigabit
5. Uplink port Typ 1
6. Uplink port Typ 1
- T5
7. Local ports
- T
8. Temp. range
9. Voltage range
10. Approvals
- 99
11. SW Pck.
- HH
12. OEM type
- S
13. HW Config
- E
14. SW Conf

1. Design

OS20 Fast Ethernet Ports

OS24 Fast Ethernet Ports with PoE

OS30 FE and GE Ports

OS34 FE and GE Ports with PoE

2. PoE ports

00 No PoE ports

08 8x FE PoE ports

10 10x FE PoE ports

11 11x FE PoE ports

12 12x FE PoE ports

14 14x FE PoE ports

15 15x FE PoE ports

3. 10/100 Mbit/s ports

08 8x 10/100 Mbit/s

12 12x 10/100 Mbit/s

16 16x 10/100 Mbit/s

20 20x 10/100 Mbit/s

24 24x 10/100 Mbit/s

28 28x 10/100 Mbit/s

4. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports

00 none

02 2x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s

04 4x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s

5. / 6. Uplink port Typ 1 / Typ 2

T5 TP FE, M12/D-coded

1M M-Fast SFP-MM/LC, EEC/V1

1S M-Fast SFP-SM/LC, EEC/V1

1P M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC, EEC/V1

1L M-Fast SFP-LH/LC, EEC/V1

4M M-Fast SFP-MM/LC, EEC/V4

4S M-Fast SFP-SM/LC, EEC/V4

4P M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC, EEC/V4

4L M-Fast SFP-LH/LC, EEC/V4

99 Not assembled

R5 TP FE, M12/D-coded with Bypass-Relay

R6 TP GE, M12/X-coded with Bypass-Relay

T6 TP GE, M12/X-coded

1A M-SFP SX/LC, EEC/V1

1B M-SFP LX/LC, EEC/V1

1C M-SFP LH/LC, EEC/V1

1D M-SFP LH+/LC, EEC/V1

4A M-SFP SX/LC, EEC/V4

4B M-SFP LX/LC, EEC/V4

4C M-SFP LH/LC, EEC/V4

4D M-SFP LH+/LC, EEC/V4

5A M-SFP SX/EEC, QODC

5B M-SFP LX/EEC, QODC

5C M-SFP LH/EEC, QODC

5D M-SFP LH+/EEC, QODC

7. Local ports

T5 M12, D-coded

8. Temperature range

T Extended -40°C ... +70°C

9. Voltage range

BB 2x 24V DC (16,8 to 30V DC) !!! Included M12; ELWIKA 5012; 933 175-100

HH 2x 36/48V DC (25,2 to 60V DC) !!! Included M12 voltage plug

60W N9 1x 72/110V DC (50,4 to 138V DC) !!! Included 7/8"; RKC40/9 - 4-pole connector; 942 086-004

60W M9 1x 110/120/220/230V AC (88 to 265V AC), 7/8" 3-poles voltage plug !!! Included 7/8"; RKC30/9 - 3-pole connector; 942 086-003

FF 2x 24V DC ... 48V DC !!! Included 7/8"; RKC50/9 - 5-pole connector; 942 086-005

60W QQ 2x 24/36/48V DC (16,8 to 60V DC) !!! Included M12 voltage plug

120W PP 2x 48/54V DC (PoE or PoE+, 47 to 57V DC) !!! Included M12 voltage plug

5-pole M12 „A-coded“ connector

4-pole „T“- coded connector

3-pole „T“- coded connector

4-pole 7/8" connector

5-pole 7/8" connector

10. Approvals

Z9 - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1

U9 - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL

UT - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL, UL60950-1, EN 50121-4

T9 - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4

S9 - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, EN 45545

R9 - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, E1

Y9 - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, UL60950-1

UY - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL, UL60950-1

US - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL, UL60950-1, EN 50121-4, EN 50155

TY - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4, UL60950-1

SY - CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, EN 45545, UL60950-1

11. Software Packages

99 reserved

12. OEM type

H Standard

13. HW config

S Standard

M Fast MRP (Port 1/2)

P PRP (Port 1/2)

H HSR (Port 1/2)

D DLR (Port 1/2)

N NAT (Port 1/2)

T Prepared for Train backbone (port 1-4)

14. SW config

E reserved

I Ethernet / IP configuration

P ProfiNet / IO configuration

B BDEW configuration

D DLR configuration

15. SW level

2S HiOS Layer 2 Standard

2A HiOS Layer 2 Advanced

3S HiOS Layer 3 Standard





1. Product	OS3	OCTOPUS III
2. Data rate	3 4	10/100 and 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s
3. Hardware type	0 4	No PoE Including PoE/PoE+
4. PoE ports total	00 08 16 24	No PoE/PoE+ 8x PoE/PoE+ 16x PoE/PoE+ 24x PoE/PoE+
5. PoE ports 100 Mbit/s	00 08 16	No PoE/PoE+ 8x 100 Mbit/s PoE/PoE+ 16x 100 Mbit/s PoE/PoE+
6. PoE ports 1.000 Mbit/s	00 08 16 24	No PoE/PoE+ 8x 1.000 Mbit/s PoE/PoE+ 16x 1.000 Mbit/s PoE/PoE+ 24x 1.000 Mbit/s PoE/PoE+
7. 100 Mbit/s ports	00 08 16	0x 100 Mbit/s 8x 100 Mbit/s 16x 100 Mbit/s
8. 1.000 Mbit/s ports	00 08 24	8x 100 Mbit/s 16x 100 Mbit/s 24x 100 Mbit/s
9. 10 Gbit/s ports	00	0x 1.000 Mbit/s
10. 1st pair of uplink ports	T6 R6	2x 1GE M12; x-coded 2x 1GE M12; x-coded, relay
11. 2nd pair of uplink ports	T6 R6	2x 1GE M12; x-coded 2x 1GE M12; x-coded, relay



Typ	Kodierung/coding	Kontaktsbelegung/contact assignment
RKCCS SK	K	
RKCCS SL	L	
RSCCS SK	K	
RSCCS SL	L	

12. Temperature range	V -40°C ... 60°C	T -40°C ... 70°C
13. Voltage range	BB 2x 24VDC (16,8 – 30VDC) HH 2x 36/48VDC (25,2 - 60VDC) PP 2x 47 - 57VDC (PoE); 53 - 57VDC (PoE+) QQ 2x 24/36/48 (16,8 - 60VDC) N9 1x 72/110 VDC (50,4 – 138 VDC) M9 1x 110/120/220/230 VAC (88-265 VAC)	BB HH PP QQ 5-pole „L“- coded M12 connector
14. Approvals	Z9 CE; FCC; EN61131; EN62368-1 Y9 „Z9“ + cUL61010 S9 „Z9“ + EN50121-4 +EN50155 + EN45545 + EMV06	N9 M9 5-pole „K“- coded M12 connector
15. Software Packages	99 reserved UR Unicast Routing MR Multicast Routing	
16. Customized	HH Hirschmann Standard – IP67 HS Hirschmann Standard – IP54	
17. Hardware Config.	S Standard	
18. Software Config.	E Standard P Profinet/IO configuration I Ethernet/IP configuration B BDEW configuration	
19. Software level	2A HiOS Layer 2 Advanced 3A HiOS Layer 3 Advanced	
20. Software version	XX.X Newest version	21. Maintenance version XX Newest maintenance version

PoE/PoE+
 Voltage range: „PP“: 120Watt
 Voltage range: „M9|N9|QQ“: 60Watt

	942302001	942302002	942302003	942302004	942302005	942302006	942302007	942302008
Description	BXS 4GE 8FE LV	BXS 4GE 8FE HV	BXS 4GE 8FE PoE LV	BXS 4GE 8FE PoE HV	BXS 12GE LV	BXS 12GE HV	BXS 12GE PoE LV	BXS 12GE PoE HV
Hardware Type	Standard		Standard with PoE(+)		Standard		Standard with PoE(+)	
# 100 Mbit/s Ports	8 x 100 Mbit/s Ports				0 x 100 Mbit/s Ports			
# 1000 Mbit/s Ports	4 x 1000 Mbit/s Ports				12 x 1000 Mbit/s Ports			
Temp Range	-40°C --> +70°C, conf.coating							
Voltage Range	2 x (24VDC (16,8-30VDC)) M12 L-coded	72/110VDC (50,4V-138VDC) M12 K-coded	2x(24/36/48VDC(16,8-60VDC)) M12 L-coded	110/120/220/230(88-265)(VAC) M12 K-coded	2 x (24VDC (16,8-30VDC)) M12 L-coded	72/110VDC (50,4V-138VDC) M12 K-coded	2x(24/36/48VDC(16,8-60VDC)) M12 L-coded	110/120/220/230(88-265)(VAC) M12 K-coded
Approvals	CE, FCC, EN61131-2, EN62368-1, EN50121, EN50155							
Software Level	HiOS Layer 2 Advanced							

BXS-30-12TX-EECC-LV-2A 942 302-001

BXS30-12TX-EECC-HV-2A 942 302-002

BXS32-12TX-EECC-LV-2A 942 302-003

BXS32-12TX-EECC-HV-2A 942 302-004

BXS32-12TX-EECC-LV-2A 942 302-005

BXS40-12TX-EECC-HV-2A 942 302-006

BXS42-12TX-EECC-LV-2A 942 302-007

BXS42-12TX-EECC-HV-2A 942 302-008



Product Description

- Managed switch
- **4 GE (X-coded) ports and 8 FE Ports (D-coded)**
- M12 connectors (4x X-coded, 8x D-coded)
- 60 W PoE
- 24 VDC, 110 VDC and 230 VAC supply voltage
- Metal housing
- IP40
- Train approvals

- Managed switch
- **12 GE ports**
- M12 connectors (X-coded)
- 60 W PoE
- 24 VDC, 110 VDC and 230 VAC supply voltage
- Metal housing
- IP40
- Train approvals

Value Proposition

- HiOS L2S or L2A
- Vibration proof
- Conformal coating

Accessoire

V.24 port: BXS, Adapter Cable ,
M12-5pin male to USB (942 309-001)

- BAS20-8TX (942 307-001)

8 FE ports unmanaged
Operating voltage: 9,6V DC ... 60V DC
18V AC ... 30V AC

- BAS22-8TX-HV-55 (942 307-003)

8 FE ports unmanaged providing PoE;
→ support max. 55W
Operating voltage: 85V AC ... 264V AC

- BAS20-8TX-HV (942 307-002)

8 FE ports unmanaged;
Operating voltage: 85V AC ... 264V AC

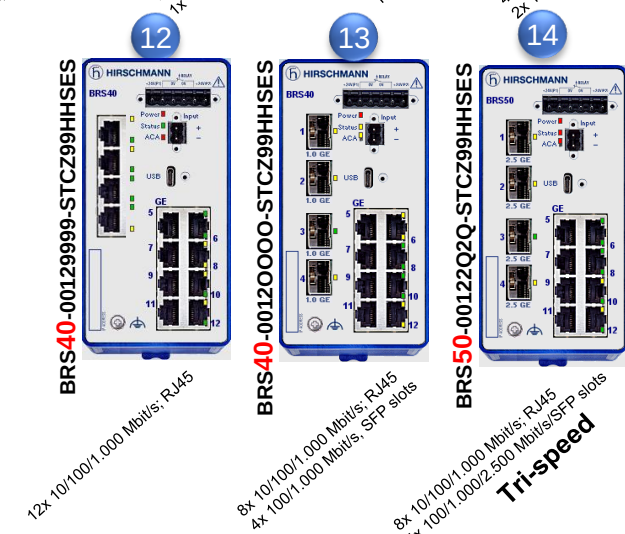
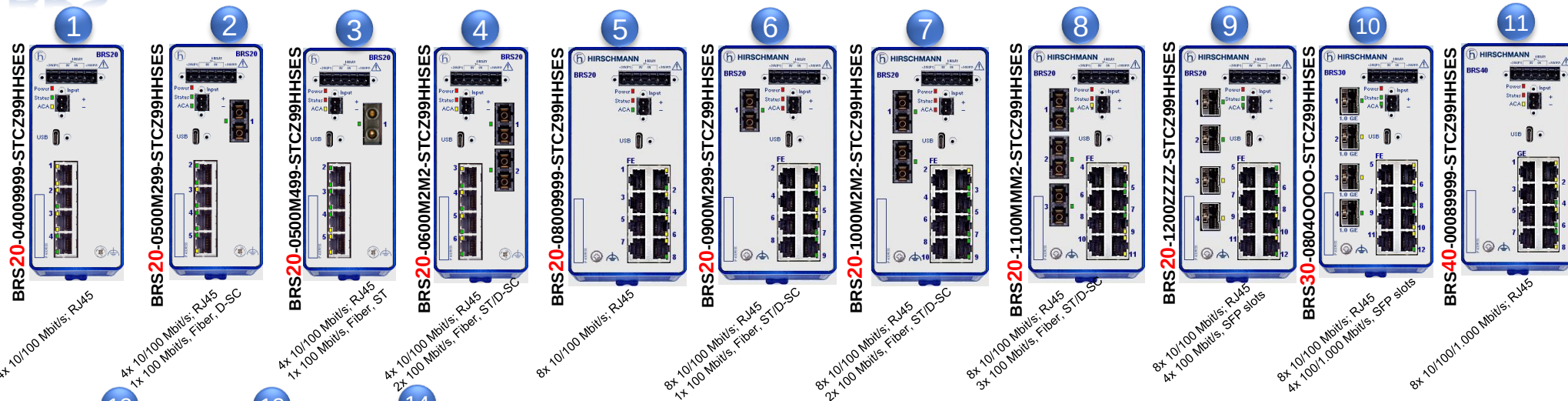
- BAS22-8TX-110 (942 307-004)

8 FE ports unmanaged
→ support max. 110W
Operating voltage: 9,6V DC ... 60V DC
18V AC ... 30V AC



<https://www.belden.com/products/industrial-networking-cybersecurity/unmanaged-switches/building-automation-switch#numberOfResults=25>

BRS Bobcat Railswitch



Tri-speed

Product Code	Order number	Speaking name
BRS20-04009999-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-001	BRS20-4TX
BRS20-04009999-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-011	BRS20-4TX-EEC
BRS20-0600M2M2-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-003	BRS20-4TX/2FX
BRS20-0600M2M2-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-013	BRS20-4TX/2FX-EEC
BRS20-0600S2S2-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-005	BRS20-4TX/2FX-SM
BRS20-0600S2S2-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-015	BRS20-4TX/2FX-SM-EEC
BRS20-08009999-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-002	BRS20-8TX
BRS20-08009999-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-012	BRS20-8TX-EEC
BRS20-1000M2M2-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-004	BRS20-8TX/2FX
BRS20-1000M2M2-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-014	BRS20-8TX/2FX-EEC
BRS20-1000S2S2-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-006	BRS20-8TX/2FX-SM
BRS20-1000S2S2-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-016	BRS20-8TX/2FX-SM-EEC
BRS30-08040000-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-007	BRS30-8TX/4SFP
BRS30-08040000-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-017	BRS30-8TX/4SFP-EEC
BRS40-00089999-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-008	BRS40-8TX
BRS40-00089999-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-018	BRS40-8TX-EEC
BRS40-00120000-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-009	BRS40-8TX/4SFP
BRS40-00120000-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-019	BRS40-8TX/4SFP-EEC
BRS50-00122Q2Q-STCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-010	BRS50-8TX/4SFP
BRS50-00122Q2Q-TTCY99HHSESXX.X.XX	942-170-020	BRS50-8TX/4SFP-EEC

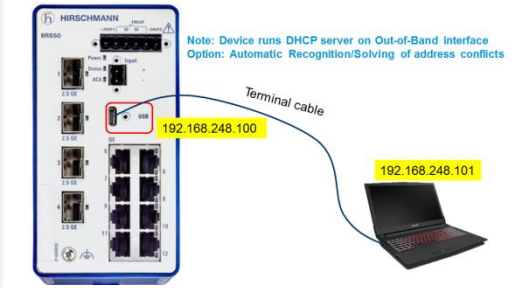
Bobcat PoE variants

- BRS22/32/42/52



PoE/PoE+ support
48V; 240W; 8 ports
24V; 90W; 8 ports

Variants support up to 240 Watts @48VDC across up to 8 ports without load sharing, with each port able to provide the maximum per-port output power of 30 Watts simultaneously.



BRS												9	HH	S	E		xx.x
1. Product	2. Data rate	3. HW type	4. FE ports	5. GE ports	6. 1st uplink group	7. 2nd uplink group	8. Temp. range	9. Voltage range	10. Housing	11. Approvals	12. Approvals	13. SW	14.	15. Tech	16.	17. SW	16.SW Vers

1. Product	BRS Bobcat Rail Switch	
2. Data rate	2 10/100 Mbit/s ports 3 10/100/2x 1.000 Mbit/s ports	4 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s ports 5 10/100/1.000/2.500 Mbit/s ports Tri-speed
3. HW type	0 - Standard 2 - PoE	
4. Numbers of FE ports	00 0x 10/100 Mbit/s 04 4x 10/100 Mbit/s 05 5x 10/100 Mbit/s 06 6x 10/100 Mbit/s 08 8x 10/100 Mbit/s 09 9x 10/100 Mbit/s	10 10x 10/100 Mbit/s 11 11x 10/100 Mbit/s 12 12x 10/100 Mbit/s 16 16x 10/100 Mbit/s 20 20x 10/100 Mbit/s 24 24x 10/100 Mbit/s
5. Numbers of GE ports	00 0x 100/1.000 Mbit/s 04 4x 100/1.000 Mbit/s 08 8x 100/1.000 Mbit/s 12 12x 100/1.000 Mbit/s or 8x 100/1.000 Mbit/s + 4x 1G/2.5G depending on 2/3. - Tri-Speed	16 16x 100/1.000 Mbit/s 20 20x 100/1.000 Mbit/s or 16x 100/1.000 Mbit/s + 4x 1G/2.5G depending on 2/3. - Tri-Speed 24 24x 100/1.000 Mbit/s or 20x 100/1.000 Mbit/s + 4x 1G/2.5G depending on 2/3. - Tri-Speed
6. First uplink group	M2 1x MM /SC M4 1x MM /ST S2 1x SM /SC S4 1x SM /ST E2 1x SM+ /SC L2 1x SM-LH /SC G2 1x SM-LH+ /SC Z6 1x SFP slot MM 2x MM /SC NN 2x MM /ST	VV 2x SM /SC UU 2x SM /ST EE 2x SM+ /SC LL 2x SM-LH /SC GG 2x SM-LH+ /SC ZZ 1x SM-LH+ /SC OO 2x SFP slot; dual speed- FE/GE 2Q 2x SFP slot; 100MB/1G/2.5G 99 Not configurable
6. Second uplink group	M2 1x MM /SC M4 1x MM /ST S2 1x SM /SC S4 1x SM /ST E2 1x SM+ /SC L2 1x LH /SC	G2 1x LH+ /SC Z6 1x SFP slot ZZ 2x SFP slot OO 2x SFP slot; dual speed - FE/GE 2Q 2x SFP slot; 100MB/1G/2.5G 99 Not configurable

8. Temp. range	S Standard 0°C ... +60°C C Standard C 0°C ... +60°C incl. Conformal Coating T Extended -40°C ... +70°C	E Extended -40°C ... +70°C incl. Conformal Coating G Extended -40°C ... +70°C incl. Conformal Coating, glued
9. Voltage range	T 2x 9,6 – 32 VDC F 2x 18 – 60 VDC /18-30 VAC	U 2x 18 – 30 VDC (PoE: max. 90W) P 2x 48 VDC (PoE) / 54 VDC (PoE+) Max 240W
10. Housing	C C - IP20 Plastic E E - IP40 Metall D D - IP30 Metall	
11. Approvals Declarations Part A	Z Z – CE; FCC; EN61131; EN62368-1 Y Y – „Z“ + cUL61010 - UL X X – „Z“ + cUL61010 + ISA12.12.01 – UL + hazardous location US V V – „Z“ + IEC61850; IEEE1613 - Substation U U – „Z“ + DNVGL - Navy T T – „Z“ + EN50121; NEMA TS2 - Rail S U – „Z“ + DNVGL – extended ship approval Navy	W W – „Z“ + ATEX/IECEX hazardous location
12. Approvals Declarations Part B	Y Y – cUL61010 - UL X X – cUL61010 + ISA12.12.01 – UL + hazardous location US V V – IEC61850; IEEE1613 - Substation U U – DNVGL - Navy T T – EN50121; NEMA TS2 - Rail 9 9 – no additional approval	S U – „Z“ + DNVGL – extended ship approval Navy W W – „Z“ + ATEX/IECEX hazardous location
13. SW package	9 reserved	14. Customization HH Hirschmann
15. SW Techn.	Standard	
16. SW- Level	S S - L2 -Standard A A - L2 -Advanced	
17. SW Configuration	E - Empty P - Profinet	
17. SW Level	2S HiOS Layer 2 Standard 2A HiOS Layer 2 Advanced	
18. SW version	XX.X Latest software version	

Accessories on pages 108ff

SFPs 100ff

RSP VARIANTS OVERVIEW

RSP ---- RSPE

- all-round carefree package for the highest level of security
- Option for "0ms" recovery (PRP, HSR)
- Option Fast MRP
- Prepared for add-on software packages (L3, NAT,...) in future
- Precise time stamping based on IEEE1588v2
- RSP: 3x GE ports, plus 8 FE ports**
- RSPE: Modular, up to 4x GE and 24x FE**



RSP3X 08 03 306 TT
3 SFP (GE/FE)
8x FE ports, RJ45



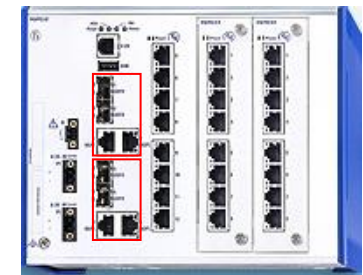
RSP3X 08 03 306 ZT
3 SFP (GE/FE)
4x FE ports, RJ45
4x FE SFP-slots



RSP2X 11 00 326 TT
3 SFP (FE)
8x FE ports, RJ45



RSP2X 11 00 326 ZT
3 SFP (FE)
4x FE ports, RJ45
4x FE SFP-slots



RSPE3X 24 04 407 T99
4 Combo ports (GE/FE)
8x FE ports, RJ45
-- Extension with media modules

RSPS „Smart“		RSPL „Lite“	RSP		RSPE		Based on HiOS Layer 2 Standard Release 2.0
20	25		20/30	25/35	30/32	35/37	
							Plug & Work
			✓	✓	✓	✓	DHCP : Server per port
			✓	✓	✓	✓	DHCP server: Pools per VLAN
			✓	✓	✓	✓	Multiple stored firmware versions
			✓	✓	✓	✓	DHCP relay agent, option 82
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Security
			✓	✓	✓	✓	IEEE 802.1x
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Integrated Authentication Server (IAS)
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Redundancy
			✓	✓	✓	✓	MRP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fast MRP
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	PRP
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	HSR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	DLR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Time synchronization
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	PTPv2 TC two-step
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	PTPv2 BC

RSPS the Smart type

- Reduced security features set but still on a high level
 - Option for "0ms" recovery (PRP, HSR) and Fast MRP
 - Precise time stamping based on IEEE1588v2
- FE type, 6 ports, 3 different port versions:
- 6x 10/100 TX,
 - 2x 10/100 TX / 4x FE-SFP
 - 4x 10/100 TX / 2x FE-SFP
- Applications which require an uninterrupted redundancy technology (smart Red.-Box) and/or precise time stamping PTP IEEE1588v2



RSPS2X 06 00 226 YT
4x FE SFP-slots
2x FE TP, RJ45



RSPS2X 06 00 226 TT
2x FE SFP-slots
4x FE TP, RJ45



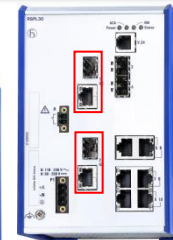
RSPS2X 06 00 2T1 TT
6x FE TP, RJ45



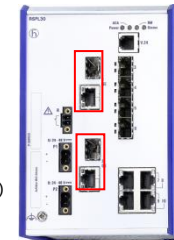
RSPL20 08 00 226 YT
2x FE SFP-slots
6x FE TP, RJ45



RSPL20 08 00 226 ZT
4x FE SFP-slots
4x FE TP, RJ45



RSPL30 08 02 207 YT
2x Combo ports (GE/FE)
2x FE SFP-slots
6x FE TP, RJ45

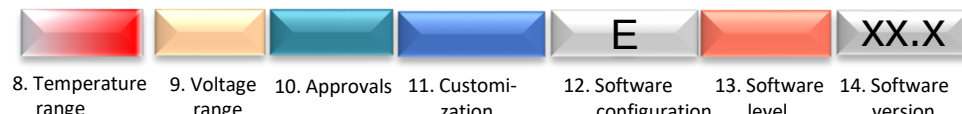
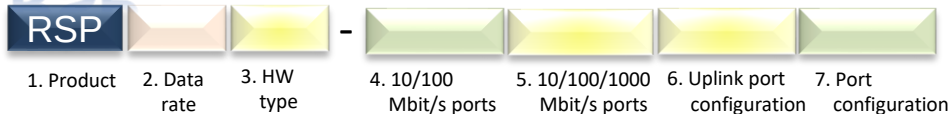


RSPL30 08 02 207 ZT
2x Combo ports (GE/FE)
4x FE SFP-slots
4x FE TP, RJ45

RSPL Lite version of RSP

- all-round carefree package for the highest level of security (similar to RSP)
 - 2x GE Combo ports (option), plus 8 FE ports
 - FE port options: 2x SFP / 6x TX, 4x SFP / 4x TX
- No add-on software packages and IEEE1588 support
- No PRP and HSR
- Applications which require a comprehensive feature range including e.g. diagnostic and a high level of security, but no uninterrupted redundancy and PTP IEEE1588 support.

RSP Rail Switch Power



1. Product	RSP	Rail Switch Power
2. Data rate	2 - 10/100 Mbit/s ports 3 - 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	
3. HW type	0 - Standard 5 - Enhanced Redundancy (PRP, HSR, Fast MRP)	
4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	08 - 8x 10/100 Mbit/s 11 - 11x 10/100 Mbit/s	
5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	00 - none 03 - 3x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s	
6. Uplink port config	3Z6 - 3x SFP slot (100Mbit/s) 306 - 3x SFP slot (100/1000 Mbit/s)	
7. Port configuration	TT - All Twisted Pair /RJ45 ZT - 4x SFP slot (100 Mbit/s) 4x Twisted Pair/RJ45 (100Mbit/s)	

8. Temp. range	S Standard 0°C ... +60°C T Extended -40°C ... +70°C
-----------------------	--

9. Operating voltage	CC 2x terminal block: 24 – 48 VDC (18-60 VDC) K9 1x terminal block supporting 60 -250 VDC (48-320 VDC) or 110 – 230 VAC (88-265 VAC) KK 2x terminal blocks supporting 60-250 VDC (48-320 VDC) or 110-230 VAC(88-265 VAC) TT 2x terminal block: 12 – 24 VDC
-----------------------------	---

10. Approvals & certifications	Z9 - CE, FCC, EN61131 Y9 - Z9 + cUL508 (UL) V9 - Z9 + IEC 61850; IEEE1613 (Substation) VY - Z9 + IEC 61850; IEEE1613 + cUL508 (Substation, UL) T9 - Z9 + EN50121-4 (Train) TY - Z9 + EN50121-4 + cUL508 (Train, UL) U9 - Z9 + GL (ship) UX - Z9 + GL, cUL508, ISA12.12 (ship, UL, US Haz Loc) UY - Z9 + GL, cUL508 (ship, UL) WA - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx (EU/Int. HazLoc) WB - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, GL (EU/US/Int. HazLoc, Ship) WC - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, ISA12.12(EU/US/Int. HazLoc, UL) WD - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, ISA12.12, GL (EU/US/Int. HazLoc, UL, Ship) X9 - Z9 + cUL508, ISA12.12(UL, US HazLoc)
---	--

11. Customization	HD - DLR HM - Fast MRP HP - PRP HH - HSR HN - 1:1 NAT	RSP20/30 HS - Standard (MRP/RSTP) RSP25/35
--------------------------	---	--

12. SW configuration	E - Enhanced encryption (<56 Bit, up to 256 Bit DES) Management access B - Diagnostic User (BDEW) P - Profinet	I - Ethernet/IP D - DLR (pre-configured)
-----------------------------	--	---

13. SW level	2S - HiOS Layer 2 Standard 2A - HiOS Layer 2 Advanced 3S - HiOS Layer 3 Standard
---------------------	--

14. SW version	XX.X - Latest software version
-----------------------	--------------------------------

RSP25 11 00 3Z6 TT RSP25 11 00 3Z6 ZT RSP35 08 03 306 TT RSP35 08 03 306 ZT



© Belden | belden.com

Accessories on pages 108ff

SFPs 100ff

RSPE Rail Switch Power- Enhanced

RSPE	3		24	04	407	T99	-
1. Product	2. Data rate	3. HW type	4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	6. Uplink port configuration	7. Port configuration	

			99	HH	E		XX.X
8. Temp. range	9. Volt. range	10. Approvals	11. SW pack	12. Custom	13. HW Conf	14.	15. 16. SW Vers

1. Product	RSPE	Rail Switch Power Enhanced
2. Data rate	3	10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports
3. HW type	0 2 5 7	- Standard - Standard with PoE - Enhanced Redundancy (PRP, HSR, Fast MRP) - Enhanced Redundancy with PoE
4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	24	24x 10/100 Mbit/s
5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	04	4x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (no PoE option)
6. Uplink port config	407	4x Combo ports (10/100/1000 Mbit/s) (no PoE option)
7. Port configuration	T99	8x Twisted Pair /RJ45 (in type RSPE32/37: max. 62 W)
8. Temperature range	S T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating

9. Voltage range	CC K9 KK PP	2x 24 – 48 VDC (18-60 VDC) 1x 60 – 250 VDC (48- 320 VDC) or 1x 110 -230 VAC (88-265 VAC) 2x 48- 320 VDC or 2x 88-265 VAC 2x 47 – 57 VDC (PoE); 53 – 57 VDC (PoE+); RSPE 32/37
-------------------------	----------------------	---

10. Approvals	Z9 - CE, FCC, EN61131 - (Basic) W9 - Z9 + ATEX Zone2 - (EU-haz.loc.) WA - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx - (EU/int. haz.loc.) WB - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, GL - (EU/int. haz.loc., Ship) WC - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, UL61010, ISA12.12 - (EU/US/int. haz.loc., UL Safety) WD - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, UL61010, ISA12.12, GL - (EU/US/int. haz.loc., UL Safety, Ship) UW - Z9 + ATEX, UL61010, GL - (EU-haz.loc., UL Safety, Ship) WX - Z9 + ATEX, UL61010, ISA12.12 - (EU/US haz.loc.) WU - Z9 + ATEX, UL61010, ISA12.12, GL - (EU/US-haz.loc., UL Safety, Ship) T9 - Z9 + EN50121 - (Train) U9 - Z9 + GL - (Ship) VP - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613, UL61010 - (Substation, UL Safety) V9 - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613 - (Substation) P9 - Z9 + UL61010 - (UL Safety) UX - Z9 + UL61010, ISA12.12, GL - (UL Safety, US-haz.loc., Ship) TY - Z9 + UL61010, EN50121 - (UL Safety, Train) UY - Z9 + UL61010, GL - (UL Safety, Ship) UT - Z9 + UL61010-1/-2-201; GL; EN50121-4, NEMA TS2 - (UL Safety, Ship, Train) VT - Z9 + UL61010-1/-2-201; IEC61850, IEEE1613; EN50121-4, NEMA TS2 - (UL Safety, Substation, Transportation) VU - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613, UL61010, GL - (Substation, UL Safety, Ship)
----------------------	--

11. SW package	99 NA	reserved 1:1 NAT 100 Mbit/s
-----------------------	----------	--------------------------------

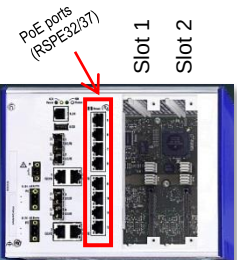
12. Customization	HH	Hirschmann Standard
--------------------------	----	---------------------

13. HW Configuration	D M P H R	- DLR - Fast MRP - PRP - HSR - TSN
		RSPE35/37 RSPE30 - Standard (MSP/RSTP)

14. SW Configuration	E B P I D	Entry (without configuration) Diagnostic User (BDEW) Profinet Ethernet/IP DLR (preconfigured)
-----------------------------	-----------------------	---

15. SW Level	2S 2A 3S	HiOS Layer 2 Standard HiOS Layer 2 Advanced HiOS Layer 3 Standard
---------------------	----------------	---

16. SW version	XX.X	Latest software version
-----------------------	------	-------------------------



Not used slots:
Accessoire –
RSPM-cover
942 131-001

Slot 1: for all media module RSPM
All media modules are pluggable
except RSPM20-4Z64Z6... (8 FO ports)
Slot 2: all media modules are pluggable

PoE--- **RSPE32/RSPE37** max. 124 Watt
RSPM22 max. 62 Watt



© Belden | belden.com

Accessories on pages 108ff

SFPs 100ff

RSPM

2

-

1. Product

2. Data rate

3. HW type

4. Port 1

5. Port 2

6. Temperature range

1. Product	RSPM	RSPE Module
2. Data rate	2	10/100 Mbit/s ports
3. HW type	0 2	Standard Standard with PoE
4. Port Configuration Part 1	4Z6 4T1	4Z6 – 4x SFP slots (100 Mbit/s) 4T1 – 4x TP-RJ45 (10/100 Mbit/s)
5. Port Configuration Part 2	4Z6 4T1	4Z6 – 4x SFP slots (100 Mbit/s) 4T1 – 4x TP-RJ45 (10/100 Mbit/s)
6. Temperature range	S T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating
7. Approvals	Z9 - CE, FCC, EN61131 - (Basic) W9 - Z9 + ATEX Zone2 - (EU-haz.loc.) WA - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx - (EU/Int. haz.loc.) WB - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, GL - (EU/Int. haz.loc., Ship) WC - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, UL61010, ISA12.12 - (EU/US/Int. haz.loc., UL Safety) WD - Z9 + ATEX, IECEx, UL61010, ISA12.12, GL - (EU/US/Int. haz.loc., UL Safety, Ship) UW - Z9 + ATEX, UL61010, GL - (EU-haz.loc., UL Safety, Ship) WX - Z9 + ATEX, UL61010, ISA12.12 - (EU/US haz.loc.) WU - Z9 + ATEX, UL61010, ISA12.12, GL - (EU/US-haz.loc., UL Safety, Ship) T9 - Z9 + EN50121 - (Train) U9 - Z9 + GL - (Ship) VP - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613, UL61010 - (Substation, UL Safety) V9 - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613 - (Substation) P9 - Z9 + UL61010 - (UL Safety) UX - Z9 + UL61010, ISA12.12, GL - (UL Safety, US-haz.loc., Ship) TY - Z9 + UL61010, EN50121 - (UL Safety, Train) UY - Z9 + UL61010, GL - (UL Safety, Ship) UT - Z9 + UL61010-1/-2-201; GL; EN50121-4, NEMA TS2 - (UL Safety, Ship, Train) VT - Z9 + UL61010-1/-2-201; IEC61850, IEEE1613; EN50121-4, NEMA TS2 - (UL Safety, Substation, Transportation) VU - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613, UL61010, GL - (Substation, UL Safety, Ship)	

HH

S

9

99.9

7. Approvals

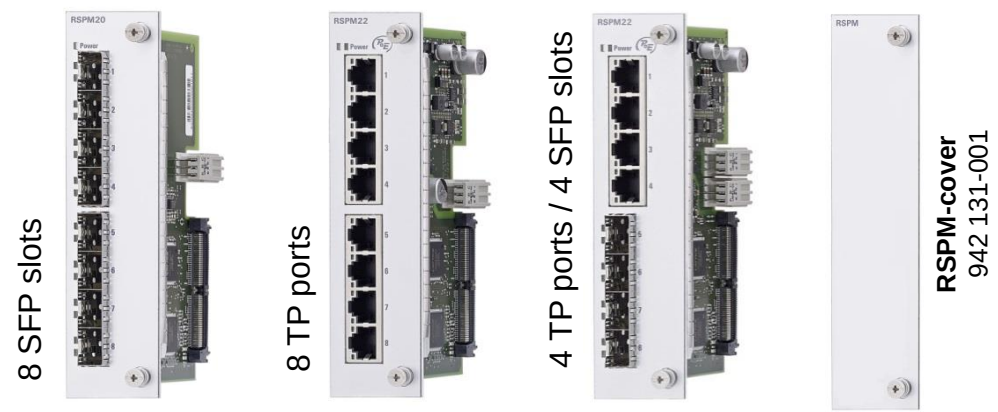
8. Custom

9. HW Conf

10. SW Config

16.SW Vers

8. Customization	HH	Hirschmann Standard
9. HW Configuration	S	Standard (no FPGA)
10. SW Configuration	9	without software configuration
11. SW version	99.9	no software



Note: For purposes of heat dissipation, if using an 8x SFP module, the max. number of SFPs in the other module cannot exceed 4, for a total of 12.
Does not include chassis GE combo ports.



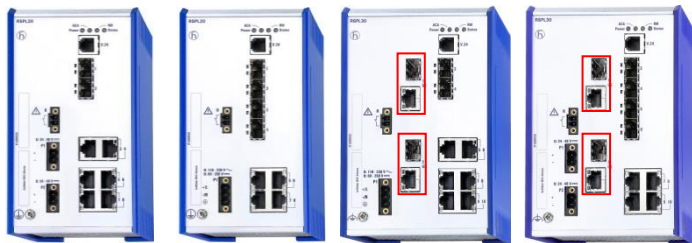
RSPL Rail Switch Power - Lite

RSPL	0	-	08			
1. Product	2. Data rate	3. HW type	4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	6. Uplink port configuration	7. Port configuration

			HS	E	2S	
8. Temperature range	9. Voltage range	10. Approvals	11. Redundancy configuration	12. Software configuration	13. Software level	14. Software version

1. Product	RSPL	Rail Switch Power - Lite
2. Data rate	2 3	10/100 Mbit/s ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports
3. HW type	0	Standard
4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	08	8x 10/100 Mbit/s
5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	00 02	none 2x GE combo ports
6. Uplink port config	2Z6 207	2x SFP slot (100Mbit/s) 2x GE combo ports
7. Port configuration	TT YT ZT	- All Twisted Pair /RJ45 -2x SFP slot (100 Mbit/s) 6x Twisted Pair/RJ45 (100 Mbit/s) - 4x SFP slot (100 Mbit/s) 4x Twisted Pair/RJ45 (100Mbit/s)

8. Temperature range	S T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating
9. Voltage range	CC M9 TT	- 2x 24 - 48 VDC (18 – 60 VDC) - 1x 110 – 250 VDC (88V -320 VDC) & 110 - 230 VAC (88-265 VAC) - 2x 12 -24 VDC
10. Approvals	Z9 V9 Y9 VY VT T9 TY	CE, FCC, EN61131 „Z9“ + IEC 61850, IEEE1613 „Z9“ + cUL508 „V9“ + cUL508 „V9“ + cUL508; EN50121 „Z9“ + EN50121, NEMA TS2S2 „T9“ + cUL508
11. Redundancy configuration	HS	Standard
12. SW configuration	E	Hirschmann Standard
13. SW level	2S	HiOS Layer 2 Standard
14. SW version	XX.X	Latest software version



RSPS Rail Switch Power - Smart

RSPS 2 - 06 00 - -

1. Product 3. HW type 4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports 5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports 6. Uplink port configuration 7. Port configuration

- E 2S -

8. Temperature range 9. Voltage range 10. Approvals 11. Redundancy configuration 12. Software configuration 13. Software level 14. Software version

1. Product	RSPS	Rail Switch Power - Smart
2. Data rate	2	10/100 Mbit/s ports
3. HW type	0 5	Standard Enhanced redundancy PRP Fast MRP, HSR
4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	06	6x 10/100 Mbit/s
5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	00	none
6. Uplink port config	2T1 2Z6	2x 10/100Mbit/s 2x SFP slots (100 Mbit/s)
7. Port configuration	TT YT	All Twisted Pair /RJ45 2x SFP slot (100 Mbit/s); 4x Twisted Pair/RJ45 (100 Mbit/s)

8. Temperature range	S T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Corformal Coating
9. Voltage range	CC K9 M9	2x 24 – 48 V DC (18 – 60 V DC) 1x 60 – 250 V DC or 1x 110 – 230 V AC (88-265 V AC) 1x 110 – 250 V DC (88V-320 V DC) & 110 - 230 V AC (88-265 V AC)
10. Approvals	Z9 V9 Y9 VY	CE, FCC, EN61131 „Z9“ + IEC 61850, IEEE1613 „Z9“ + cUL508 „V9“ + cUL508
11. Redundancy configuration	HD HM HP HH	RSPS25 - DLR - Fast MRP - PRP - HSR
12. SW configuration	E	Hirschmann Standard
13. SW level	2S	HiOS Layer 2 Standard
14. SW version	XX. X	Latest software version



Accessories on pages 108ff

SFPs 100ff

RED25	04	00		TT	
1. Product	2. FE ports	3. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	4. Uplink port configuration	5. Port configuration	6. Temperature range

1. Product	RED25	Redundancy Switch
2. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	04	4x 10/100 Mbit/s
3. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	00	none
4. Uplink port config	2T1 2Z6	2x 10/100Mbit/s, RJ45 2x SFP slots (100 Mbit/s)
5. Port config	TT	2x 10/100Mbit/s, RJ45



RED25 04 00 2T1 TT RED25 04 00 2Z6 TT

			E	2S	
7. Voltage range	8. Approvals	9. Redundancy configuration	10. Software configuration	11. Software level	12. Software version

6. Temperature range	S T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating
7. Voltage range	DD	2x 24 – 48 V DC (16,8 – 60 V DC)
8. Approvals	Z9 Y9	CE, FCC, EN61131 „Z9“ + UL61010-1/-2-210
9. Redundancy configuration	HD HH HM HP	DLR HSR Fast MRP PRP
10. SW configuration	E	Hirschmann Standard
11. SW level	2S	HiOS Layer 2 Standard
12. SW version	XX.X	Latest software version

OVERVIEW – POWERMICE, MSP30/40

		PowerMICE	MSP30	MSP40
Ports	Max. port count	28	28	28
FE Ports	No. of Fast Ethernet ports	24	24	00
GE Ports	No. of Gigabit ports	04	04	28
Power over Ethernet	PoE / PoE+	✓/✗	✓/✓	✓/✓
	Port count	28	28	24
	PoE power	60W per module	Up to 120W	Up to 120W (supported by backplane) 62 Watt per module with MSM46
Port count & types	FE-SC-ST, SFP - MM, SM	✓	✓	✓
	Dual speed SFP slot (1000/2500)	✗	✗	✓
	Max TX port support	28	28	24
	Max fiber port support	28	28	28
USB/SD Card	ACA21/22 and ACA31	✓/✗	✓/✓	✓/✓
IEEE1588v2	Hardware support	✓	✓	✓
Levels	Software Levels	Classic L2P/L3E/L3P	HiOS L2A/L3A	HiOS L2A/L3A
Software Features	MRP, RSTP, VRRP, HiperRing, Ring coupling	✓	✓	✓
Security	Extensive security features	✗	✓	✓

MSP32/42

integrates PoE / PoE+

- optional for all ports
- max. 120W per MSP32/42
- max. 62W per module

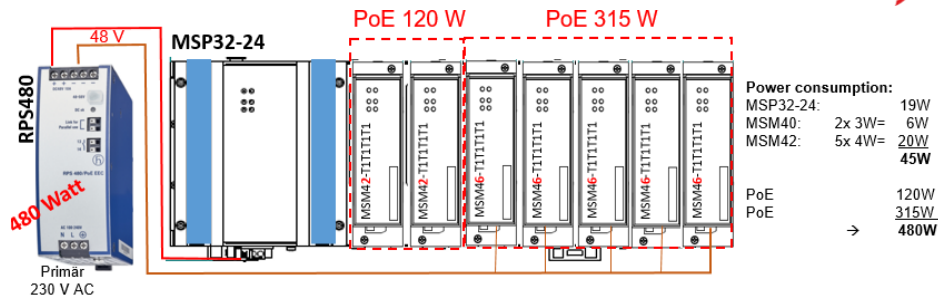
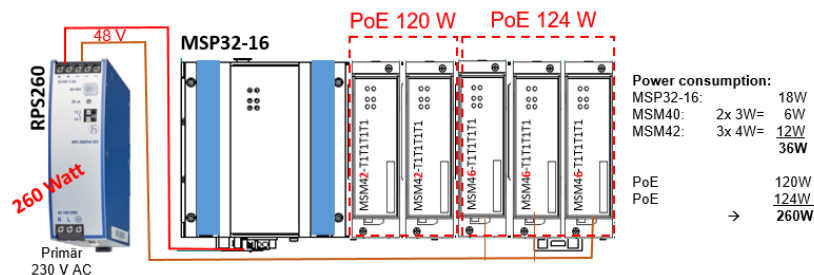
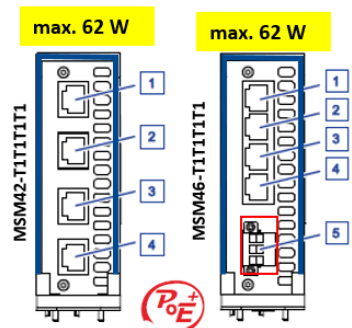
Extra PoE+ ports with **MSM46-T1T1T1T1**

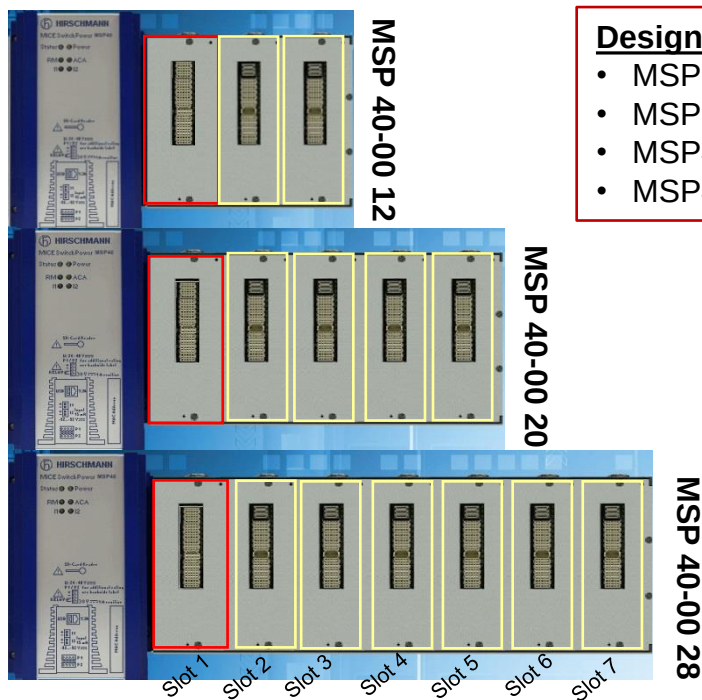
Options of power supplies

RPS260/PoE EEC	
942 200-001 260 Watt	
Input data	100-240V AC; 50-60Hz or 110-150V DC
Output data	48-56V DC
Current consumption	Input inrush current: 6/9A (120/230V AC)
Temp. range	-25° to +70°C

RPS480/PoE EEC	
942 201-001 480 Watt	
Input data	100-240V AC; 50-60Hz or 110-150V DC
Output data	48-56V DC
Current consumption	-25° to +70°C

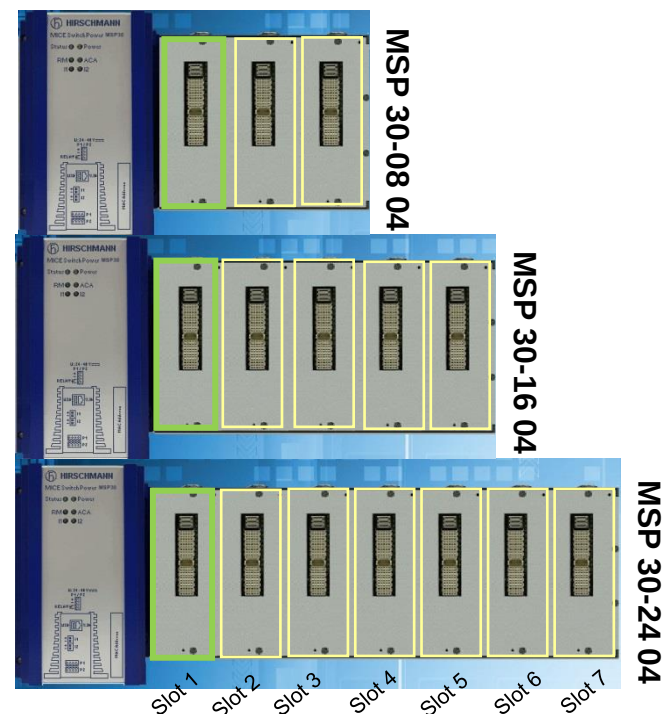
- 1 Port 1 (RJ45)
- 2 Port 2 (RJ45)
- 3 Port 3 (RJ45)
- 4 Port 4 (RJ45)
- 5 3-pin terminal block for the PoE supply voltage





Design variants

- MSP30 – GE/FE
- MSP32 – GE/FE with PoE+
- MSP40 – Full GE
- MSP42 – Full GE with PoE+



Slot 1 on MSP40

- MSM50 – 1GE or 2.5 GE SFP module (4 ports)
- MSM60 – 1GE or 10 GE SFP module (2 ports)

Slot 1 on MSP30

- MSM40 – 4x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s; RJ45
4x 100/1.000 Mbit/s; SFP slots
- MSM20/22 – 10/100 Mbit/s; TP-M12; 100 Mbit/s; fiber

Slot 2 – 7 on MSP40

- MSM40 – 4x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s; RJ45 (T1); 100 Mbit/s; SFP slots; Combo ports (C1)
- MSM42/46 – 4x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s; RJ45 PoE/PoE+ module
- MSM22 T5. – 4x 10/100 Mbit/s PoE/PoE+ module (M12 D-coded)
- MSM20 T5. – 4x 10/100 Mbit/s (M12 D-coded)
- MSM20... – max. 100 Mbit/s

Slot 2 – 7 on MSP30

- MSM40 – 4x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s; RJ45 (T1);
→ **10/100 Mbit/s**; RJ45 | SFP slots **100 Mbit/s**; Combo ports (C1)
- MSM42/46 – 4x 10/100 Mbit/s; RJ45 PoE/PoE+ module
- MSM22 T5. – 4x 10/100 Mbit/s PoE/PoE+ module (M12 D-coded)
- MSM20 T5. – 4x 10/100 Mbit/s (M12 D-coded)
- MSM20 – max. 100 Mbit/s



MSP_	-		0					HH	E		XX.X
1. Design	2. 10/100 Mbit/s Ports	3. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ports	4. 10/100/1000/10.000 Mbit/s Ports	5. Temp. range	6. Operating voltage	7. approvals	8. SW-Paket	9. customized version	10. SW- config.	11. SW- Level	12. SW- version

1. Design

MSP30

Fast-Ethernet
incl. 4x Gigabit uplinks *
(*only TP- and Combo ports in slot 1),
SFP slots are dualspeed. **Max. 4 GE ports**

MSP32

Fast-Ethernet
incl. 4x Gigabit uplinks
suitable for PoE or PoE+

MSP40

Full Gigabit
incl. 4x 2.5 GB uplinks

MSP42

Full Gigabit
incl. 4x 2.5 GB uplinks
Suitable for PoE or PoE+

MSP32 /42
integrates PoE/PoE+
optional for all ports
max. 120W per MSP32/42
max. 60W per module

Extra PoE+ ports with **MSM46**

5. Temperature range

S

Standard 0°C ... +60°C

T

Extended -40°C ... +70°C

E

Extended -40°C ... +70°C
including Conformal Coating

6. Operating voltage

2 plugs operating voltage
for redundant power supplies

C

18V ... 60VDC (at MSP30, MSP40)

P

47V ... 57VDC PoE (at MSP32/42)
53V ... 57VDC PoE+ (at MSP32/42)

7. approvals & certifications

Z9 – CE; FCC; EN61131; (EN60950)
Y9 – „Z9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1
X9 – „Z9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1; ISA12.12
W9 – „Z9“ + ATEX Zone2
WY – „Y9“ + ATEX Zone 2
V9 – „Z9“ + IEC61850; IEEE1613 (Substation application)
VY – „V9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 (Substation application)
VU – „V9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)# +GL; (ABS; BV; DNS; LR)#1 (Substation & Navy appl.
VT – „V9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 + EN50121 (Substation & Rail application)
T9 – „Z9“ + EN50121 (Rail application)
TY – „T9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 (Rail application)
U9 – „Z9“ + GL; (ABS; BV; DNS; LR)#1 (Navy application)
UY – „U9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 (Navy application)
UW – „U9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 + ATEX Zone 2 (Navy application)
UX – „U9“ + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 + ISA12.12 (Navy application)

2. numbers ports FastEthernet 10/100 Mbit/s

08

8 ports

16

16 ports

24

24 ports

00

No excl. FE ports,
all ports Full GE (MSP4_)

3. numbers ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s

04

4 Ports

12

12 Ports

20

20 Ports

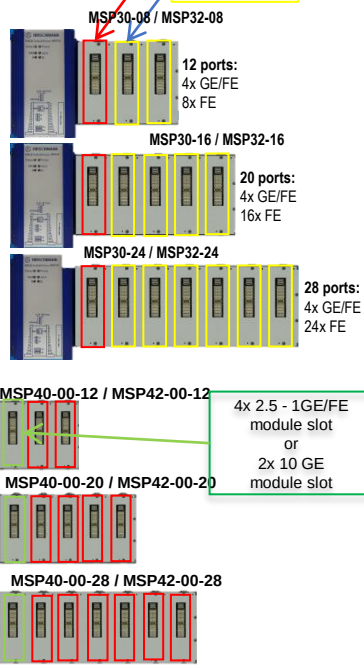
28

28 Ports

4. numbers ports 10/100/1000/10.000 Mbit/s

0

0 Ports



8. SW - packets

99

– reserved
– Unicast-Routing
– Multicast-Routing (incl. UR)

(L2 A)
(L3 A)
(L3 A)

9. customized version

HH

– Hirschmann Standard

HX

– Hirschmann Extreme

10. SW configuration

E

– Hirschmann Standard Configuration

11. SW level

2A

– HiOS Layer 2 Advanced

3A

– HiOS Layer 3 Advanced

12. SW version

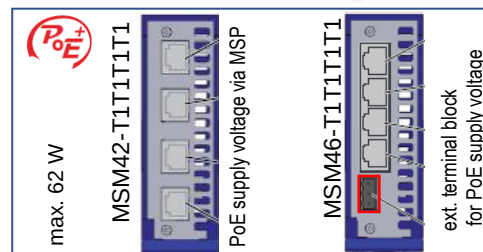
XX.X

– actual software-version

MSM			-					-			HH	9	E	xx.x
1. Product	2. Data rate	3. HW Type		4. Port 1	5. Port 2	6. Port 3	7. Port 4		8. Temperature range	9. approvals	10. Customized version	11. HW configuration	12. SW-config.	13. SW-release

1. Product	MSM	MICE media modul
2. Data rate	2 - 10/100 Mbit/s ports 4 - 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s ports 5 - 1.000/2.500 Mbit/s ports (only for MSP40/42) 6 - 1.000/ 10.000 Mbit/s ports (MSM60 Q6Q6 9999 only for MSP40/42)	
3. HW Type	0 Standard 2 suitable for PoE or PoE+ (only in MSM42 T1T1T1T1, supported in MSP32/42) 4 suitable for I/O operation (only in MSM24 IOIOIOIO) 6 PoE+ capable with ext. power supply	
4. Port 1	T1 Twisted Pair; RJ45 MSM4..... T5 Twisted Pair; M12 MSM2..... M2 Multimode; SC MSM20..... M4 Multimode; ST MSM20..... S2 Singlemode; SC MSM20..... Q6 SFP slot 1.000/2.500 Mbit/s (only in MSM50; Dualspeed 1GB/2.5GB) (only in MSM60; 10GB)	S4 Singlemode; ST MSM20..... L2 Long Haul; SC MSM20..... G2 Long Haul+; SC MSM20..... C1 Combo port; SFP/RJ45 MSM40..... Dualspeed 1GB/100MB IO Digital Input/Output (only in MSM24)
5. Port 2	See port type 1. Uplink	
6. Port 3	See port type 1. Uplink	
7. Port 4	See port type 1. Uplink	

8. Temperature range	S Standard 0°C ... +60°C T Extended -40°C ... +70°C E Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating
9. approvals & certifications	Z9 – CE; FCC; EN61131; (EN60950) Y9 – Z9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 X9 – Z9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1; ISA12.12 W9 – Z9* + ATEX Zone2 WY – Y9* + ATEX Zone2 V9 – Z9* + IEC61850; IEEE1613 (Substation application) VY – V9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 (Substation application) VU – V9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#* +GL; (ABS; BV; DNS; LR)#1 (Substation & Navy appl.) VT – V9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 + EN50121 (Substation & Rail application) T9 – Z9* + EN50121 (Rail application) TY – T9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 (Rail application) U9 – Z9* + GL; (ABS; BV; DNS; LR)#1 (Navy application) UY – U9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 (Navy application) UW – U9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 + ATEX Zone 2 (Navy application) UX – U9* + cUL508; (UL60950)#1 + ISA12.12 (Navy application)
10. customized version	HH – Hirschmann Standard
11. HW configuration	9 - no FPGA
12. SW configuration	E - Hirschmann; Standard Configuration
13. SW version	xx.x – actual software-version



GREYHOUND FAMILY 19-inch switch --- GRS1X20/1X30

GRS	1			0						HH	S	H	2S	XX.X
1. Product	2. Series	3. Port Position	4. Data rate	5. PoE	6. fixed Ports	7. Temp. range	8. PS 1	9. PS 2	10. Approvals	11. Cust. conf.	12. HW conf.	13. SW conf.	14. SW Level	15. SW version

1. Chassis type	GRS	Greyhound Switch
2. Series	1	Greyhound Series
3. Port position	0 1	Ports front, power supply rear Ports rear, power supply rear
4. Data rate	2 3	FE Switch FE Switch with GE Uplink ports
5. PoE Support	0	no PoE support
6. Configuration of fixed ports	16T9 8T8Z	16x FE Twisted Pair ports, RJ45 8x FE Twisted Pair ports, RJ45 8x FE SFP slots
7. Temperature range	S C T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Standard 0°C ... +60°C including Conformal Coating Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating

8. Power supply 1	C M	24 ... 48 VDC (2-pin terminal block) 110...250VDC / 110...240VAC (3-pin terminal block)
--------------------------	----------------------	--

9. Power supply 2	C M 9	24 ... 48 VDC (2-pin terminal block) 110...250VDC / 110...240VAC No second power supply
--------------------------	----------------------------------	---

10. Approvals	Z9 Y9 X9 V9 VY VU VT U9 UY UX UT T9 TY	CE, FCC, EN61131, EN60950 „Z9“ + cUL60950 „Z9“ + cUL60950, ISA 12.12 „Z9“ + IEC61850-3, IEEE1613 „V9“ + cUL60950 „V9“ + cUL60950 + GL „V9“ + cUL60950 + EN50121-4 „Z9“ + GL „U9“ + cUL60950 „U9“ + cUL60950, ISA 12.12, GL „U9“ + cUL60950, EN50121-4 „Z9“ + EN50121-4 „T9“ + cUL60950
----------------------	---	--

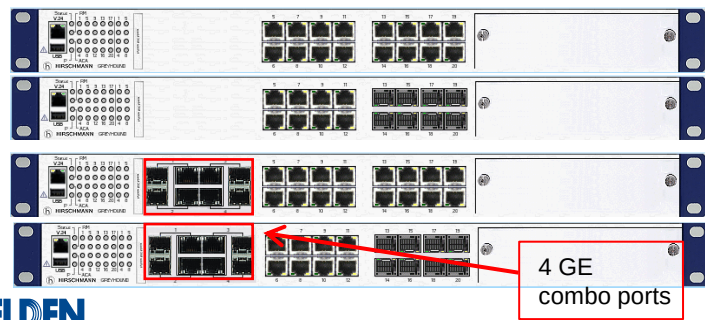
11. Customer configuration	HH	Hirschmann - Standard
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------

12. HW configuration	S	Standard
-----------------------------	----------	----------

13. SW Configuration	H	Hirschmann
-----------------------------	----------	------------

14. SW version	2S	HiOS Layer 2 Standard
-----------------------	-----------	-----------------------

15. SW Version	XX.X	Newest software
-----------------------	-------------	-----------------



GRS1020-16T9

GRS1020-8T8Z

GRS1030-16T9

GRS1030-8T8Z

4 GE
combo ports

GREYHOUND FAMILY

GRM - Media Module --- GRS1X20/1X30

GRM 1. Product	2 2. Data rate	0 3. PoE	—							HH 10. Cust. conf.	S 11. HW conf.
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------------------	--------------------------

1. Product

GRM

Greyhound Switch Media Module

2. Data rate

2

10/100 Mbit/s ports

3. PoE Support

0

no PoE support

4. Configuration of ports 1 and 3

ZZ

2x SFP slot, 100 Mbit/s

TT

2x TP, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s

VV

2x SM, D-SC, 100 Mbit/s

UU

2x SM, BFOC, 100 Mbit/s

MM

2x MM, D-SC, 100 Mbit/s

NN

2x MM, BFOC, 100 Mbit/s

5. Configuration of ports 5 and 7

ZZ

TT

VV

UU

MM

NN

* not all variations are possible to configure

6. Configuration of ports 2 and 4

ZZ

TT

VV

UU

MM

NN

* not all variations are possible to configure

7. Configuration of ports 6 and 8

ZZ

TT

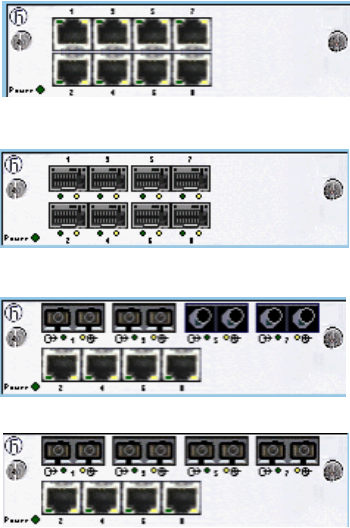
VV

UU

MM

NN

* not all variations are possible to configure



8. Temperature range

S

Standard

0°C ... +60°C

C

Standard

0°C ... +60°C including Conformal Coating

T

Extended

-40°C ... +70°C

E

Extended

-40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating

9. Approvals

Z9

CE, FCC, EN61131, EN60950

Y9

„Z9“ + cUL60950

X9

„Z9“ + cUL60950, ISA 12.12

V9

„Z9“ + IEC61850-3, IEEE1613

VY

„V9“ + cUL60950

VU

„V9“ + cUL60950 + GL

VT

„V9“ + cUL60950 + EN50121-4

U9

„Z9“ + GL

UY

„U9“ + cUL60950

UX

„U9“ + cUL60950, ISA 12.12, GL

UT

„U9“ + cUL60950, EN50121-4

T9

„Z9“ + EN50121-4

TY

„T9“ + cUL60950

10. Customer configuration

HH

Hirschmann - Standard

11. HW configuration

S

Standard



GREYHOUND FAMILY

19-Inch switch — GRS1042/1142

Full- Gigabit; max. 28 ports

GRS1		4	2	—								HH	S	H			XX.X
1. Product	2. Port Position	3. Data rate	4. PoE	5. fixed Ports	6. Temp. range	7. PS 1	8. PS 2	9. CP PS	10. CP MM	11. Approvals	12. Cust. conf.	13. HW conf.	14. SW conf.	15. SW Level	16. SW Pack	17. SW version	

1. Chassis type	GRS1	Greyhound 19" Switch
2. Port position	0 1	Ports front, power supply rear Ports rear, power supply rear
3. Data rate	4	FE/GE Switch
4. PoE Support	2	PoE / PoE+ support Please configure PoE power supply and PoE media modules separately
5. Configuration of fixed ports	AT2Z 6T6Z	2x 2,5 GE/2.5 or 2x 1 GE SFP slots, 10x FE/GE TX ports 4x 2,5 GE or 4x 1 GE SFP slots, 2x FE/GE SFP, 6x FE/GE TX
6. Temperature range	S C T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Standard including Conformal Coating 0°C ... +60°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating
7. Power supply 1 Slot for power supply	L H	24 ... 48 VDC or 48 ... 54 VDC (PoE/PoE+) 60 ... 250 VDC and 110 ... 240VAC
8. Power supply 2 Slot for power supply	L H	24 ... 48 VDC or 48 ... 54 VDC (PoE/PoE+) 60 ... 250 VDC and 110 ... 240VAC



Attention !
Power supplies need to be configured and ordered separately.

O-o-B-Port
192.168.1.1/24



BELDEN

© Belden | belden.com

9. Cover Plate Power Supply Input 2	0 1	No cover Cover plate assembled
10. Cover Plate Media Module Slot	0 1 2	No cover 1x Cover plate assembled 2x Cover plate assembled
11. Approvals	Z9 Y9 X9 W9 V9 VY U9 UY UX UW T9 TY S9 SY	CE, FCC, EN61131, EN60950 „Z9“ + cUL60950 „Z9“ + cUL60950, ISA 12.12 Class 1 Div. 2 „Z9“ + ATEX Zone 2 „Z9“ + IEC61850-3, IEEE1613 „Z9“ + cUL60950, IEC61850, IEEE1613 „Z9“ + GL „Z9“ + cUL60950, GL „Z9“ + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div.2, GL „Z9“ + cUL60950, ATEX Zone 2, GL „Z9“ + EN50121-4, NEMA TS2 „Z9“ + cUL60950, EN50121-4, NEMA TS2 „Z9“ + EN50121-4, EN50155, NEMA TS2 „Z9“ + cUL60950, EN50121-4, EN50155, NEMA TS2
12. Customer configuration	HH	Hirschmann - Standard
13. HW configuration	S	Standard
14. SW Configuration	E	Standard
15. SW Level	2A 3A	HiOS Layer 2 Advanced HiOS Layer 3 Advanced
16. SW Packages	99 UR MR	No package Unicast Routing Unicast + Multicast Routing
17. SW Version	XX.X	Newest software

Accessories on pages 108ff

SFPs 100ff

GREYHOUND FAMILY

GMM - Media Module GRS1042/1142

GMM	2	0	—						HH	S
1. Product	2. Data rate	3. HW Type	4. Configuration ports 1 and 3	5. Configuration ports 5 and 7	6. Configuration ports 2 and 4	7. Configuration ports 6 and 8	8. Temp. range	9. Approvals	10. Cust. conf.	11. HW conf.

1. Product	GMM	Greyhound Switch Media Module
-------------------	------------	-------------------------------

2. Data rate	2	FE Fiber ports
	3	FE Fiber ports + FE/GE TX ports
	4	FE/GE SFP slots + FE/GE TX ports

3. Hardware Type	0	Standard
	2	PoE/PoE+ support Please configure PoE power supply separately

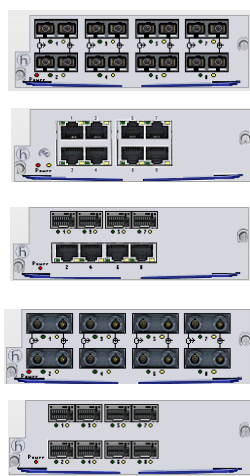
4. Configuration of ports 1 and 3	TT	2x TP, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
	OO	2x SFP slot, 100/1000 Mbit/s
	MM	2x MM, D-SC, 100 Mbit/s
	NN	2x MM, BFOC, 100 Mbit/s
	VV	2x SM, D-SC, 100 Mbit/s
	UU	2x SM, BFOC, 100 Mbit/s

5. Configuration of ports 5 and 7	TT OO MM NN VV UU	* not all variations are possible to configure
--	---	--

6. Configuration of ports 2 and 4	TT OO MM NN VV UU	* not all variations are possible to configure
--	---	--

7. Configuration of ports 6 and 8	TT OO MM NN VV UU	* not all variations are possible to configure
--	---	--

8. Temperature range	S	Standard 0°C ... +60°C
	C	Standard 0°C ... +60°C including Conformal Coating
	T	Extended -40°C ... +70°C
	E	Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating



9. Approvals	Z9	CE, FCC, EN61131, EN60950
	Y9	„Z9“ + cUL60950
	X9	„Z9“ + cUL60950, ISA 12.12 Class 1 Div. 2
	W9	„Z9“ + ATEX Zone 2
	V9	„Z9“ + IEC61850-3, IEEE1613
	VY	„Z9“ + cUL60950, IEC61850, IEEE1613
	U9	„Z9“ + GL
	UY	„Z9“ + cUL60950, GL
	UX	„Z9“ + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div.2, GL
	UW	„Z9“ + cUL60950, ATEX Zone 2, GL
	T9	„Z9“ + EN50121-4, NEMA TS2
	TY	„Z9“ + cUL60950, EN50121-4, NEMA TS2
	S9	„Z9“ + EN50121-4, EN50155, NEMA TS2
	SY	„Z9“ + cUL60950, EN50121-4, EN50155, NEMA TS2

10. Customer configuration	HH	Hirschmann - Standard
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------

11. HW configuration	S	Standard
-----------------------------	----------	----------

GPS					HH	Power Supplies
1. Design	2. HW Type	3. PS	4. Temp.range	5. Approvals	6. Cust. conf.	

1. Design	GPS	Greyhound Power Supply
------------------	------------	------------------------

2. HW Type	1	Standard (Switch only)
	2	PoE (PoE only) (later release)
	3	PoE and switch

3. Power Supply	C	24 ... 48 VDC
	P	48 VDC (PoE) and 54 VDC (PoE+)
	K	60 ... 250 VDC and 110 ... 240 VAC

4. Temp.-range	See above
-----------------------	-----------

5. Approvals	See above
---------------------	-----------

6. Customization	HH	Standard
-------------------------	-----------	----------

PoE-power supply supports 185W;
No load sharing:
max. PoE support: **185W**
per modul are **124W** supported.
→ **Fixed ports don't support PoE**

Main Differences MACH1040/1042/1140/1142 and GREYHOUND 1042/1142

		MACH1x4y	GREYHOUND1x42
Ports	Max. port count	16	28
	GE ports	16	28
	FE ports	16	28
Power Supplies	HV power supply	both	
	LV power supply	both	
	Redundant power supply	both	
	field exchangeable	X	✓
Mounting Options	Ports front, power supply rear	both	
	Ports rear, power supply rear	both	
Power over Ethernet	PoE / PoE+	✓/X	✓/✓
	Port count	4	16
	PoE power	Up to 60W	Up to 185W
Temperature Range	Standard	0°C to +60°C	0°C to +60°C
	Extended	-40°C to +70°C*	-40°C to +70°C*
Software		Classic L2P/L3P	HiOS L2A/L3A
IEEE1588	Hardware support	✓	✓

*IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85°C 16 Hours

		MACH1x4y	GREYHOUND1x42
Port Types	FE-SC MM	X	✓
	FE-SC SM	X	✓
	FE-ST MM	X	✓
	FE-ST SM	X	✓
	FE-SFP slot	✓	✓
	GE SFP slot	✓	✓
	Dual speed SFP slot (100/1.000Mbit/s)	✓	✓
	Dual speed SFP slot (1.000/2.500Mbit/s)	X	✓
	Max TX port support	16	26 /28*
	Max fiber port support	16	22
Design	Fanless	both	
	EMC interference immunity	same	
	Shock and vibration	same	
	Device replacement	ACA21	ACA22 +SD card
	Serial interface	RJ11	RJ45
	Configurable	both	
	Modular	X	✓

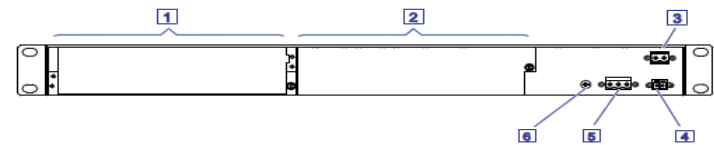
*28 TX ports with 2 additional TX SFP

GREYHOUND FAMILY 19-inch switch --- GRS1042/1142

GRS1042 6T6Z...

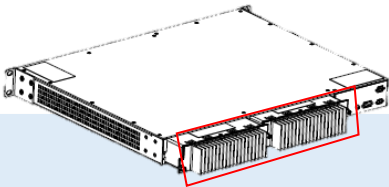


Out-of-band
Management port
Default settings:
192.168.1.1



- Rear view - 6TX/6FX and 10TX/2FX**
- 1 Cover panel for power supply unit slot 1
 - 2 Cover panel for power supply unit slot 2
 - 3 2-pin terminal block for the supply voltage, characteristic value L
 - 4 Connection for the signal contact
 - 5 3-pin terminal block for the supply voltage, characteristic value H
 - 6 Grounding screw

!!! Attention: Additional order of the power supply !!!



Example (Power supply)

Chassis parameter L		Chassis parameter L	
Power supply unit slot 1	Power supply unit slot 2	Power supply unit slot 1	Power supply unit slot 2
Chassis parameter H		Chassis parameter L	
Power supply unit slot 1	Power supply unit slot 2	Power supply unit slot 1	Power supply unit slot 2
Chassis parameter H		Chassis parameter H	
Power supply unit slot 1	Power supply unit slot 2	Power supply unit slot 1	Power supply unit slot 2

Slot 1: GPS1C or GPS3P (Low Voltage)
Slot 2: GPS1C or GPS3P (Low Voltage)

Slot 1: GPS1K (High Voltage)
Slot 2: GPS1C or GPS3P (Low Voltage)

Slot 1: GPS1K (High Voltage)
Slot 2: GPS1K (High Voltage)

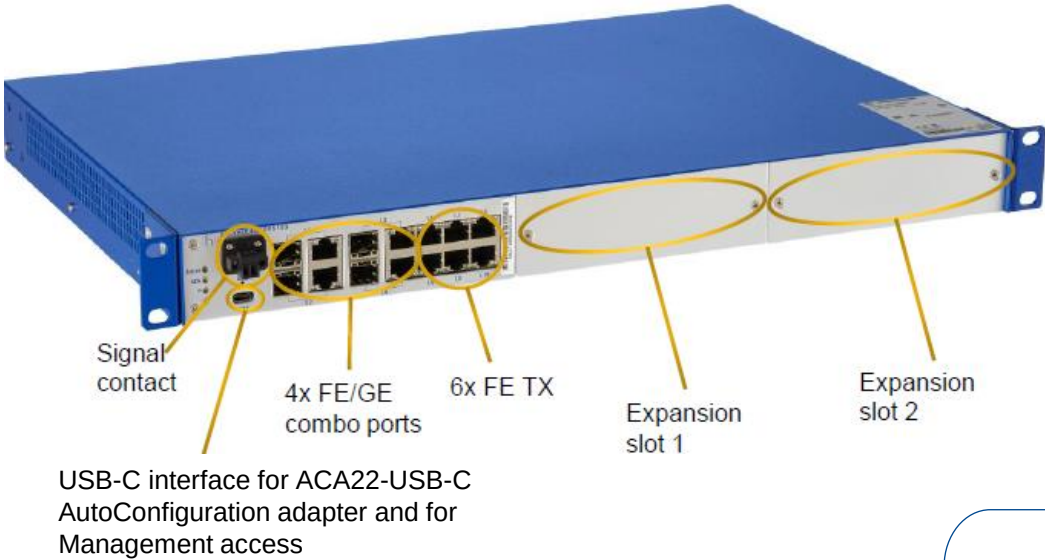
Pay attention: If you need PoE, you need min. one chassis slot „L“ including power supply (GPS3P) which offers PoE.
Fixed ports don't support PoE, only ports on media modules.

The **GRS103** product family is a modular system with **4 GE combo** ports and up to **22 FE ports**, designed for the special requirements of industrial automation.

Part Number	Product Name	Description
942 298 001	GRS103-6TX/4C-1HV-2S	4x FE/GE combo + 6x FE TX + 2 empty slots for expansion modules (8 ports each), 1x HV PSU, HiOS L2S
942 298 002	GRS103-6TX/4C-1HV-2A	4x FE/GE combo + 6x FE TX + 2 empty slots for expansion modules (8 ports each), 1x HV PSU, HiOS L2A
942 298 003	GRS103-6TX/4C-2HV-2S	4x FE/GE combo + 6x FE TX + 2 empty slots for expansion modules (8 ports each), 2x HV PSU, HiOS L2S
942 298 004	GRS103-6TX/4C-2HV-2A	4x FE/GE combo + 6x FE TX + 2 empty slots for expansion modules (8 ports each), 2x HV PSU, HiOS L2A
942 298 005	GRS103-22TX/4C-1HV-2S	4x FE/GE combo + 22x FE TX, 1x HV PSU, HiOS L2S
942 298 006	GRS103-22TX/4C-1HV-2A	4x FE/GE combo + 22x FE TX, 1x HV PSU, HiOS L2A
942 298 007	GRS103-22TX/4C-2HV-2S	4x FE/GE combo + 22x FE TX, 2x HV PSU, HiOS L2S
942 298 008	GRS103-22TX/4C-2HV-2A	4x FE/GE combo + 22x FE TX, 2x HV PSU, HiOS L2A

Two versions:

- **Modular version:** 4x FE/GE Combo ports + 6x FE TX ports + 2 empty slots for expansion modules
 - **Fixed version:** 4x FE/GE Combo ports + 22x FE TX ports
-
- Support of PoE via external power source
 - Fanless design
 - Operating temperature range: -10 ... 60°C
 - Signal contact
 - UL61010, EN50121-4 (track side)



Coming soon

Media Modules from MACH102 usable also for GRS103

M1-8TP-RJ45-PoE

942 028-001

Expansion module
8 Ports PoE / PoE Plus
if PoEP is used, only 4 Ports will be supported
(Limitation on Power: 124W)
external Power supply → 48VDC (min. 46V ; max. 57V)
(>50VDC for PoE Plus)



M1-8TP-RJ45

943 970-001

Expansion module
with 8 ports TP 10/100 BASE-TX



M1-8SFP

943 970-301

Expansion module
with 8 empty slots for SFP transceivers 100BASE-FX
Interface SFP slots for 100BASE-FX
Distance see SFP transceivers (M-FAST SFP-xx)



M1-8MM-SC

943 970-101

Expansion module
with 8 ports Fiber Optic multimode 100BASE-FX
Distance MM (50/125µm): 0-5000m, 11 dB link budget
MM (62.5/125µm): 0-4000m, 8 dB link budget



M1-8SM-SC

943 970-201

Expansion module
with 8 ports Fiber Optic singlemode 100BASE-FX
Distance SM (9/125µm): 0-32.5km, 16 dB link budget

Front

22 ports 10/100 Mbit/s

→ 4 FE/GE Combo-Port 1/1 - 1/4

Removable module

Port 2/1

Port 3/1

USB-C

Port 1/10

Port 2/8

Port 3/8

Signal contact

Rear

Power High Voltage

GREYHOUND FAMILY

19-inch switch --- GRS10x

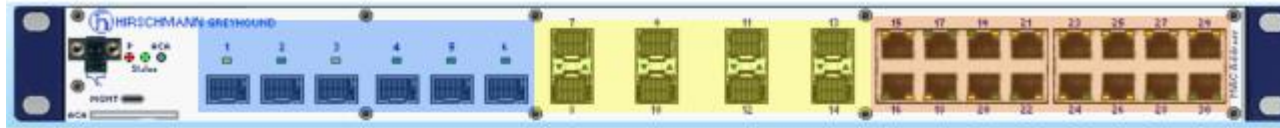
Full- Gigabit; max. 30 ports

Fan-less design

Port Group I

Port Group II

Port Group III



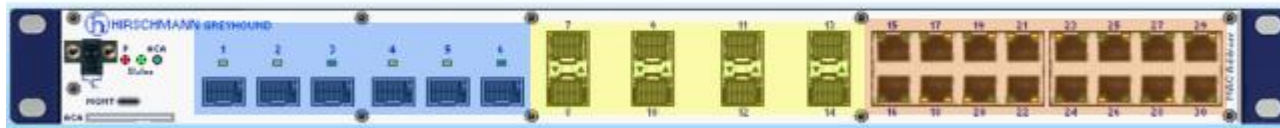
GRS105-6F8F16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5GE (SFP slots)
PG II : 8x 1GE (SFP slots)
PG III : 16x 1GE (RJ45)



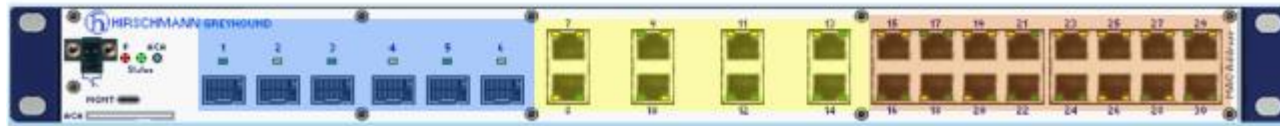
GRS105-6F8T16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5GE (SFP slots)
PG II : 8x 1GE (RJ45)
PG III : 16x 1GE (RJ45)



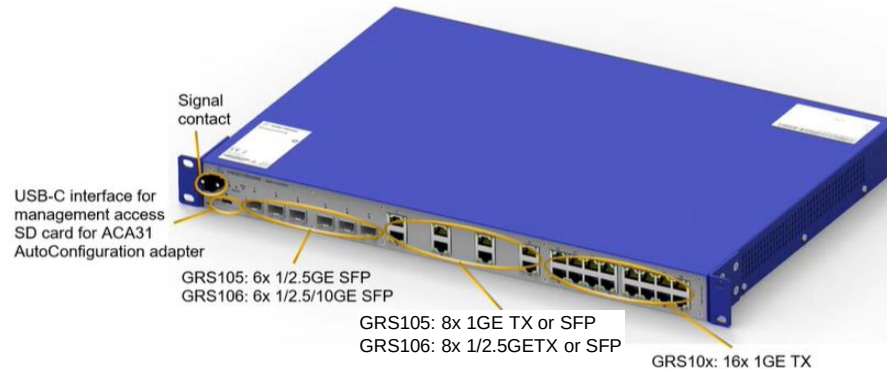
GRS106-6F8F16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5/10GE (SFP slots)
PG II : 8x 1/2.5GE (SFP slots)
PG III : 16x 1GE (RJ45)



GRS106-6F8T16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5/10GE (SFP slots)
PG II : 8x 1GE (RJ45)
PG III : 16x 1GE (RJ45)



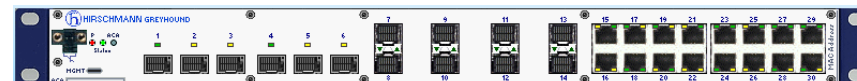
Product name	Order code
GRS106-16TX/14SFP-1HV-2A	942 287-010
GRS106-16TX/14SFP-2HV-2A	942 287-011
GRS106-16TX/14SFP-2HV-3A	942 287-012
GRS106-24TX/6SFP-1HV-2A	942 287-007
GRS106-24TX/6SFP-2HV-2A	942 287-008
GRS106-24TX/6SFP-2HV-3A	942 287-009

Product name	Order code
GRS105-16TX/14SFP-1HV-2A	942 287-004
GRS105-16TX/14SFP-2HV-2A	942 287-005
GRS105-16TX/14SFP-2HV-3A	942 287-006
GRS105-24TX/6SFP-1HV-2A	942 287-001
GRS105-24TX/6SFP-2HV-2A	942 287-002
GRS105-24TX/6SFP-2HV-3A	942 287-003

GRS1	0		6F	16T	S					HH	S	E			XX.X
1. Product	2. Technology	3. Data rate	4. PG I	5. PG II	6. PG III	7. T - range	8. PS 1	9. PS 2	10. Approvals	11. Cust. spec	12. HW conf.	13. SW conf	14. SW Level	15. SW p.	16. SW version

1. Product	GRS1	Greyhound 19" Switch Series 100
2. Technology	0	Standard
3. Data rate	5 6	6x 1/2.5GE (PG I) + 8x 1GE (PG II) + 16x 1GE (PG III) 6x 1/2.5/10GE (PG I) + 8x 1/2.5GE (PG II) + 16x 1GE (PG III)
4. Port group I	6F	6x SFP slots
5. Port group II	8F 8T	8x SFP slots 8x TX ports, R45
6. Port group III	16T	16x TX ports, RJ45
7. Temp. range	S	Standard -10°C ... +60°C
8. Power supply 1	G M L	110 ... 240V/AC nominal 110 ... 250V/AC nominal 24 ... 48V/DC nominal
9. Power supply 2	G M L 9	110 ... 240V/AC nominal 110 ... 250V/AC nominal 24 ... 48V/DC nominal No second power supply

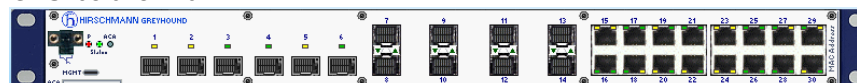
10. Approvals	Z9 T9 TY Y9	CE, FCC, EN61131, EN62368 „Z9“ + EN50121-4 „T9“ + cUL62368 „Z9“ + cUL62368
11. Customer specification	HH	Hirschmann - Standard
12. HW configuration	S	Standard
13. SW Configuration	E B	Empty Diagnostic User (BDEW)
14. SW Level	2S 2A	HiOS Layer 2 Standard HiOS Layer 2 Advanced
15. SW packages	E MR	reserved IPv4 Multicast Routing Package
16. SW version	XX.X	Latest software version



GRS105 6F8F 16T



GRS105 6F8T 16T



GRS106 6F8F 16T



GRS106 6F8T 16T

DRAGON-MACH4000/4500 FAMILY

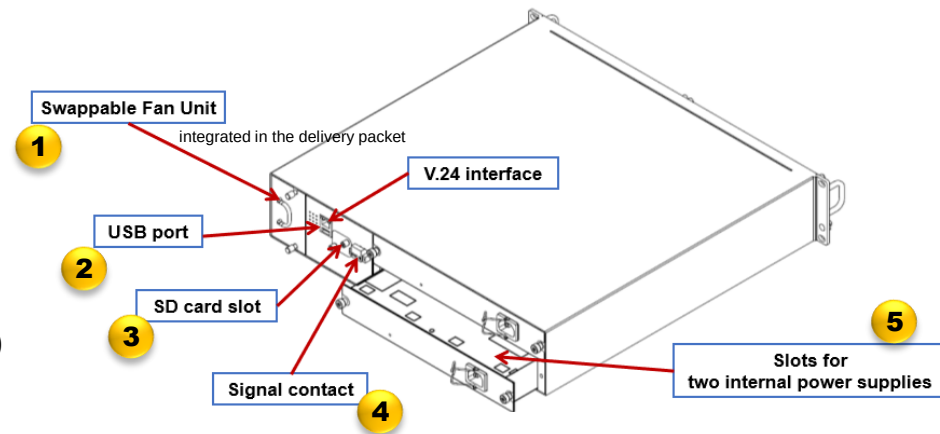
Sub-Group	Order number	Product name	description
Chassis MACH4500	942 153-001	DRAGON MACH4500-80G+8X-L2A	DRAGON MACH4500 Chassis with 8x10G (SFP+ - Fixed) + 32x1G (TX - Fixed) + 48x1G (with modules); Fan Unit Installed; HiOS L2A
	942 153-002	DRAGON MACH4500-80G+8X-L3A-UR	DRAGON MACH4500 Chassis with 8x10G (SFP+ - Fixed) + 32x1G (TX - Fixed) + 48x1G (with modules); Fan Unit Installed; HiOS L3A UR (Unicast Routing only)
	942 153-003	DRAGON MACH4500-80G+8X-L3A-MR	DRAGON MACH4500 Chassis with 8x10G (SFP+ - Fixed) + 32x1G (TX - Fixed) + 48x1G (with modules); Fan Unit Installed; HiOS L3A MR (Unicast + Multicast Routing)
Chassis MACH4000	942 154-001	DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L2A	DRAGON MACH4000 Chassis with 4x10G (SFP+ - Fixed) + 48x1G (with modules); Fan Unit Installed; HiOS L2A
	942 154-002	DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L3A-UR	DRAGON MACH4000 Chassis with 4x10G (SFP+ - Fixed) + 48x1G (with modules); Fan Unit Installed; HiOS L3A UR (Unicast Routing only)
	942 154-003	DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L3A-MR	DRAGON MACH4000 Chassis with 4x10G (SFP+ - Fixed) + 48x1G (with modules); Fan Unit Installed; HiOS L3A MR (Unicast + Multicast Routing)
Components	942 155-001	D4K-12TP-RJ45	DRAGON MACH4K Module with 12 x RJ45 10/100/1000 Ports
	942 155-501	D4K-12SFP	DRAGON MACH4K Module with 12 x 100/1000 SFP Ports
	942 156-001	D4K-PSU-300W-HV	DRAGON 4K 300-Watt High Voltage Power Supply Unit
	942 157-001	D4K-AIR	DRAGON M4K Fan Unit; field-replaceable / hot-swappable; 5 load sharing inbuilt fans
Blank Panels	942 222-001	D4K-LC Panel	Blind Panel to cover one empty Line Card Slot if module is not used
	942 222-002	D4K-PSU-Panel	Blind Panel to cover redundant PSU Slot if second PSU is not used
10G SFP	942 210-001	M-SFP-10-SR/LC EEC	10Gigabit SFP+ Multimode (MM) 850
	942 211-001	M-SFP-10-LR/LC EEC	10Gigabit SFP+ Singlemode (SM) 1310nm
	942 212-001	M-SFP-10-ER/LC EEC	10Gigabit SFP+ Singlemode (SM) 1550nm-40km
	942 213-001	M-SFP-10-ZR/LC	10Gigabit SFP+ Singlemode (SM) 1550nm-80km
10G-DAC	942 280-001	SFP-10-DAC-05m	Copper SFP + Cable 0,5m
	942 280-002	SFP-10-DAC-1m	Copper SFP + Cable 1m
	942 280-003	SFP-10-DAC-2m	Copper SFP + Cable 2m
	942 280-004	SFP-10-DAC-4m	Copper SFP + Cable 4m



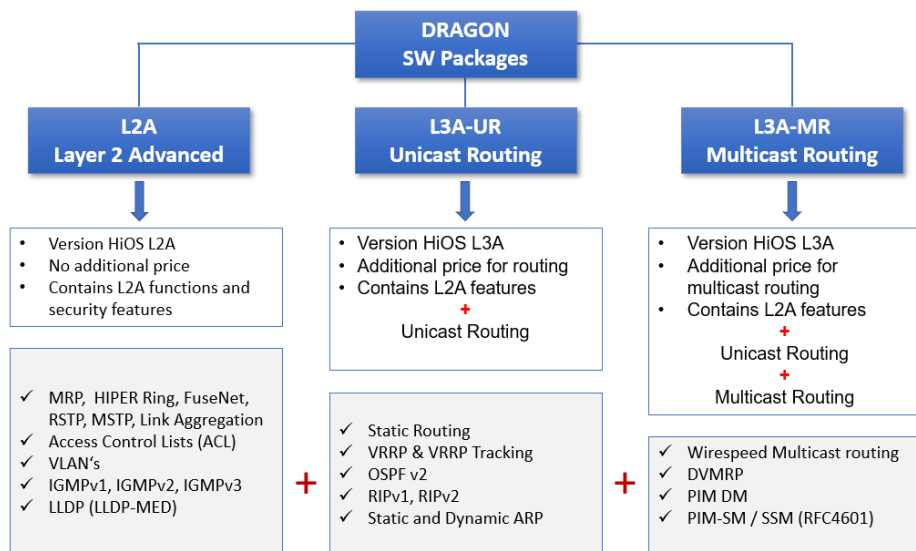
DRAGON-MACH4000/4500 FAMILY

Key facts

- **DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X** → Up to 48x 1 GE + 4x 10 GE ports
- **DRAGON MACH4000-52G** → Up to 52x GE ports
- **DRAGON MACH4500-80G+8X** → Up to 80x 1 GE + 8x 10 GE ports
- **Internal redundant** high voltage power supply slots (power supply not included)
- **2U height** for replacement without changing cabinet design
- **Fan Module** (integrated) and standard temperature range (0°C – 60°C)
- External Interfaces on the rear side: USB, SD Card and V24
- HiOS L2A and L3A software with unicast and multicast routing options

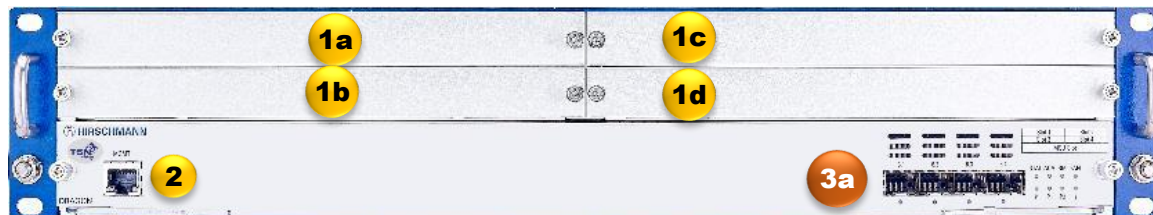


Product name	Order number
DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L2A	942 154-001
DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L3A-UR	942 154-002
DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L3A-MR	942 154-003
DRAGON MACH4000-52G-L2A	942 318-001
DRAGON MACH4000-52G-L3A-UR	942 318-002
DRAGON MACH4000-52G-L3A-MR	942 318-003
DRAGON MACH4500-80G+8X-L2A	942 153-001
DRAGON MACH4500-80G+8X-L3A-UR	942 153-002
DRAGON MACH4500-80G+8X-L3A-MR	942 153-003

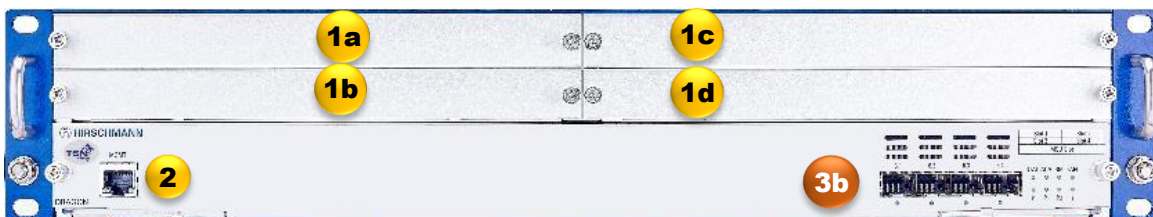


DRAGON-MACH4000/4500 FAMILY

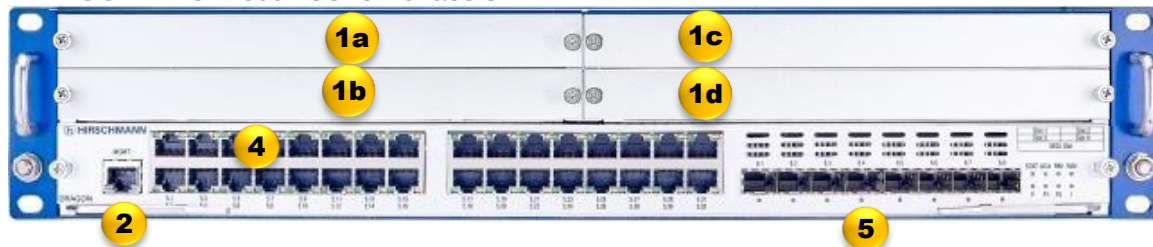
DRAGON MACH4000-52G-chassis



DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-chassis



DRAGON MACH4500-48G+8X-chassis



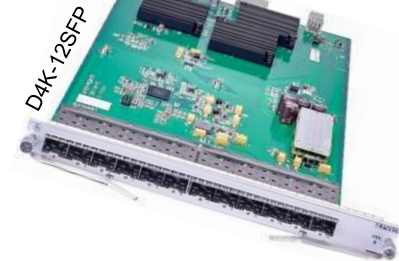
- 1** Slots for up to four swappable media modules
- 2** Out-of-band management port
Default IP address: 192.168.1.1/24
- 3a** Fixed SFP+ ports – 4 x 1 GE
(1 GE compatible)
- 3b** Fixed SFP+ ports – 4 x 10 GE
(2.5 GE and 1 GE compatible)
- 4** Fixed TX ports – 32x 1 GE
- 5** Fixed SFP+ ports – 8 x 10 GE
(2.5 GE and 1 GE compatible)

DRAGON-MACH4000/4500 FAMILY

Modules

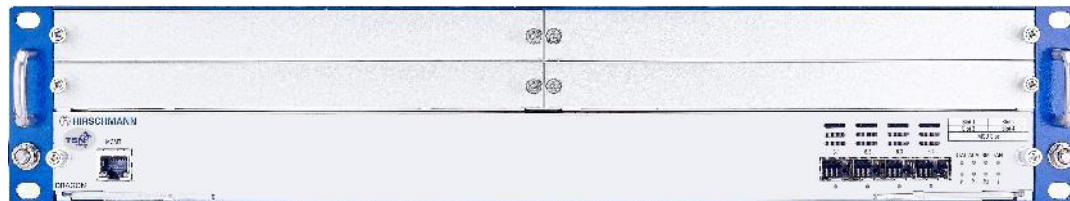
- **D4K-12TP-RJ45** → 12x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s TX, RJ45
942 155-001
- **D4K-10TP-PoE** → 10x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s TX, RJ45
942 294-001
- **D4K-12SFP** → 12x 100 or 1.000 Mbit/s SFP
942 155-501
- **D4K-AIR** → Fan Unit
942 157-001
- **D4K-PSU-300W-HV** → Power Supply
942 156-001

Max. PoE power: per media module: 300 W
total: 420 W



Power Cord Europe (CEE 7/4 plug)
942 271-001
to be ordered separately

Front: 4 blank panels are in the delivery packet



Rear: 1 blank panel is in the delivery packet





- RS20/30/40 family
- MS20/30
- RSR20/30

- OCTOPUS 8/16/32

- MACH102/104
- MACH1020/1030/40
- MACH4000

Platform 4
Classic

- SPIDER family
- GECKO family
- RSP(E) family
- Bobcat BRS family
- MSP family

- OCTOPUS 8TX
- OCTOPUS OS30/40

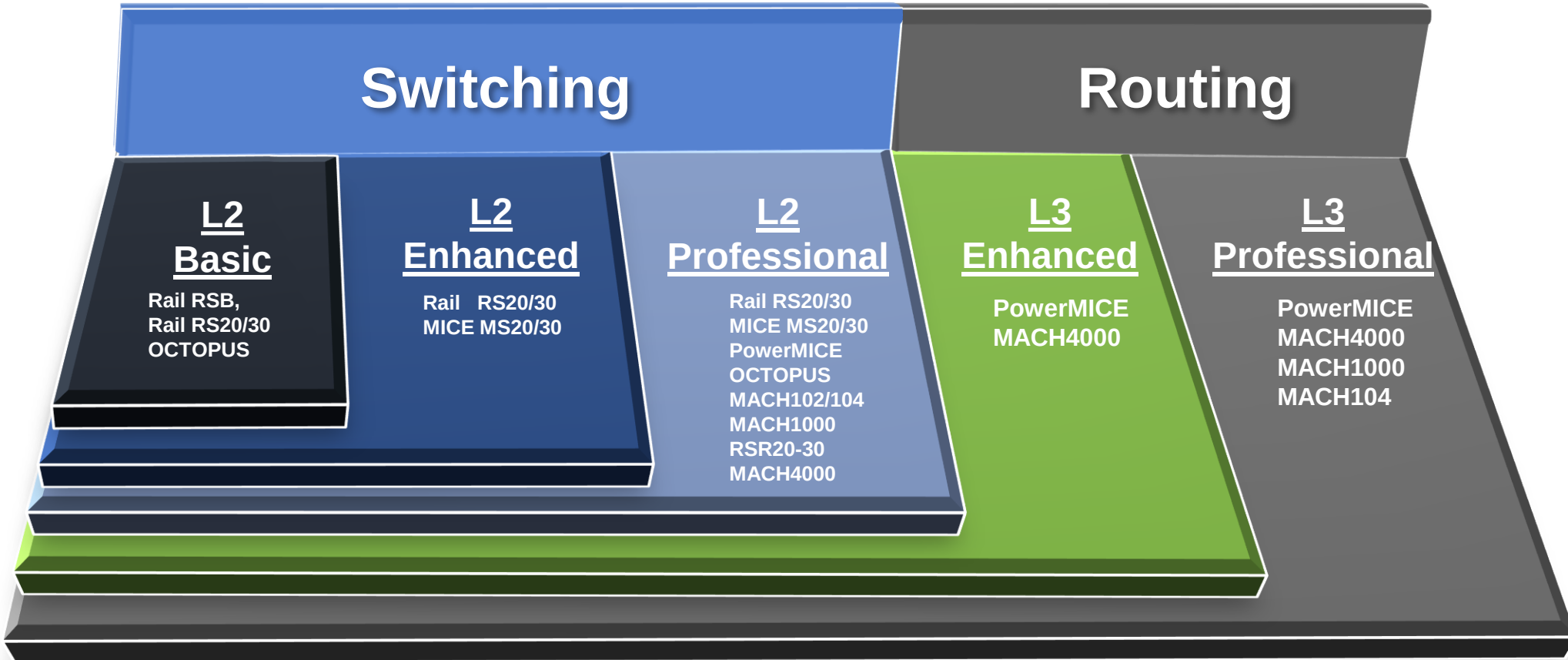
- GRS10x
- GRS1020/1030
- GRS1042
- DRAGON MACH 4000/4500

Platform 5
HiOS

WHY IS HIOS A MAJOR STEP FORWARD...

- Latest technology, enhanced performance + new features
- Policy engine support for enhanced packet processing (L2-L4)
- HTML5 based web interface
- A lot of new security features
 - ACL support in hardware
 - New event-log system with clear-text entries
 - Separate Audit Trail
 - New role based user management with password policies and user lockout
 - RADIUS/LDAP authentication
 - Independently certified according to the international security standard IEC 62443-4-1 Secure Development Lifecycle





Detail information page 138 -

RS20 managed switches

10/100 Mbit – ETHERNET Rail switch

RS20		00				D			H	H	XX.X
1. Design	2. FE-ports	3. GE-ports	4. Uplink port 1	5. Uplink port 2	6. Temperature	7. Power Supply	8. Approvals	9. Software	10. Configuration	11. OEM type	12. Software release

1. Design

RS20	all ports max. 100 Mbit/s
RS22	all ports max. 100 Mbit/s incl. 4 ports PoE à 15.4W

2. FE - ports

04	4x 10/100 Mbit/s
08	8x 10/100 Mbit/s
09	9x 10/100 Mbit/s
16	16x 10/100 Mbit/s
17	17x 10/100 Mbit/s
24	24x 10/100 Mbit/s
25	25x 10/100 Mbit/s

3. GE - ports

00	No Gigabit-Ethernet port
----	--------------------------

4./5. Media type uplink port 1 uplink port 2

T1	Twisted Pair /RJ45 (10/100Mbit/s -
M2	Multimode/SC (100Mbit/s) 1300nm; 50/125µm; 0 – 8 dB; 0-5km; 1.0dB/km; 800MHz*km
M4	Multimode/BFOC (ST) (100Mbit/s) 1300nm; 50/125µm; 0 – 8dB; 0-5km; 1.0dB/km; 800MHz*km
S2	Singlemode/SC (100Mbit/s) 1300nm; 9/125µm; 0 – 16 dB; 0-30km; 0.4dB/km; 3.5ps/(nm*km)
S4	Singlemode/BFOC (ST) (100Mbit/s) 1300nm; 9/125µm; 0 – 16 dB; 0-30km; 0.4dB/km; 3.5ps/(nm*km)
E2	Singlemode+/SC (100Mbit/s) 1300nm; 9/125µm; 7 – 29 dB; 20-65km; 0.4dB/km; 3.5ps/(nm*km)
L2	Singlemode LH /SC(100Mbit/s) 1550nm; 9/125µm; 7 – 29 dB; 24-86km; 0.3dB/km; 19ps/(nm*km)
G2	Singlemode LH+/SC(100Mbit/s) 1550nm; 9/125µm; 14-47dB; 67-176km; 0.25dB/km; 19ps/(nm*km)

4./5. Media type Double port 1 and 2

Single port 3 Media type	M2	MM	Multimode/SC (100Mbit/s)
	M4	NN	Multimode/BFOC (ST) (100Mbit/s)
	S2	VV	Singlemode/SC (100Mbit/s)
	S4	UU	Singlemode/ST (100Mbit/s)
	L2	EE	Singlemode+/SC (100Mbit/s)
	G2		
Double port 4 Media type			

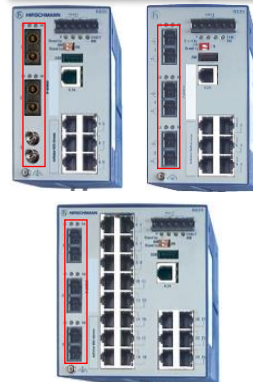
Configurator



Dual Uplinks:
Single Port 1 + Single Port 2



Triple Uplinks:
Dual Port 1 + Single Port 2



6. Temperature range

S	Standard	0°C ... +60°C
T	Extended	-40°C ... +70°C
E	Extended including Conformal Coating	-40°C ... +70°C

7. Operating voltage

D	9,6 ... 60V DC and 18 – 30 V AC (RS20)
P	47 – 52 V DC – PoE (RS22)

8. Approvals & Certifications

A	cUL 508, cUL 1604 class 1 Div.2
H	A + GL, IEC 61850-3, IEEE1613, EN50121-4
B	H + ATEX 100a, Zone 2

9. Software version

P	Professional: Enhanced software plus security, extended diagnosis and redundancy
E	Enhanced Remote access, diagnosis, filters, redundancy
U	Unmanaged

10. Configuration

H	Standard
X	Customer specific
P	PROFINET presettings
E	EtherNet/IP presettings

11. OEM type

H	Standard
X	Customer specific
F	Metal body (RS22)
V	Improved shock resistance

12. SW release

XX.X	Newest software
------	-----------------

RS30 managed switches

10/100 Mbit – ETHERNET Rail switch + 2 Gigabit ports

RS30		02				D			H	H	XX.X
1. Design	2. FE-ports	3. GE-ports	4. Uplink port 1	5. Uplink port 2	6. Temperature	7. Power Supply	8. Approvals	9. Software	10. Configuration	11. OEM type	12. Software release

1. Design	RS30	FE switch incl. 2 ports GE
	RS32	FE switch incl. 2 ports GE incl. 4 ports PoE à 15,4 W

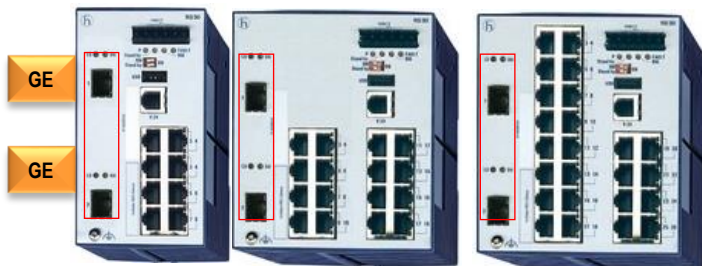
2. FE - ports	08	8x 10/100 Mbit/s
	16	16x 10/100 Mbit/s
	24	24x 10/100 Mbit/s

3. GE - ports	02	2 Gigabit-Ethernet ports
----------------------	----	--------------------------

4. Media type uplink port 1	T1	Twisted Pair /RJ45 (10/100/1000 Mbit/s)
	06	SFP slot (1000 Mbit/s)
	00	Double SFP slot (1000 Mbit/s or 100 Mbit/s --- dual speed) *only possible combination 00 ZZ

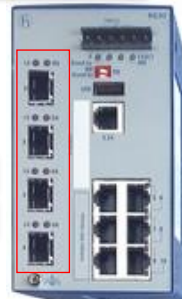
5. Media type uplink port 2	T1	Twisted Pair /RJ45 (10/100/1000 Mbit/s)
	06	SFP slot (1000 Mbit/s)
	ZZ	Double SFP slot (100 Mbit/s) *only possible combination 00 ZZ

Dual Uplinks:
Single Port 1 + Single Port 2



Double SFP slots
RS30 >>> 00 ZZ <<<

SFP GE + FE
SFP GE + FE
SFP FE
SFP FE



24-port type without
EEC temperature range

6. Temperature range	S	Standard 0°C ... +60°C
	T	Extended -40°C ... +70°C
	E	Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Corformal Coating

7. Operating voltage	D	9,6 ... 60V DC and 18 – 30 V AC (RS30)
	P	47 – 52 V DC – PoE (RS32)

8. Approvals & Certifications	A	cUL 508, cUL 1604 class 1 Div.2
	H	A + GL, IEC 61850-3, IEEE1613, EN50121-4
	B	H + ATEX 100a, Zone 2

9. Software version	P	Professional: Enhanced software plus security, extended diagnosis and redundancy
	E	Enhanced Remote access, diagnosis, filters, redundancy
	U	Unmanaged

10. Configuration	H	Standard
	X	Customer specific
	P	PROFINET presets
	E	EtherNet/IP presets

11. OEM type	H	Standard
	X	Customer specific
	F	Metal body (RS32)
	V	Improved shock resistance

12. SW release	XX.X	Newest software
-----------------------	------	-----------------

RS40 managed switches

9 ports Gigabit, max. 4 optical ports

RS40	00	09	CC	CC		D			H	H	XX.X
1. Design	2. FE-ports	3. GE-ports	4. Uplink port 1	5. Uplink port 2	6. Temperature	7. Power Supply	8. Approvals	9. Software	10. Configuration	11. OEM type	12. Software release

1. Design

RS40

9x Gigabit - ETHERNET

2. FE - ports

00

FE – integrate in GE ports

3. GE - ports

09

9x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s

- 5x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
- 4x Combo ports (SFP/RJ45)

4./5 Media type

uplink port 1
uplink port 2

CC

2x Combo port
SFP port - dual speed,
RJ45

Note larger enclosure size
for E and T temp variants



RS40-00 09 CC CC T D...

RS40-00 09 CC CC E D...

6. Temperature range

S
T
E

Standard 0°C ... +60°C
Extended -40°C ... +70°C
Extended -40°C ... +70°C
including Conformal Coating

7. Operating voltage

D

9,6 ... 60V DC and 18 – 30 V AC
(RS20)

8. Approvals & certifications

A
H
B

cUL 508, cUL 1604 class 1 Div.2
A +
GL, IEC 61850-3, IEEE1613, EN50121-4
H +
ATEX 100a, Zone 2

9. Software version

P
E

Professional:
Enhanced software plus security,
extended diagnosis and redundancy
Enhanced
Remote access, diagnosis,
filters, redundancy

10. Configuration

H
X
P
E

Standard
Customer specific
PROFINET presettings
EtherNet/IP presettings

11. OEM type

H
X
V

Standard
Customer specific
Improved shock resistance

12. SW release

XX.X

Newest software

1. Combo SFP FE & GE

2. Combo SFP FE & GE

3. Combo SFP FE & GE

4. Combo SFP FE & GE

9. 10/100/1000BASE-TX

1. Combo 10/100/1000BASE-TX

2. Combo 10/100/1000BASE-TX

3. Combo 10/100/1000BASE-TX

4. Combo 10/100/1000BASE-TX

5. 10/100/1000BASE-TX

6. 10/100/1000BASE-TX

7. 10/100/1000BASE-TX

8. 10/100/1000BASE-TX



MICE FAMILY modular managed switches

MS30

02

1. Design

2. FE-ports

3. GE-ports

4. Temperature

5. Power Supply

6. Approvals

7. Software

8. Configuration

9. OEM type

10. Software release

1. Design

MS20

Modular switch (10/100 Mbit/s)

MS30

Modular switch
(10/100 Mbit/s + 2 ports GE)

2. FE - ports

08

8x 100 Mbit/s – 2 slots for media moduls

16

16x 100 Mbit/s – 4 slots for media moduls

24

24x 100 Mbit/s – 6 slots for media moduls

3. GE - ports

00

no Gigabit-ETHERNET port
• MS20

02

2x Gigabit-ETHERNET port
• MS30

4. Temperature range

S

Standard 0°C ... +60°C

T

Extended -40°C ... +70°C

E

Extended -40°C ... +70°C
including Conformal Coating

5. Operating voltage

A

18 – 32V DC

C

18 – 60V DC / 2x 4-pin plug

E

18 – 60V DC / 1x 6-pin plug

6. approvals & certifications

Z

CE

Y

CE, UL508

A

Y +
ISA 12.12.01
class1 div.2

B

A +
ATEX Zone2, GL

E

Y + EN 50121-4

S

Y + GL, IEC61850-3,
IEEE 1613, EN 50121-4

H

S +
ISA 12.12.01 class1 div.2,2 media module slots
10/100 Mbit/s

MS20-08 00

4 media module slots
10/100 Mbit/s

MS20-16 00

6 med-mod.slots
10/100 Mbit/s

MS20-24 00

2 med-mod slots
10/100 Mbit/s
1 med-mo slot
2x 1000 Mbit/s

MS30-08 02

4 med-mod slots
10/100 Mbit/s
1 med-mo slot
2x 1000 Mbit/s

MS30-16 02



MS30-24 02

7. Software version

P

E

Professional:
Enhanced software plus security,
extended diagnosis and redundancy

Enhanced
Remote access, diagnosis,
filters, redundancy

8. configuration

H

X

P

E

Standard

Customer specific

PROFINET presettings

EtherNet/IP presettings

9. OEM type

H

X

Standard

Customer specific

10. SW release

xx.x

Newest software



PowerMICE MS4128

MS 4128-5

943 009-001

Power MICE --- L2P, also possible for L3E
4 slots and 1 slot Gigabit (4 ports modul)
L3E bis max. SW 5.x

MS 4128-L2P

943 009-101

Power MICE --- Layer 2 Professional
4 slots and 1 slot Gigabit (4 ports modul)

MS 4128-L3E

943 009-201

Power MICE --- Layer 3 Enhanced
4 slots and 1 slot Gigabit (4 ports modul)

MS 4128-L3P

943 009-301

Power MICE --- Layer 3 Professional
4 slots and 1 slot Gigabit (4 ports modul)

MM2 or MM3

0

-

HH

1. Product

2. Technology

3. Port Type 1

4. Port Type 2

5. Port Type 3

6. Port Type 4

7. Temp. range

8. Approvals

9. OEM type

2. Technology

0 Standard; 1 ~~Realtime~~; 2 PoE; 3 ~~Precisions Time Protocol 2~~; 4 ~~Digital IO~~3./4./5./6.
Port Type 1 to 4

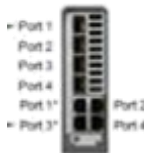
Z6	SFP slot Fiber (100Mbit/s)	
G2	Singlemode Fiber Long Haul+: SM LH+ /SC (100Mbit)	14-47dB (67-176km); 1550nm
L2	Singlemode Fiber Long Haul: SM LH /SC (100Mbit)	7-29dB (24-86km); 1550nm
S2	Singlemode Fiber: SM /SC (100Mbit)	O-16dB (0-30km); 1300nm
S4	Singlemode Fiber: SM /BFOC (ST) (100Mbit)	O-16dB (0-30km); 1300nm
M2	Multimode Fiber: MM /SC (100Mbit)	O-8dB (0-5km); 1300nm
M3	Multimode Fiber /MM /MTRJ (100Mbit)	O-8dB (0-5km); 1300nm
M4	Multimode Fiber: MM /BFOC (ST) (100Mbit)	O-8dB (0-5km); 1300nm
F4	Multimode Fiber: MM /BFOC (ST)(10Mbit)	O-9,5dB (0-2km); 850nm
P9	Plastic optic fiber POF/SCRJ (100Mbit)	O-7dB (0-140m); 650nm
T1	Twisted Pair: RJ45 (10/100Mbit)	
T5	Twisted Pair: M12 (10/100Mbit)	Eol - Last order date: Febr. 28,2019
A8	AUI: DSub-male (10Mbit)	Eol - Last order date: Febr. 28,2019
IO	Digital I/O (MM20 IO IO IO IO ...)	MM24... Eol - Last order date: Febr. 28,2019
99	empty	



MTRJ/male



Any MM2x or MM3x media module can be plugged into any MSxx MICE backplane.

Gigabitmodul
for MS4128-xx and MS30

7. Temperature

S

0°C to +60°C;

T

-40°C to +70°C;

E

-40°C to +70°C incl. conformal coating

8. approvals
& certifications

Z

CE

Y

CE, UL508

E

Y + GL, EN 50121-4

A

Y + ISA 12.12.01 class1 div.2

S

Y + GL, IEC61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 50121-4

H

A + GL, IEC61850-3 – IEEE 1613, IEEE50121-4

B

A + ATEX Zone2, GL

Due to changes of the standards, come of the approval ratings may no longer be met (ATEX Zone 2, ISA 12.12.01 class 1 div.2, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613). Recertification is in process. Please check latest specifications and data sheets.

MM4-2TX/SFP (943 622-001)

Now: MM30-07079999 xx

2x Gigabit RJ45/SFP Combo ports

MM4-4TX/SFP (943 010-001)

Now: MM30-07070707...

4x Gigabit RJ45/SFP Combo ports
(if using with MS30, only 2 ports active)

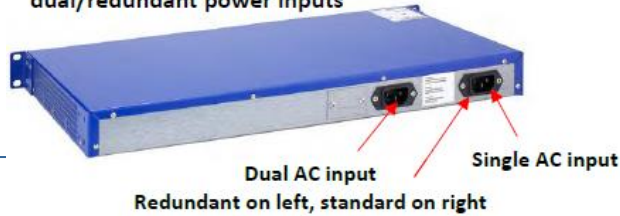


MACH102 fanless 19-inch switch

MACH102 switches with **-F** are not modular. Those with **-R** have redundant power supplies



"R" in part number suffix adds dual/redundant power inputs



All MACH102 models have 2x GE RJ45/SFP slot

- SFP sockets accept FE SFPs or/and GE SFPs
- Twisted Pair ports (RJ45) 10/100/1000 Mbit/s



MACH102-8TP-F 943 969-201

fixed, not modular ---- continuous front plate
8 ports 10/100BASE-TX
2 FE/GE Combo ports
1 power supply 100 up to 240 VAC

MACH102-8TP-FR 943 969-301

fixed, not modular ---- continuous front plate
8 ports 10/100BASE-TX
2 FE/GE Combo ports
2 power supplies 100 up to 240 VAC
(redundant PS – stand-by mode)

MACH102-24TP-F 943 969-401

fixed, not modular ---- continuous front plate
24 ports 10/100BASE-TX
2 FE/GE Combo ports
1 power supply 100 up to 240 VAC

MACH102-24TP-FR 943 969-501

fixed, not modular ---- continuous front plate
24 ports 10/100BASE-TX
2 FE/GE Combo ports
2 power supplies 100 up to 240 VAC
(redundant PS – stand-by mode)

MACH102-8TP 943 969-001

8 ports 10/100BASE-TX
2 FE/GE Combo ports, **2 empty slots** for expansion modules
1 power supply 100 up to 240 VAC

MACH102-8TP-R 943 969-101

8 ports 10/100BASE-TX
2 FE/GE Combo ports, **2 empty slots** for expansion modules
2 power supplies 100 up to 240 VAC
(redundant PS – stand-by-mode)

M1-8TP-RJ45-PoE 942 028-001

Expansion module

8 Ports PoE / PoE Plus

if PoEP is used, only 4 Ports will be supported
(Limitation on Power: 124W)

external Power supply → 48VDC (min. 46V ; max. 57V)
(>50VDC for PoE Plus)



M1-8TP-RJ45 943 970-001

Expansion module

with 8 ports TP 10/100 BASE-TX



M1-8SFP 943 970-301

Expansion module

with 8 empty slots for SFP transceivers 100BASE-FX
Interface SFP slots for 100BASE-FX

Distance see SFP transceivers (M-FAST SFP-xx)



M1-8MM-SC 943 970-101

Expansion module

with 8 ports Fiber Optic multimode 100BASE-FX

Distance MM (50/125μm): 0-5000m, 11 dB link budget
MM (62.5/125μm): 0-4000m, 8 dB link budget



M1-8SM-SC 943 970-201

Expansion module

with 8 ports Fiber Optic singlemode 100BASE-FX

Distance SM (9/125μm): 0-32.5km, 16 dB link budget



Approvals
• cUL 508
• cUL 60950

Temp. range
• 0°C up to +50°C
• fanless

MACH104 fanless 19-inch switch

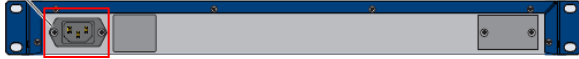
Layer 2 and Layer 3



Rear View of device variants:

MACH104-20TX-F...

MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE...



Rear View of device variants:

MACH104-20TX-FR...



Rear View of device variants:

MACH104-16TX-PoEP...

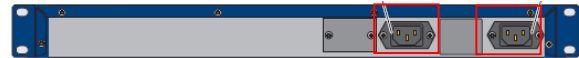
MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X...



Rear View of device variants:

MACH104-16TX-PoEP-R...

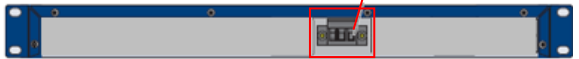
MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-R...



Rear view of device variants:

MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E...

MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-E...



Plug for power supply 44-57 V DC

Plug for PoE power supply

For the use of **type 1 powered devices (PoE)**:

nom. voltage 48V DC ----- max. voltage range 45V to 57 V DC

For the use of **type 2 powered devices (PoE+)**:

nom. voltage 54V DC ----- max. voltage range 51V to 57 V DC



MACH104-20TX-F...

MACH104-20TX-FR



MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE



MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X...

MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-

R...

MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-E...



MACH104-16TX-PoEP...

MACH104-16TX-PoEP-R...

MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E...



IEEE 802.3af
15 Watt per port



IEEE 802.3at
30 Watt per port

PoE power
(max. number of Powered Devices)
• 8x PD class 4 (30W)
• 16x PD class 0 (15,4W)
It's possible to mix:
The limit is ~248 Watt

	MACH104-20TX-F 942 003-001	MACH104-20TX-F-L3P 942 003-002	MACH104-20TX-FR 942 003-101	MACH104-20TX-FR-L3P 942 003-102	MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE 942 003-201	MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE-L3P 942 003-202	MACH104-16TX-PoEP 942 030-001	MACH104-16TX-PoEP-L3P 942 030-002	MACH104-16TX-PoEP-R 942 026-001	MACH104-16TX-PoEP-R-L3P 942 026-002	MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X 942 031-001	MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X- L3P 942 031-002	MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-R 942 033-001	MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-R- L3P 942 033-002	MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E 942 027-001	MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E-L3P 942 027-002	MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-E 942 032-001	MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-E- L3P 942 032-002
Gigabit ETHERNET COMBO ports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gigabit ETHERNET Twisted Pair ports	20	20	20	20	20	20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
10 Gigabit ETHERNET ports for XFP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	2
Integrated PoE power supply for 4 PoE ports	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated PoE+ power supply for 16 ports	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Power supply (100-240V AC) (fan inside the power supply)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.)✓	1.)✓	2.)✓	2.)✓	3.)✓	3.)✓	2.)✓	2.)✓	-	-	-	-
Redundant Power supply (100-240V AC)			✓	✓														
Redundant power supply (100-240V AC)) (fan inside the power supply)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-
Power supply (44-57V DC) fanless	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
Software Version	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P	L2P	L3P

- 1.) For the supply voltage, the following applies: A power module providing the PoE voltage and the internal supply voltage is integrated in the device
- 2.) For the supply voltage, the following applies:
- The supply voltage can be connected redundantly;
 - Two power modules providing the PoE voltage and the internal supply voltage are integrated in the device. The power modules operate in load-sharing mode.
- 3.) For the supply voltage, the following applies: A power module providing the PoE voltage and the internal supply voltage is integrated in the device.
- 4.) For the supply voltage, the following applies: PoE voltage and internal supply voltage are provided by an external power module

Last order: 31. August 2020



RSR20 08 00 T1 T1 T1
8x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



RSR20 09 00 MM M2 T1
3x 100BASE-FX(SC)
6x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



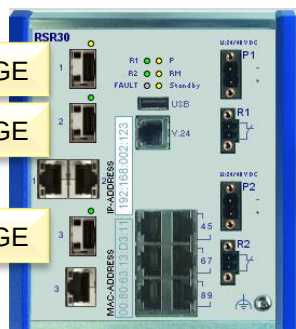
RSR20 08 00 M2 M2 T1
2x 100BASE-FX(SC)
6x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



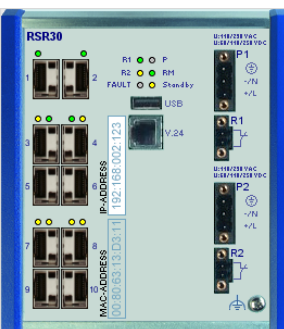
RSR20 09 00 JJ M3 T1
3x 100BASE-FX(MTRJ)
6x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



RSR20 09 00 MM M2 T1
3x 100BASE-FX(D-SC)
6x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



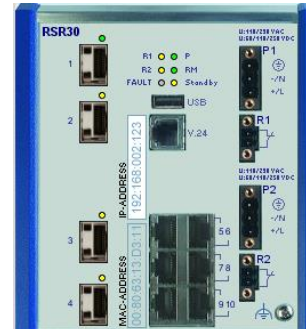
RSR30 06 03 CC 07 T1
3x combo ports SFP slot (FE/GE)/TP-RJ45
6x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



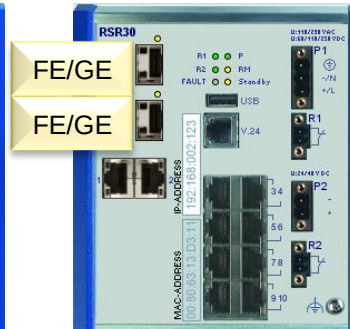
RSR30 07 03 00 06 Z6
3x SFP slot (GE)
7x SFP slot (FE)



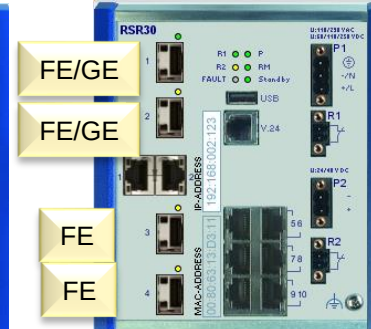
RSR30 08 02 06 06 T1
2x SFP slot (GE)
8x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



RSR30 08 02 00 ZZ T1
2x SFP slot (GE)
2x SFP slot (FE)
6x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



RSR30 08 02 07 07 T1
2x combo port (FE/GE)/ SFP slot TP-RJ45
8x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)



RSR30 08 02 CC ZZ T1
2x combo port (FE/GE) SFP slot/TP-RJ45
2x SFP slot (FE)
6x 10/100BASE-TX(RJ45)

Note: All combo ports support GE and FE



1. Product

2. Data rate

3. 10/100 Mbit/s ports

4. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports

5. Uplink port 1 configuration

6. Uplink port 2 configuration

7. Temperature range

8. Voltage range 1

9. Voltage range 2

10. Approvals

11. Software version

12. Configuration

13. OEM type

14. SW release

1. Product

RSR

Rail Switch ruggedized

2. Data rate

20

10/100 Mbit/s ports

30

10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports

3. Ports
Fast-ETHERNET

- 06 – 6x 100 Mbit/s (RSR30)
- 07 – 7x 100 Mbit/s (RSR30)
- 08 – 8x 100 Mbit/s (RSR20,RSR30)
- 09 – 9x 100 Mbit/s (RSR20)

4. Ports
Gigabit-ETHERNET

- 00 – 0x 1000 Mbit/s (RSR20)
- 02 – 2x 1000 Mbit/s (RSR30)
- 03 – 3x 1000 Mbit/s (RSR30)

5. Ports Type - 1. Uplink

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CC – 2x Combo Port Gigabit | ZZ – 2x SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s) |
| 00 – 2x SFP Slot Gigabit | 07 – Combo port (1000 Mbit/s) |
| TT – 2x Twisted Pair (RJ45) | 06 – SFP slot (1000 Mbit/s) |
| MM – 2x Multimode (D-SC) | T1 – Twisted Pair (RJ45) |
| JJ – 2x Multimode (MTRJ) | M2 – Multimode (D-SC) |
| NN – 2x Multimode (BFOC/ST) | M3 – Multimode (MTRJ) |
| VV – 2x Singlemode (D-SC) | M4 – Multimode (BFOC/ST) |
| UU – 2x Singlemode (BFOC/ST) | S2 – Singlemode (D-SC) |
| LL – 2x Singlemode Long Haul (D-SC) | S4 – Singlemode (BFOC/ST) |
| GG – 2x Singlemode Long Haul+ (D-SC) | L2 – Singlemode Long Haul (D-SC) |
| | G2 – Singlemode Long Haul+ (D-SC) |
| | Z6 – SFP slot (100 Mbit) |

Not all options are possible in all RSR types

6. Ports Type - 2. Uplink

ZZ | 07 | 06 | T1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | S2 | S4 | L2 | G2 | Z6

7. Temperature range

S

Standard 0°C ... +60°C

U

Extended -40°C ... +85°C

F

Extended -40°C ... +85°C incl. Conformal Coating

8. Operating voltage 1

C

24/36/48 V DC (18-60VDC)

K

60/120/250 V DC 110/230 V AC

9. Operating voltage 2

9

not available

C

24/36/48 V DC (18-60VDC)

K

60/120/250 V DC 110/230 V AC

10. Approvals

H

UL508;GL, IEC 61850-3, IEEE1613, EN50121-4

11. SW version

P

Professional:

12. Configuration

H

Hirschmann

13. OEM type

H

Hirschmann

14. SW release

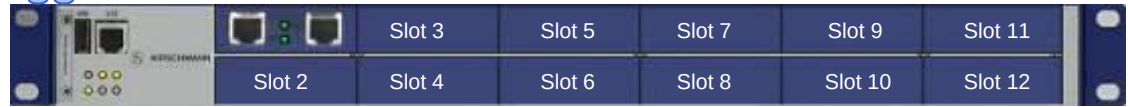
xx.

x

Newest software



MACH1000 FAMILY 19-inch ruggedized switch



MAR1020-99 TT ...

Max. 24 ports 10/100 Mbit/s



MAR1030-CC TT ...

Max. 24 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
+ 2 ports FE/GE (Combo SFP/RJ45)



MAR1030-4O TT ...

Max. 24 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
+ 4 ports GE (SFP); 1000 Mbit/s



MAR1030-OT TT ...

Max. 24 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
+ 2 ports GE (SFP) + 2 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (RJ45)



MAR1030-4T TT ...

Max. 24 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
+ 4 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (RJ45)



MAR1022-99 TT ...

Max. 24 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
incl. 4 ports PoE (RJ45)

Take care: with PoE variants the second power supply only feeds the PoE ports

MAR1032-CC TT ...

Max. 24 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
incl. 4 ports PoE + 2 ports FE/GE (Combo SFP/RJ45)

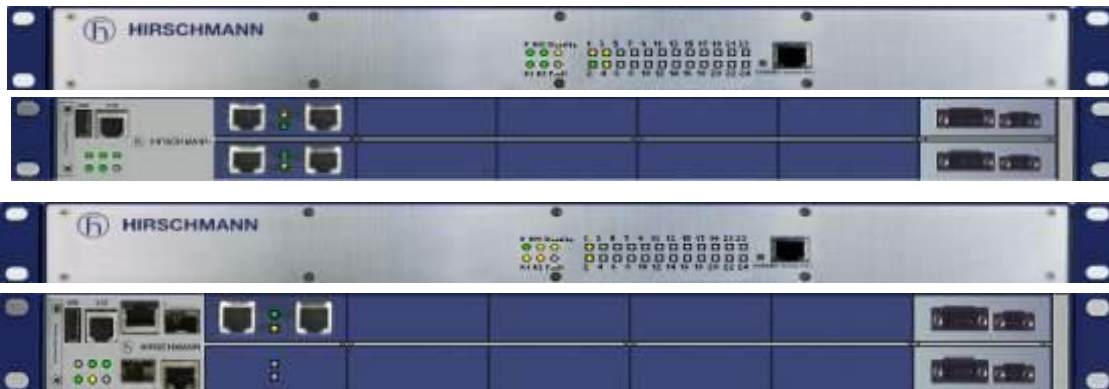
Take care: with PoE variants the second power supply only feeds the PoE ports

MAR1120-99 TT ...

Rear: Max. 20 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
Front: 1 „service“ port (10/100Base-TX; RJ45)

MAR1130-4T TT ...

Rear: Max. 20 ports 10/100 Mbit/s
+ 2/4 ports GE (div. variation)
Front: 1 „service“ port in the front (10/100Base-TX; RJ45)



MACH1000 FAMILY

19-inch ruggedized switch

MAR1xxx

1. Product

2. Data
rate3. – 14.
media ports15. Temp.
range16. Voltage
range 117. Voltage
range 2

18. Approvals

P

19. SW
version

H

20. Confi-
guration

H

13. OEM
type

XX.X

14. SW
release

1. Chassis type

MAR1020	Fast Ethernet
MAR1030	Gigabit Ethernet
MAR1022	Fast Ethernet with PoE
MAR1032	Gigabit Ethernet with PoE
MAR1120	Fast Ethernet - Ports rear
MAR1130	Gigabit Ethernet - Ports rear
MAR1122	Fast Ethernet with PoE - Ports front
MAR1132	Gigabit Ethernet with PoE - Ports front

2. Gigabit ports * in chassis MACH103x

CC	2x FE/GE SFP/RJ45 Combo ports
4O	4x GE SFP; 1000 Mbit/s
4T	4x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s; RJ45
OT	2x GE SFP and 2x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s; RJ45
99	no Gigabit/empty (only possible in MAR102x)

CC/4O/4T/OT
is only possible in
MAR103x/MAR113x

3. – 14. media ports

• 12 slots
(your choice, which media you need)
Empty ports have to be located
at the end of the port order

TT	2x Twisted Pair	10/100 Mbit/s; RJ45
MM	2x Multimode	100 Mbit/s; SC
JJ	2x Multimode	100 Mbit/s; MTRJ
NN	2x Multimode	100 Mbit/s; BFOC/ ST
BB	2x Multimode	100 Mbit/s; LC
VV	2x Singlemode	100 Mbit/s; SC
UU	2x Singlemode	100 Mbit/s; BFOC/ST
LL	2x Singlemode LH	100 Mbit/s; SC
GG	2x Singlemode LH+	100 Mbit/s; SC only temp.range: „S“
ZZ	2x SFP slot	100 Mbit/s; SFP
RR	2x Twisted Pair	100 Mbit/s; M12
99	empty	

15. Temperature range

S	Standard	0°C ... +60°C
C	Standard	0°C ... +60°C incl. Conformal Coating
U	Extended	-40°C ... +85°C
F	Extended	-40°C ... +85°C incl. Conformal Coating

16. Operating voltage 1

C
G
L
M

24/36/48 V DC
110/250 V DC --- 110/230 V AC
24/36/48 V DC --- power plug
110/250 V DC -- 110/230 V AC --- power plug

17. Operating voltage 2

M
9
C
G

110/250 V DC -- 110/230 V AC --- power plug
empty
24/36/48 V DC
110/250 V DC -- 110/230 V AC

18. Approvals

H
T

UL508; UL1604 Class 1 Div2; GL; IEC 61850-3,
IEEE1613, EN50121-4; NEMA TS
EN50155

19. SW version

P

Professional

20. Configuration

H

Hirschmann

21. OEM type

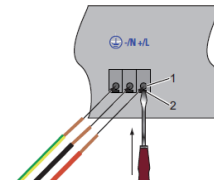
H

Hirschmann

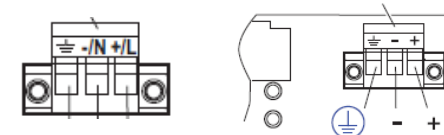
22. SW release

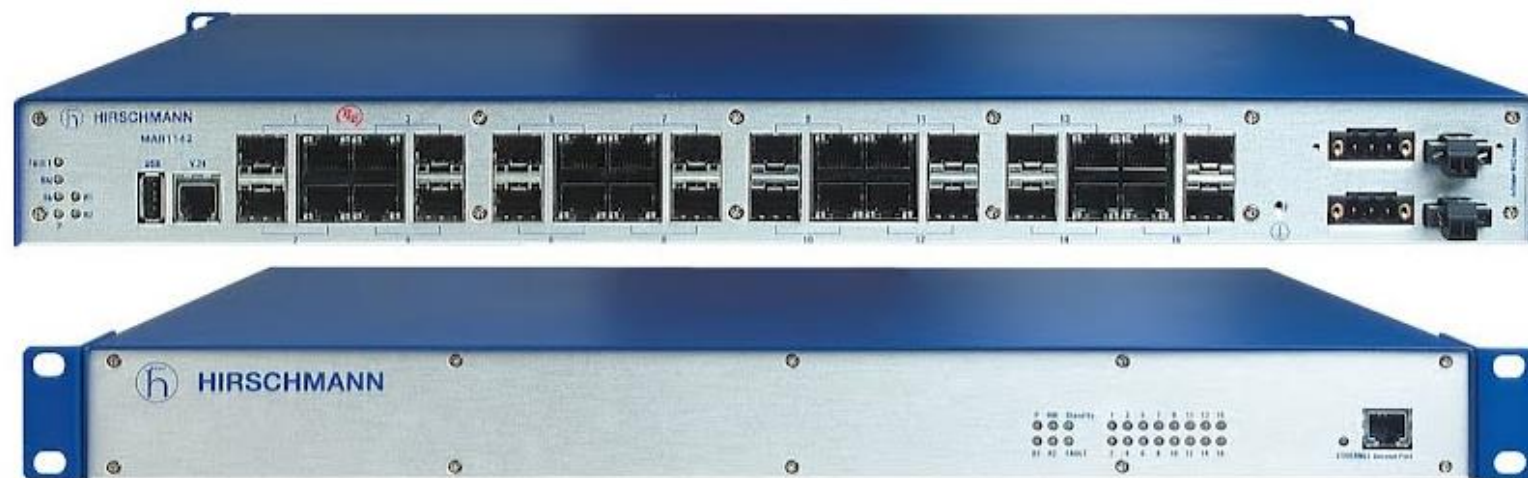
XX.
X

Newest software



Example of **C** and **G**
Spring clip (left) and pluggable terminal plug
L and **M** (right)





MACH1040 FAMILY

19-inch ruggedized switch

Full- Gigabit

MAR1xxx

4C

4C

4C

4C

99

99

3. Temp. range

H

H

H

XX.X

1. Product

2. ports

4 combo ports
4x RJ45 / 4x SFP slots4 combo ports
4x RJ45 / 4x SFP slots4 combo ports
4x RJ45 / 4x SFP slots4 combo ports
4x RJ45 / 4x SFP slots4. power
supply 15. power
supply 2

6. Approvals

7. SW
version8. Confi-
guration9. OEM
type10. SW
release

1. Chassis type

MAR1040

Full GE switch I 16 ports

MAR1042

Full GE switch incl. 4 ports PoE

MAR1140

Full GE switch I 16 ports rear and one port in front

MAR1142

Full GE switch I and one port in front 16 ports rear incl. 4 ports PoE

2. Gigabit ports

4C4C4C4C9999

16x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports
Combo Ports
SFP slots – dual speed

3. Temperature range

S

Standard 0°C ... +60°C

C

Standard 0°C ... +60°C
including Corformal Coating

T

Extended -40°C ... +85°C

E

Extended -40°C ... +85°C
including Corformal Coating

4. Voltage range power supply 1

L

24/36/48 V DC --- power plug

M

110/250 V DC -- 110/230 V AC --- power plug

at PoE versions

5. Voltage range power supply 2

L

24/36/48 V DC --- power plug

M

110/250 V DC -- 110/230 V AC --- power plug

9

empty

Power supply MACH1042 (with PoE)



Port 1 (230 V AC supports chassis operating voltage)

Port 2 (230 V AC supports exclusive 4 ports PoE)
- No operating voltage redundancy -

6. Approvals

H

UL508; UL1604 Class 1 Div2; GL, IEC 61850-3,
IEEE1613, EN50121-4; NEMA TS

7. Software version

P

Layer 2 - Professional

R

Layer 3

8. Configuration

H

Hirschmann

9. OEM type

H

Hirschmann

10. SW release

XX.
X

Newest software



MAR1040



MAR1042



MAR1140



MAR1142



MAR1140, MAR1142

MACH4000 FAMILY 19-inch backbone switch

10 Gigabit-ETHERNET

Maximum ports: 48 GE + 3x 10 GE

MACH 4002 – 48G+3X-L2P	943 878-101
MACH 4002 – 48G+3X-L3E	943 878-201
MACH 4002 – 48G+3X-L3P	943 878-301

Maximum ports: 24 GE + 3x 10 GE

MACH 4002 – 24G+3X-L2P	943 915-101
MACH 4002 – 24G+3X-L3E	943 915-201
MACH 4002 – 24G+3X-L3P	943 915-301

Gigabit-ETHERNET

Maximum ports: 48 GE

MACH 4002 – 48G-L2P	943 911-101
MACH 4002 – 48G-L3E	943 911-201
MACH 4002 – 48G-L3P	943 911-301

Maximum ports: 24 GE

MACH 4002 – 24G-L2P	943 916-101
MACH 4002 – 24G-L3E	943 916-201
MACH 4002 – 24G-L3P	943 916-301

Fast-ETHERNET

Maximum ports: 48 FE + 4 combi ports GE

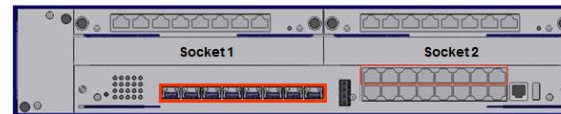
MACH 4002 – 48+4G-L2P	943 859-101
MACH 4002 – 48+4G-L3E	943 859-201
MACH 4002 – 48+4G-L3P	943 859-301



3 XFP sockets + 16 TP-ports



3 XFP sockets + 8 TP-ports



8 combo- + 8 TP-ports



8 combo ports



4 combo- + 16x 10/100 ports

End of life



M4-FAST 8-SFP 943 864-001

- 8 SFP sockets for use with SFP transceiver
- Speed 100Mbit/s
- SFP transceiver M-FAST SFP xx



M4-GIGA 8-SFP 943 879-001

- 8 SFP sockets for use with SFP transceiver
- Speed 100/1000Mbit/s is defined by the SFP transceiver used, M-FAST SFP xx or M-SFP xx
- PLEASE NOTICE:** Not for use in the MACH 4002-48+4G



M4-8TP-RJ45 943 863-001

- 8 ports TP 10/100/1000Mbit/s with RJ45 sockets
- AutoNeg, AutoCrossing, Cable Diagnostic
- 10/100Mbit/s with MACH 4002 - 48+4G



M4-FAST 8TP-RJ45-PoE 943 873-001

- 8 ports TP 10/100Mbit/s with RJ45 sockets
- Power over Ethernet is provided over pairs 1-2, 3-6

End of life – 30.01.2021

Max. PoE power according to chassis

4002-48+4G	137 Watt
4002-24G	163 Watt
4002-48G	110 Watt
4002-24G+3X	157 Watt
4002-48G+3X	106 Watt

Last order:
Last Delivery date: 31. March 2023
Last service date: 30. June 2028

MACH4000 FAMILY

PLUG-IN POWER SUPPLY FOR MACH4002-CHASSIS

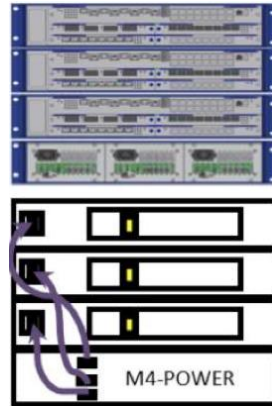


M4-S-AC/DC 300W (943 870-001)
operating voltage: 100-240V AC
120-350V DC

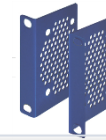
M4-S-24VDC 300W (943 871-001)
operating voltage: 19-32V DC
current: max.15A

M4-S-48VDC 300W (943 872-001)
operating voltage: 38-72V DC
current: max.8A

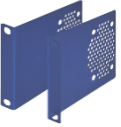
Front View
Rear View



M4-Rackmount (10 pcs.)
943 951-101
60mm x 88mm x 19mm



M4-Rackmount (10 pcs.)
943 951-001
110mm x 88mm x 19mm



EXTERNAL MODULARE POWER SUPPLY CHASSIS

M4-POWER
943 874-001



M4-P-AC/DC 300W (943 875-001)
Operating voltage: 100-240V AC,
129-350V DC

M4-P-24VDC 300W (943 876-001)
Operating voltage: 24V DC
(19V – 32V)

M4-P-48VDC 300W (943 877-001)
Operating voltage: 48V DC
(38V – 72V)

Last order: 31. March 2023

M4-Powercable 90° of M4-P-xx
is included in the delivery packet.
(943 922-001)



M4-Powercable 180° of M4-P-xx
Accessoire (separate order)
(943 922-101)



Product name	Order number	Alternative - Option Product name	Order number
MACH4002-24G-L2P	943 916-101	GRS105 family	942 287-999
MACH4002-24G-L3E	943 916-201	GRS105 family	942 287-999
MACH4002-24G-L3P	943 916-301	GRS105 family	942 287-999
MACH4002-24G+3X-L2P	943 915-101	GRS106 family	942 287-999
MACH4002-24G+3X-L3E	943 915-201	GRS106 family	942 287-999
MACH4002-24G+3X-L3P	943 915-301	GRS106 family	942 287-999
MACH4002-48G-L2P	943 911-101	DRAGON MACH4000-52G-L2A	942 318-001
MACH4002-48G-L3E	943 911-201	DRAGON MACH4000-52G-L3A-UR	942 318-002
MACH4002-48G-L3P	943 911-301	DRAGON MACH4000-52G-L3A-MR	942 318-003
MACH4002-48G+3X-L2P	943 878-101	DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L2A	942 154-001
MACH4002-48G+3X-L3E	943 878-201	DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L3A-UR	942 154-002
MACH4002-48G+3X-L3P	943 878-301	DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X-L3A-MR	942 154-003
M4-8TP-RJ45	943 863-001	D4-12TP-RJ45, Linecard	942 155-001
M4-FAST 8TP-RJ45-PoE	943 873-001	D4K-10TP-PoE, Linecard	942 294-001
M4-FAST 8-SFP	943 864-001	D4K-12SFP, Linecard	942 155-501
M4-GIGA 8-SFP	943 879-001	D4K-12SFP, Linecard	942 155-001
M4-S-AC/DC 300W	943 870-001	D4-PSU-300W-HV, Power Supply	942 156-001
M4-P-AC/DC 300W	943 875-001	No replacement	
M4-POWER	943 874-001	No replacement	
M4-AIR	943 869-001	D4K-AIR, Fan Unit	942 157-001

OCTOPUS 16M (943 912-001)

managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 16 TX,

Approvals: E1, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102, GL

OCTOPUS 16M Train (943 984-001)

managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 16 TX,

Approvals: EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102

OCTOPUS 16M 8PoE (943 960-001)

**managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 16 TX,
including 8 ports PoE**

Approvals: EN50155

OCTOPUS 24M (943 923-001)

managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 24 TX,

Approvals: E1, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102, GL

OCTOPUS 24M Train (943 985-001)

managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 24 TX,

Approvals: EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102

OCTOPUS 24M Train-BP (943 093-001)

**managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 24 TX,
including 2 Bypass Relais**

EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102

OCTOPUS 24M-8PoE (943 063-001)

**managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 24 TX,
including 8 ports PoE**

Approvals: E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101,
NF F 16-102



OCTOPUS 8M (943 931-001)

managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX,

Approvals: E1, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102, GL

OCTOPUS 8M Train (943 983-001)

managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX,

Approvals: EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102

OCTOPUS 8M -Train-BP (943 091-001)

**managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX,
including 2 Bypass Relais**

Approvals: EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102

OCTOPUS 8M - 6PoE (943 967-101)

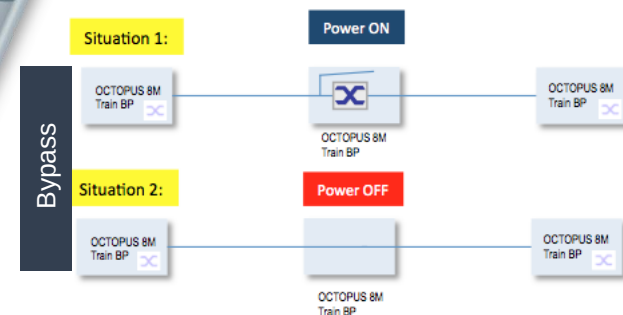
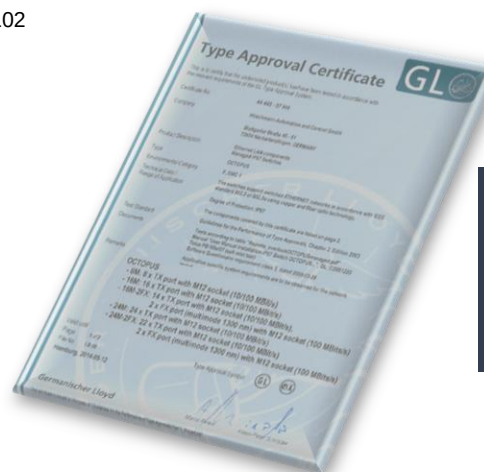
**managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX,
including 6 ports PoE**

Approvals: EN50155

OCTOPUS 8M -8PoE (943 967-001)

**managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX,
including 8 ports PoE**

Approvals: EN50155



Variant 1 and 4 IEC 61076-3-106 connectors are not sold by Belden and need to be sourced via third party, such as Metz Connect. See parts and link below.

Var 1 plug/shell (EtherNet/IP)	1401015000ME
Var 4 plug/shell (Profinet)	14010850F0ME
Duplex LC insert (multimode)	1402800820-I
Duplex LC insert (singlemode)	1402900820-I

<http://www.metz-connect.com/us/productsearch/E-DAT%20Industry%20IP67%20V1>

EtherNet/IP
Variant 1



PROFINET
Variant 4



Optical ports variant 4

IEC 61076-3-106 Variant 4	Multimode fibre	Singlemode fibre
Fast ETHERNET	FO link up to 4 km 943 968-003	FO link up to 22 km 943 968-004
Gigabit ETHERNET	FO link up to 550m 943 968-007	FO link up tp 17 km 943 968-008



OCTOPUS OS20-0010001M1MTREP (943 988-001)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2 FX-MM,
Approvals: E1, EN50155

OCTOPUS OS20-0010001S1STREP (943 988-002)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2 FX-SM,
Approvals: E1, EN50155

OCTOPUS OS20-0010004M4MTREP (943 988-003)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2 FX-SM,
Approvals: E1, EN50155

OCTOPUS OS20-0010004S4STREP (943 988-004)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2 FX-SM,
Approvals: E1, EN50155



Optical ports variant 1

IEC 61076-3-106 Variant 1	Multimode fibre	Singlemode fibre
Fast ETHERNET	FO link up to 4 km 943 968-001	FO link up to 22 km 943 968-002
Gigabit ETHERNET	FO link up to 550m 943 968-005	FO link up tp 17 km 943 968-006

Product	orL2P.bin	omL2P.bin
OS20-xxxx	✓	
OS30-xxxx	✓	
OCTOPUS 8M (-8PoE)		✓
OCTOPUS 16M (-8PoE)		✓
OCTOPUS 24M (-8PoE)		✓
OS32-xxxx		✓



OCTOPUS OS30-0008021A1ATREP (943 988-005)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2FX-MM (Gigabit)
 Approvals: E1, EN50155



OCTOPUS OS30-0008021B1BTREP (943 988-006)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2FX-SM (Gigabit)
 Approvals: E1, EN50155

OCTOPUS OS30-0008024A4ATREP (943 988-007)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2FX-MM (Gigabit)
 Approvals: E1, EN50155

OCTOPUS OS30-0008024B4BTREP (943 988-008)
managed ruggedized IP67-Switch 8 TX, 2FX-SM (Gigabit)
 Approvals: E1, EN50155



OCTOPUS OS32-080802T6T6TPEP (942 069-002)
managed ruggedized IP65, IP67-Switch 10 TX, including 8 ports PoE (10/100 Mbit/s), M12 „D“ coding, 2x 1000 Mbit/s M12 „X“-coding
 Approvals: CE, C-Tick, GOST-R, EN 50155



OCTOPUS OS32-081602T6T6TPEP (942 069-001)
managed ruggedized IP65, IP67-Switch 18 TX, including 8 ports PoE (10/100 Mbit/s), M12 „D“ coding 8 ports 10/100 Mbit/s, M12 „D“ coding 2x 1000 Mbit/s, M12 „X“-coding
 Approvals: CE, C-Tick, GOST-R, EN 50155



OCTOPUS OS32-0808020606TPEP (942 069-004)
managed ruggedized IP65, IP67-Switch 10 Ports including 8 ports PoE, M12 „D“ coding, 2 ports 1000BASE-SFP sockets
 Approvals: CE, C-Tick, GOST-R, EN 50155



OCTOPUS OS32-0816020606TPEP (942 069-003)
managed ruggedized IP54-Switch 18 Ports including 8 ports PoE, M12 „D“ coding, 8 ports 10/100 Mbit/s, M12 „D“ coding 2 ports 1000BASE-SFP sockets
 Approvals: CE, C-Tick, GOST-R, EN 50155



Order No.	Field attachable connector M12	description
942 040-001	0986 EMC 105	M12 male, 4-pole, D-coded Spring type
934 828-002	RSCIS 4D/9	M12 male, 4-pole, D-coded IDC
942 159-001	BRSCIS 4D/9	M12 male, 4-pole, D-coded Rail approved version IDC
942 083-001	EM12G OCTOPUS	M12 male, 8-pole ; X-coded IDC

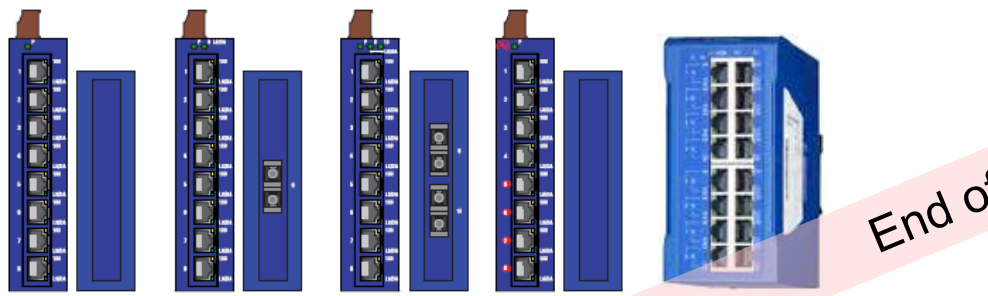
Product Code	Product Name		Power supply	Ports	FE	GE	PoE	Approval Vehicles
943892001	OCTOPUS 5TX EEC	Unmanaged	9,6V - 32V	5-port	5 Cu	n/a	n/a	E1
943931001	OCTOPUS 8M	Managed	9,6V - 60V	8-port	8 Cu	n/a	n/a	E1, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943983001	OCTOPUS 8M Train	Managed	9,6V - 60V	8-port	8 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943967101	OCTOPUS 8M-6PoE	Managed	48V	8-port	8 Cu	n/a	6-port PoE	EN 50155
943967001	OCTOPUS 8M-8PoE	Managed	48V	8-port	8 Cu	n/a	8-port PoE	EN 50155
942091001	OCTOPUS 8M-Train-BP	Managed	9,6V - 60V	8-port	8 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943912001	OCTOPUS 16M	Managed	9,6V - 60V	16-port	16 Cu	n/a	n/a	E1, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943984001	OCTOPUS 16M Train	Managed	9,6V - 60V	16-port	16 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943960001	OCTOPUS 16M-8PoE	Managed	48V	16-port	16 Cu	n/a	8-port PoE	EN 50155
942092001	OCTOPUS 16M-Train-BP	Managed	9,6V - 60V	16-port	16 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943923001	OCTOPUS 24M	Managed	9,6V - 60V	24-port	24 Cu	n/a	n/a	E1, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943985001	OCTOPUS 24M Train	Managed	9,6V - 60V	24-port	24 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942063001	OCTOPUS 24M-8PoE	Managed	48V	24-port	24 Cu	n/a	8-port PoE	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942093001	OCTOPUS 24M-Train-BP	Managed	9,6V - 60V	24-port	24 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942025005	OCTOPUS OS20-000900T5T5TAFBHH	Managed	24V/48V	9-port	9 Cu	n/a	n/a	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942025006	OCTOPUS OS20-000900T5T5TNEBHH	Managed	110V	9-port	9 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943988001	OCTOPUS OS20-0010001M1MTREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu / 2 Fo	n/a	n/a	E1, EN 50155
943988002	OCTOPUS OS20-0010001S1STREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu / 2 Fo	n/a	n/a	E1, EN 50155
943988003	OCTOPUS OS20-0010004M4MTREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu / 2 Fo	n/a	n/a	E1, EN 50155
943988004	OCTOPUS OS20-0010004S4STREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu / 2 Fo	n/a	n/a	E1, EN 50155
942025001	OCTOPUS OS20-001000T5T5TAFUHB	Unmanaged	24V/48V	10-port	10 Cu	n/a	n/a	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942025002	OCTOPUS OS20-001000T5T5TNEUHB	Unmanaged	110V	10-port	10 Cu	n/a	n/a	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942025007	OCTOPUS OS24-080900T5T5TFFBHH	Managed	24V/48V	9-port	9 Cu	n/a	8-port PoE	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942025008	OCTOPUS OS24-080900T5T5TNEBHH	Managed	110V	9-port	9 Cu	n/a	8-port PoE	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942025003	OCTOPUS OS24-081000T5T5TFFUHB	Unmanaged	24V/48V	10-port	10 Cu	n/a	8-port PoE	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942025004	OCTOPUS OS24-081000T5T5TNEUHB	Unmanaged	110V	10-port	10 Cu	n/a	8-port PoE	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
943988005	OCTOPUS OS30-0008021A1ATREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu	2 Fo	n/a	E1, EN 50155
943988006	OCTOPUS OS30-0008021B1BTREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu	2 Fo	n/a	E1, EN 50155
943988007	OCTOPUS OS30-0008024A4ATREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu	2 Fo	n/a	E1, EN 50155
943988008	OCTOPUS OS30-0008024B4BTREPHH	Managed	16,8V - 45V	10-port	8 Cu	2 Fo	n/a	E1, EN 50155
942069004	OCTOPUS OS32-080802O6O6TPEPHH	Managed	48V	10-port	8 Cu	2 SFP	8-port PoE	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942069002	OCTOPUS OS32-080802T6T6TPEPHH	Managed	48V	10-port	8 Cu	2 Cu	8-port PoE	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942069003	OCTOPUS OS32-081602O6O6TPEPHH	Managed	48V	18-port	16 Cu	2 SFP	8-port PoE	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102
942069001	OCTOPUS OS32-081602T6T6TPEPHH	Managed	48V	18-port	16 Cu	2 Cu	8-port PoE	E1, EN 50155, EN 50121-4, DIN 5510-2, NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102

SPIDER unmanaged switches

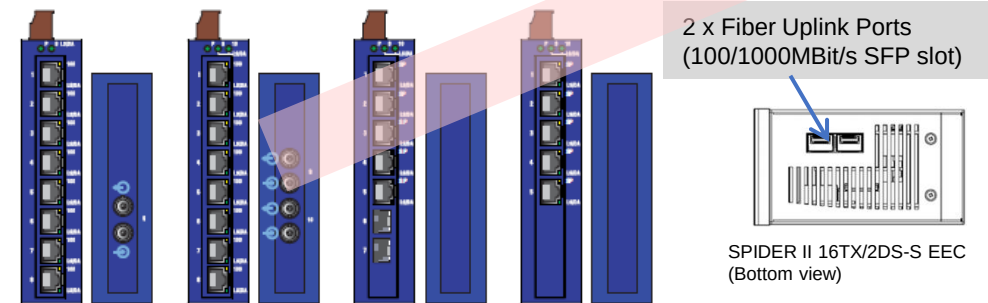
EEC: -40° C to +70° C



SPIDER-SL-40-08T1999999SZ9



SPIDER II 8TX
SPIDER II 8TX EEC
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX EEC
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-SM EEC
SPIDER II 8TX PoE



SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-ST EEC
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-ST EEC
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC

Back-up fuse
Rated voltage
Voltage range incl. maximum tolerances
Buffer time

≤4 A Slow Blow
12 V DC ... 24 V DC
9,6 V DC ... 32 V DC
min. 10 ms at 20,4 VDC



SPIDER II 16TX EEC

2 x Fiber Uplink Ports
(100/1000MBit/s SFP slot)



SPIDER II 16TX/2DS-S EEC
(Bottom view)

End of life

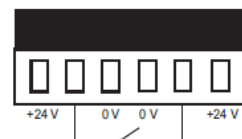
		10/100/1000 BASE-TX RJ45	10/100 BASE-TX, RJ45	10/100 BASE-TX PoE ports inclu	Fiber - Multimode 100 BASE-FX, D-SC	Fiber - Multimode 100 BASE-FX, ST/BFOC	Fiber - Singlemode 100 BASE-FX, D-SC	Fiber - SFP slots 1000 BASE-FX	Jumbo frame support with up to 3014 Byte user data	QoS support IEEE 802.1D
SPIDER 1TX/1FX	943 890-001		1		1					
SPIDER 1TX/1FX EEC	943 927-001		1		1					
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-SM	943 891-001		1				1			
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-SM EEC	943 928-001		1				1			
SPIDER 3TX-TAP	943 899-001		3							
SPIDER 4TX/1FX	943 221-001		4		1					
SPIDER 4TX/1FX EEC	943 221-101		4		1					
SPIDER 4TX/1FX-ST EEC	943 914-001		4			1				
SPIDER 4TX/1FX-SM EEC	943 880-001		4				1			
SPIDER 5TX	943 824-002		5							
SPIDER 5TX EEC	943 824-102		5							
SPIDER 8TX	943 376-001		8							
SPIDER 8TX EEC	943 376-201		8							
SPIDER II 8TX	943 957-001		8							
SPIDER II 8TX EEC	943 958-001		8							
SPIDER II 8TX PoE	942 008-001		4	4						
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX EEC	943 958-111		8		1					
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-SM EEC	943 958-131		8				1			
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX EEC	943 958-211		8		2					
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-SM EEC	943 958-231		8				2			
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-ST EEC	943 958-121		8			1				
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-ST EEC	943 958-221		8			2				
SPIDER II 16TX EEC	942 120-001		16							
SPIDER II 16TX/2DS-S EEC	942 121-001		16					2(ds)		
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC	943 962-002	5								
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC	943 963-002	5						2		
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC Jumbo	943 962-202	5							✓	
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC Jumbo	943 963-202	5						2	✓	
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC PRO	943 962-102	5								✓
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC PRO	943 963-102	5						2		✓
SPIDER-SL-40-08T1999999SZ9	942 132-004	8								

COMPARISON – UNMANAGED SWITCHES

Feature	RS20/30 unmanaged	RS2	Premium Line
FE / GbE ports	Up to 24 ports	Up to 8 ports	Up to 24 ports
PoE(+) ports	✓	✗	tbd
Power Supply	12/24/48 VDC, 24 VAC	24 VDC	12/24/48 VDC, 24 VAC
Extended temperature range (-40°C to +70°C)	✓	✓ (some variants)	✓
IP30 plastic enclosure W x H x D – w/o terminal block	74/110 x 131 x 111 mm	47 x 135 x 111 mm 40 x 145 x 80 mm	✗
IP40 metal enclosure W x H x D – w/o terminal block	✗	✗	39/49/56 x 135 x 117 mm
Redundant power input	✓	✓	✓
Indicator contact (power, port break)	✓	✓	✓
USB interface for configuration	✗	✗	✓*
Conformal coating	✓ (optional)	✗	✓ (optional)
Jumbo frames (up to 9014 Bytes)	✗	✗	✓
Quality of Service	✗	✗	✓
Energy Efficient Ethernet (IEEE 802.1az)	✗	✗	✓
EC, cUL61010, FCC, C-Tick, EAC	✓	✓	✓
Vehicle e1	✗	✓ (some variants)	✓
Haz-Loc ISA12.12.01 C1D2, ATEX Zone 2	✓	✓ (some variants)	✓
Navy GL, DNV	✓	✓ (some variants)	✓
Railway EN50121-4	✓	✗	✓



SPIDER III PL



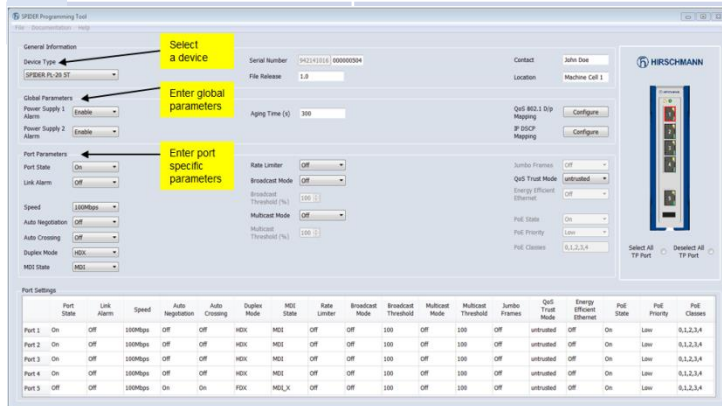
Pin	Function
1	+ 24 V DC
2	FAULT
3	0 V
4	0 V
5	FAULT
6	+ 24 V DC

Feature	SPIDER I/II	Standard Line
FE / GbE ports	Up to 10 ports	Up to 8 ports
PoE+ ports	tbd	tbd
Power Supply	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Extended temperature range (-40°C to +70°C)	✓ (some variants)	✓*
IP30 plastic enclosure W x H x D – w/o terminal block	25/40 x 100 x 79 mm 35 x 138 x 121 mm	26/38 x 102 x 79 mm 45 x 110 x 88 mm
IP40 metal enclosure W x H x D – w/o terminal block	✗	✗
Redundant power input	✗	✗
Indicator contact (power, port break)	✗	✗
USB interface for configuration	✗	✗
Conformal coating	✗	✗
Jumbo frames (up to 9014 Bytes)	✓ (SPIDER II Giga ... Jumbo)	✗
Quality of Service	✓ (SPIDER II Giga ... Pro)	✗
Energy Efficient Ethernet (IEEE 802.1az)	✗	✗
EC, cUL61010, FCC, C-Tick, EAC	✓	✓
Vehicle e1	✓	✗
Haz-Loc ISA12.12.01 C1D2, ATEX Zone 2	✗	✗
Navy GL, DNV	✗	✗
Railway EN50121-4	✗	✗

Feature	Standard Line	Premium Line	PoE Line
FE / GbE ports	Up to 8 ports	Up to 24 ports	Up to 10 ports
PoE+ ports	tbd	✗	tbd
Power Supply	12/24 VDC	12/24/48 VDC, 24 VAC	24/48 VDC
Extended temperature range (-40°C to +70°C)	✗	✓	✓
IP30 plastic enclosure W x H x D – w/o power supply connector	25/42 x 102 x 76 mm 45 x 110 x 82 mm	✗	✗
IP40 metal enclosure W x H x D – w/o power supply connector	✗	39/56 x 135 x 113mm	66 x 135 x 113mm
Redundant power input	✗	✓	✓
Indicator contact (power, port break)	✗	✓	✓
USB interface for configuration	✗	✓	✓
Conformal coating	✗	✓ (optional)	✓ (optional)
Jumbo frames (up to 9014 Bytes)	✗	✓	✓
Quality of Service	✗	✓	✓
Energy Efficient Ethernet (IEEE 802.1az)	✗	✓	✓
EC, cUL61010, FCC, C-Tick, EAC	✓	✓	✓
Vehicle e1	✗	✓	✓
Haz-Loc ISA12.12.01 C1D2, ATEX Zone 2	✗	✓	✗
Navy GL	✗	✓	✓
Railway EN50121-4	✗	✓	✗

SPIDER - PL

	Parameter	Values
global	PSU alarm	PSU 1-2 enabled / disabled
	Aging time	Aging time in s
	QoS 802.1p mapping	VLAN Priority 0...7, Traffic Class 0...3
	QoS DSCP mapping	DSCP value 0...63, Traffic Class 0...3
	Flow Control	enabled / disabled
per port	Port admin state	enabled / disabled
	Jumbo frames	enabled / disabled (9720 Byte) Only for Gigabit ports
	Broadcast storm protection	enabled / disabled
	Broadcast storm threshold	0% ... 100%
	Multicast storm protection	enabled / disabled
	Multicast storm threshold	0% ... 100%
	QoS Trust Mode	Untrusted, trustDot1p, trustIpDscp
	Port based priority	0 ... 7



Order code	Product Code	Description
Standard Line		
942132001	SPIDER-SL-20-05T1999999SY9HHHH	5 x 10/100Base-TX
942132016	SPIDER-SL-20-05T1999999TY9HHHH	5 x 10/100Base-TX
942132002	SPIDER-SL-20-08T1999999SY9HHHH	8 x 10/100Base-TX
942132017	SPIDER-SL-20-08T1999999TY9HHHH	8 x 10/100Base-TX
942132003	SPIDER-SL-40-05T1999999SY9HHHH	5 x 10/100/1000Base-T
942132004	SPIDER-SL-40-08T1999999SY9HHHH	8 x 10/100/1000Base-T
942132005	SPIDER-SL-20-01T1M29999SY9HHHH	1 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942132006	SPIDER-SL-20-01T1S29999SY9HHHH	1 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942132007	SPIDER-SL-20-04T1M29999SY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942132018	SPIDER-SL-20-04T1M29999TY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942132008	SPIDER-SL-20-04T1M49999SY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, ST connector
942132019	SPIDER-SL-20-04T1M49999TY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, ST connector
942132009	SPIDER-SL-20-04T1S29999SY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942132010	SPIDER-SL-20-06T1M29999SY9HHHH	6 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942132011	SPIDER-SL-20-06T1S29999SY9HHHH	6 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942132012	SPIDER-SL-20-06T1M2M299SY9HHHH	6 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942132013	SPIDER-SL-20-06T1S2S299SY9HHHH	6 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942132014	SPIDER-SL-40-06T1O69999SY9HHHH	6 x 10/100/1000Base-T, 1 x FE/GE SFP slot
942132015	SPIDER-SL-40-06T1O6O6999SY9HHHH	6 x 10/100/1000Base-T, 2 x FE/GE SFP slot
Premium Line		
942141016	SPIDER-PL-20-05T1999999TY9HHHH	5 x 10/100Base-TX
942141017	SPIDER-PL-20-08T1999999TY9HHHH	8 x 10/100Base-TX
942141019	SPIDER-PL-40-05T1999999TY9HHHH	5 x 10/100/1000Base-T
942141020	SPIDER-PL-40-08T1999999TY9HHHH	8 x 10/100/1000Base-T
942141022	SPIDER-PL-20-01T1M29999TY9HHHH	1 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942141023	SPIDER-PL-20-01T1S29999TY9HHHH	1 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942141024	SPIDER-PL-20-04T1M29999TY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942141025	SPIDER-PL-20-04T1M49999TY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, ST connector
942141026	SPIDER-PL-20-04T1S29999TY9HHHH	4 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942141027	SPIDER-PL-20-06T1Z6Z626TY9HHHH	6 x 10/100Base-TX, 3 x FE SFP slot
942141028	SPIDER-PL-20-08T1M29999TY9HHHH	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942141029	SPIDER-PL-20-08T1S29999TY9HHHH	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 1 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942141030	SPIDER-PL-20-07T1M2M299TY9HHHH	7 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x 100Base-FX, MM, SC connector
942141031	SPIDER-PL-20-07T1S2S299TY9HHHH	7 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x 100Base-FX, SM, SC connector
942141033	SPIDER-PL-40-01T1O69999TY9HHHH	1 x 10/100/1000Base-TX, 1 x FE/GE SFP slot
942141034	SPIDER-PL-40-04T1O69999TY9HHHH	4 x 10/100/1000Base-TX, 1 x FE/GE SFP slot
942141032	SPIDER-PL-20-24T1Z6Z699TY9HHHV	24x 10/100Base-TX, 2x FE SFP slots
942141018	SPIDER-PL-20-16T1999999TY9HHHV	16x 10/100Base-TX



Rated voltage range DC
9.6 V DC ... 32 V DC
9.6 V DC ... 60 V DC
18 V AC ... 30 V AC
6-pin terminal block for the supply voltage
> 10 ms
≤ 4 A, slow blow

(* Some variants, like 5TX, 8TX, 4TX/1FX MM-SC or 4TX/1FX MM-ST, are also available with EEC)

SPIDER III

SPIDER	-		0		T1						HH	HH
1. Product family	-line	2. Data rate	4. Copper ports quantity	5. Copper ports type	6. Fiber port #1	7. Fiber port #2	8. Fiber port #3	9. Temp. range	10. Approvals	11. Customer specific type	12. Customer specific configuration	

1. Product family	SPIDER-SL	SPIDER III Standard
	SPIDER-PL	SPIDER III Premium
2. Data rate	2	Fast Ethernet
	4	Gigabit Ethernet
	3	Fast + 2x Gigabit Ethernet
3. Technology	0	no PoE
	4	PoE
4. Copper ports quantity	01	1x Twisted Pair /RJ45
	04	4x Twisted Pair /RJ45
	05	5x Twisted Pair /RJ45
	06	6x Twisted Pair /RJ45
	07	7x Twisted Pair /RJ45
	08	8x Twisted Pair /RJ45
	16	16x Twisted Pair /RJ45
	24	24x Twisted Pair /RJ45
5. Copper ports type	T1	1x Twisted Pair /RJ45



6. Fiber port 1	S2	Singlemode; D-SC (100 Mbit/s)	SL 20	PL 20
	M2	Multimode; D-SC (100 Mbit/s)	SL 20	PL 20
	M4	Multimode; ST (BFOC) (100 Mbit/s)	SL 20	PL 20
	Z6	SFP slot (100 Mbit/s)		PL 20
	06	SFP slot (100/1000 Mbit/s)		PL 40
	99	empty	SL 20	PL 20 PL 40
7. Fiber port 2	99	empty	SL 20 SL 40	PL 20 PL 40
	M2	Multimode; D-SC (100 Mbit/s)		PL 20
	S2	Singlemode; D-SC (100 Mbit/s)		PL 20
	Z6	SFP slot (100 Mbit/s)		PL 20
	06	SFP slot (100/1000 Mbit/s)	SL 40	
8. Fiber port 3	99	empty	SL 20 SL 40	PL 20 PL 40
	Z6	SFP slot (100 Mbit/s)		PL 20
	06	SFP slot (100/1000 Mbit/s)	SL 40	
9. Temperature range	S	Standard 0°C ... +60°C (incl. SFPs +50°C)	SL 20 SL 40	
	T	Extended -40°C ... +70°C	SL 20	PL 20 PL 40
	E	Extended -40°C ... +70°C incl. Conf. Coating		PL 20 PL 40
10. Approvals & Declarations	Z9	CE, FCC; EN 61131, C-Tick ((RCM)	TY	Y9 + EN50121-4
	Y9	Z9 + cUL61010	R9	Z9 + e1
	X9	Y9 + ISA12.12 Class 1 Div.2	WV	Y9 + ISA12.12 Class 1 Div.2 + ATEX Zone 2 DNVGL + EN50121-4 + e1
	W9	Z9 + ATEX Zone 2	WW	Y9 + ISA12.12 Class 1 Div.2 +ATEX Zone 2 IEC 61850-3, IEEE1613 + DNVGL + EN50121-4
	UY	Y9 + DNVGL		
11. Customer specific type	HH	Hirschmann Standard	HK	HH
	HK	Terminal Block with Spring Clamp		
12. Customer specific configuration	HH	Hirschmann Standard (9,6V – 32V DC)	SL	PL
	HV	Hirschmann Voltage (9,6V – 60V DC 18V – 30V AC)		PL

SPIDER III POE VARIANTS

Product Code	Description
SPIDER-SL-44-05T1O69999TY9HHHH 942 274-001	Full Giga unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 4 x 10/100/1000 PoE+ 1 x 10/100/1000 TX 1 x 100/1000 SFP
SPIDER-SL-44-05T1999999TY9HHHH 942 274-002	Full Giga unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 4 x 10/100/1000 PoE+ 1 x 10/100/1000 TX
SPIDER-SL-44-08T1999999TY9HHHH 942 274-003	Full Giga unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 8 x 10/100/1000 PoE+
SPIDER-SL-44-08T1O6O699TY9HHHH 942 274-004	Full Giga unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 8 x 10/100/1000 PoE+ 2 x 100/1000 SFP
SPIDER-SL-24-05T1999999TY9HHHH 942 274-005	Fast Ethernet unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 4 x 10/100 PoE+ 1 x 10/100 TX
SPIDER-SL-24-04T1M29999TY9HHHH 942 274-005	Fast Ethernet unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 4 x 10/100 PoE+ 1 x 100 MM-SC
SPIDER-SL-24-04T1M49999TY9HHHH 942 274-006	Fast Ethernet unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 4 x 10/100 PoE+ 1 x 100 MM-ST
SPIDER-SL-24-04T1S29999TY9HHHH 942 274-00Y	Fast Ethernet unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 4 x 10/100 PoE+ 1 x 100 SM-SC
SPIDER-SL-24-04T1S49999TY9HHHH 942 274-008	Fast Ethernet unmanaged switch with dual inputs DC 12-57V. 4 x 10/100 PoE+ 1 x 100 SM-ST



Approvals

Basis Standard	CE, FCC, EN61131
Safety of industrial control equipment	cUL 61010-1/61010-2-201
Railway norm	EN50121-4

Switch variants:
5 to 10 ports
Up to 10 Gig ports
Up to 5 FE
Up to 8 PoE+ ports

Fiber ports: 2 Gig/FE SFP based, 1 FE-SC/ST types
Copper ports: 4 to 5 FE or 5 to 8 Gig ports
Power supply: 12 - 57VDC (12 - 18VDC)
PoE type: PoE+ (30 W/port); total budget: 120W
PoE power output: 12-18.9V → 60W^{1.}
19-57V → 120W^{1.}

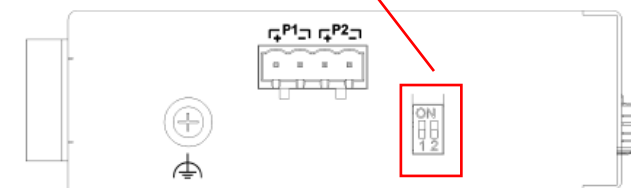
1. The device stops working, when the total PoE output power exceeds max. PoE power output

Temperature range: -40° to +70° C

More interfaces: DIP switch

Features: Jumbo frame support

Device	DIP Switch	Setting	Description
SPIDER-SL-44-05T1O6...	100/1GSFP	ON	Supports 1000M SFP module
		OFF	Supports 100M SFP module
	Jumbo	ON	Enable Jumbo frame function
SPIDER-SL-44-05T199...		OFF	Disable Jumbo frame function
	N.C.	–	Serves no function
	Jumbo	ON	Enable Jumbo frame function
SPIDER-SL-44-08T19999...		OFF	Disable Jumbo frame function
	N.C.	–	Serves no function
	Jumbo	ON	Enable Jumbo frame function
SPIDER-SL-44-08T1O6O6...		OFF	Disable Jumbo frame function
	100/1GSFP	ON	Supports 1000M SFP module
	Jumbo	ON	Enable Jumbo frame function
SPIDER-SL-24-...		OFF	Disable Jumbo frame function
	N.C.	–	Serves no function
	Jumbo	ON	Enable Jumbo frame function
		OFF	Disable Jumbo frame function



SPIDER unmanaged switches inclusive PoE/PoE+

Power Source Equipment - PSE

SPIDER Giga 2TX PoE EEC (PoE+ Injector) 942 059-001
 Power over Ethernet Injector
 Operating Voltage: 24/48 V DC redundant
 Power Consumption: max. 33,8 Watt



Figure	Pin assignment on the device	Specification of the operating voltage
1	Power supply connection 2, 0 V, minus terminal	Rated voltage range DC 24 V ... 48 V
2	Power supply connection 2, 24/48 V, plus terminal	Voltage range DC incl. maximum tolerances 21 V ... 53 V
3	—	
4	—	
5	Power supply connection 1, 0 V, minus terminal	
6	Power supply connection 1, 24/48 V, plus terminal	



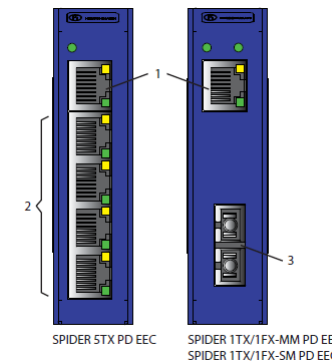
Power Device- PD

Product name	Order number
SPIDER 5TX PD EEC PoE powered switch. 1x 10/100 BASE-TX RJ45 PoE input, 4x 10/100 BASE-TX RJ45 (non-PoE) ports	942 051-001
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-MM PD EEC PoE powered media converter. 1x 10/100 RJ45 PoE input, 1x 100BASE-FX, D-SC - Multimode	942 051-002
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-SM PD EEC PoE powered media converter. 1x 10/100 BASE-TX, RJ45 PoE input, 1x 100 BASE-FX, D-SC - Singlemode	942 051-003

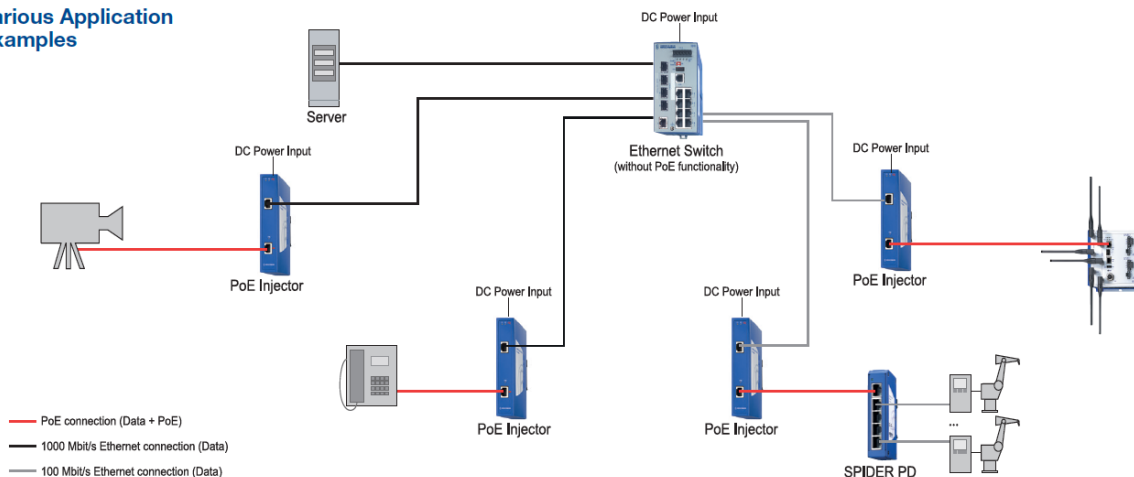
End of life



1: Port 1 10/100 Mbit/s PoE PD port



Various Application Examples



Product name	Order number
SPIDER II 8TX PoE 8x 10/100 Mbit/s, RJ45, incl. 4x PoE according IEEE802.3af Operating voltage: 18V DC – 32 V DC	942 008-001



INDUSTRIAL SECURITY & FIREWALLS

EAGLE One



Extensive **Layer 2 and Layer 3 redundancy features**, combined with other highlights such as NAT and firewall, not only **guarantee maximum data security** but also make it easy to integrate your production facilities into the network.

EAGLE20/30



Multi-port Firewalls offer absolute flexibility for physical deployment combined with **state-of-the-art security** functionality tailored to the unique requirements of industrial Ethernet networks.

Tofino Xenon



The Tofino Xenon industrial security appliance provides comprehensive network protection. It is a **versatile, extremely ruggedized** device that ensures **maximum data protection for production systems**.

EAGLE40



Ruggedized EAGLE40 defies industrial firewall expectations – featuring Stateful and Deep Packet Inspection combined with **next-generation multiport configurability** for maximum cybersecurity performance..

Data Diode



The **Data Diode insulates a secure network from a vulnerable network** by providing a one way communication! The benefit is that e.g. maintenance data can be recorded on the vulnerable side whilst no kind of virus, or malware can influence the secure side.

Eagle 40

1. Product

03

2. GE ports

3. Type

4. Temp. range

CC

5. Voltage range

6. Approvals 1

9

7. Approvals 2

HS

8. Type

R

9. SW conf

A

10. IDS

11. Security

1. Product

EAGLE 40

Security router and firewall

2. GE ports

03

3x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s ports

07

7x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s ports

3. Type uplink ports

206

2x SFP slot, x TP, RJ45

3T1

3x Twisted Pair; RJ45

106

1x SFP slot, 2x TP, RJ45

4. Temperature range

S

Standard 0°C ... +60°C

T

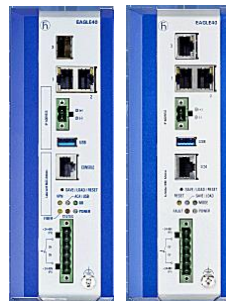
Extended -40°C ... +70°C

5. Voltage range

C

2x 24-48 VDC

EAGLE40-03



EAGLE40-07



6. Approvals part 1

Z

CE, FCC, C-Tick, EN61131, EN60950

Y

„Z“ + UL61010

T

„Z“ + EN50121-4

A

CE, FCC, (EN62358)

B

„A“ + UL62368

C

„A“ + IEC61850-3, IEEE1613

7. Approvals part 2

9

No additional approval

8. Type

HS

Hirschmann standard

9. SW configuration

R

Router mode

10. IDS Intrusion detection

A

Sensor

11. Security modules

NF

No additional modules
firewall only

IN

Industrial Automation Protection Suite
Modbus + OPC Enforcer

SU

Substation Protection Suite
DNP3 + Modbus Enforcer

UN

Unified Protection Suite
All Enforcers

EagleOn	02	00				DD		0000	HH	E	xx.x
1. Product	2. FE ports	3. GE ports	4. Port 1 type	5. Port 2 type	6. Temp. range	7. Voltage range	8. Approvals	9. SW Pack	10. OEM	11. SW Conf.	12. SW version

1. Product

EagleOne

2 port Security Router

2. FE ports

02

2x 10/100 Mbit/s ports

3. GE ports

00

not available

4. Port 1 type

100 Mbit/s

T1

1x Twisted Pair; RJ45

M2

1x Multimode; D-SC

5. Port 2 type

100 Mbit/s

T1

1x Twisted Pair; RJ45

M2

1x Multimode; D-SC

S2

1x Singlemode; D-SC

6. Temperature range

S

Standard 0°C ... +60°C

T

Extended -40°C ... +70°C

E

Extended -40°C ... +70°C
including Conformal Coating



7. Voltage range

DD

12 ... 48 VDC; 24 VAC red. input

8. Approvals

Z9

CE, FCC, C-Tick, EN61131, EN60950

Y9

„Z9“ + cUL508

X9

„Z9“ + cUL508, ISA12.12

W9

„Z9“ + ATEX

WX

„X9“ + ATEX

U9

„Z9“ + GL

UY

„U9“ + cUL508

UT

„U9“ + cUL508, ISA12.12

T9

„Z9“ + EN50121-4

TY

„V9“ + cUL508

V9

„Z9“ + IEC61850, IEEE1613

VY

„V9“ + cUL508

VU

„V9“ + cUL508, GL

VT

„V9“ + cUL508 + EN50121

9. SW - Package

0000

reserved

10. OEM Type

HH

Hirschmann

11. SW - Configuration

E

Entry (Hirschmann)

12. SW- version

XX.X

newest SW-version

EAGLE		0	04		206	TT	9	99				HS	E	3F	XX.X
1. Product	2. Data rate	3. HW type	4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	5. 10/100/1000 ports	6. Uplink port 2 configuration	7. Port conf.	8. Cell ports	9. WAN ports	10. Temp. range	11. Voltage range	12. Approvals	13. Type	14. Configuration	15. SW Level	16. SW version

1. Product	EAGLE	Security Router
2. Data rate	2 3	- 10/100 Mbit/s ports - 10/100 Mbit/s ports and 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports
3. Hardware type	0	Standard
4. 10/100 Mbit/s ports	04	4x 10/100 Mbit/s
5. 10/100/1000 Mbit/s ports	00 02	none 2x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
6. Uplink port	206 999	only SFP slots not available (EAGLE 20)
7. Port configuration	TT	only Twisted Pair (RJ45)
8. Cellular ports	9	not assembled
9. WAN ports	99 H2	not assembled 2x SHDSL
10. Temperature range	S T E	Standard 0°C ... +60°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating



11. Voltage range 1	CC K9 KK	2x 18 – 60 VDC 1x 48 – 320 VDC or 1x 88 – 265 VAC 2x 48-320 VDC, 89-265 VAC
8. Approvals		Z9 - CE, FCC, EN61131, EN60950 Y9 - Z9 + cUL508 X9 - Z9 + cUL508, ISA 1212 V9 - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613 P9 - Z9 + cUL508 VP - V9 + cUL508 VY - Z9 + cUL508 VU - Z9 + cUL508, GL VT - Z9 + cUL508, EN50121 U9 - Z9 + GL UY - U9 + cUL508 UX - U9 + cUL508, ISA 1212 UT - U9 + cUL508, EN50121 T9 - Z9 + EN50121-4 TY - Z9 + cUL508, GL
13. Type	HS	Hirschmann Standard
14. SW - configuration	E	extended encryption
15. SW - Level	3F OP MB 01	Layer 3 Firewall SW „3F“ + OPC Classic Enforcer „3F“ + Modbus Enforcer „3F“ + OPC Classic Enforcer + Modbus Enforcer
16. SW- version	XX.X	newest SW-version

Deep Packet Inspection

TofinoXe	02	00				DD		0003	TA	T	xx.X
1. Product	2. FE ports	3. GE ports	4. Port 1 type	5. Port 2 type	6. Temp. range	7. Voltage range	8. Approvals	9. SW Pack	10. OEM	11. SW Conf.	12. SW version

1. Product

TofinoXE

2 port Security Switch

2. FE ports

02

2x 10/100 Mbit/s ports

3. GE ports

00

not available

4. Port 1 type

T1

1x Twisted Pair; RJ45

M2

1x Multimode; D-SC

S2

1x Singlemode; D-SC

5. Port 2 type

T1

1x Twisted Pair; RJ45

M2

1x Multimode; D-SC

S2

1x Singlemode; D-SC

6. Temperature range

S

Standard 0°C ... +60°C

T

Extended -40°C ... +70°C

E

Extended -40°C ... +70°C
including Conformal Coating

7. Voltage range

DD

12 ... 48 VDC; 24 VAC red. input



8. Approvals

Z9 - CE, FCC, C-Tick, EN61131, EN60950
Y9 - "Z9" + cUL508
X9 - "Z9" + cUL508, ISA12.12
W9 - "Z9" + ATEX
WX - "X9" + ATEX
U9 - "Z9" + GL
UY - "U9" + cUL508
UX - "U9" + cUL508, ISA12.12
UT - "U9" + cUL508 + EN50121-4
T9 - "Z9" + EN50121-4
TY - "T9" + cUL508
V9 - Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE1613
VY - V9 + cUL508
VU - V9 + cUL508, GL
VT - V9 + cUL508, EN50121

9. SW - Package

Loadable
Security
Modules

0003	Firewall+NetConnect –FW+NC
0007	„0003“ + Modbus Enforcer – FW+NC+MB
0013	„0003“ + IEC104 Enforcer
0023	„0003“ + DNP3 Enforcer
0043	„0003“ + GOOSE Enforcer
0053	„0003“ + IEC104+GOOSE Enforcer
0063	„0003“ + DNP3+GOOSE Enforcer
000B	„0003“ + OPC Enforcer – FW+NC+OPC
000F	„0007“ + OPC Enforcer – FW+NC+MB+OPC
000K	„0003“ + EtherNet/IP Enforcer – FW+NC+EIP
000Q	„0007“ + EtherNet/IP Enforcer – FW+NC+MB+EIP
000V	„000B“ + EtherNet/IP Enforcer – FW+NC+OPC+EIP
000Z	„000Q“ + OPC Enforcer – FW+NC+MB+OPC+EIP

10. OEM Type

TA

Tofino Security Standard

11. SW - Configuration

T

Tofino Standard Configuration

12. SW-version

XX.X

Latest SW-version

		EAGLE20-0400 EAGLE30-0402 v.03.0.00		EAGLE20 v.05.3.02		EAGLE One v.05.3.02		Tofino Xenon & Tofino Configurator v.2.20	
Servers	Management	Physical		Certifications		Firewall		Time	
		Number of 100Mb/s ports	2	4	2	2	2	2	2
		Serial port	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Redundant power supply	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Relay contact	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Digital input	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		ACA30 (USB)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		ACA30 (SD)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Voltage	18 to 60 VDC 48 to 320 VDC 88 to 265 VAC	9,6 to 60 VDC 18 to 30 VAC	9,6 to 60 VDC 18 to 30 VAC	9,6 to 60 VDC 18 to 30 VAC	9,6 to 60 VDC 18 to 30 VAC	9,6 to 60 VDC 18 to 30 VAC	9,6 to 60 VDC 18 to 30 VAC
		Operating temperature	0°C to 60°C -40°C to 70°C	0°C to 60°C	0°C to 60°C -40°C to 70°C	0°C to 60°C -40°C to 70°C	0°C to 60°C -40°C to 70°C	0°C to 60°C -40°C to 70°C	0°C to 60°C -40°C to 70°C
		Dimensions (W x H x D)	W: 98 mm H: 164 mm D: 120 mm	W: 60 mm H: 145 mm D: 125 mm	W: 60 mm H: 145 mm D: 125 mm	W: 60 mm H: 145 mm D: 125 mm	W: 60 mm H: 145 mm D: 125 mm	W: 60 mm H: 145 mm D: 125 mm	W: 60 mm H: 145 mm D: 125 mm
		Weight	1500 g	600 g	660 g	660 g	660 g	660 g	660 g
		Protection class	IP30	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
		CU508	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Germanische Lloyd	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		EN 60950	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		EN 61850-3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		IEEE 1613	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		ISA-12.12.01 Class 1 Div 2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		NEMA TS 2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		EN 50121-4	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Wirespeed Access Control Lists (ACL)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Stateful Packet Inspection (SPI)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Firewall rules using IP and MAC addresses in the same rule	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Configurable default policy (accept / drop / reject)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Denial of service prevention	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Rate limiting	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Firewall learning mode	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Deep packet inspection	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		NTP client / server	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		SNTP client / server	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		1:1 NAT	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Port Forwarding	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		IP Masquerading	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Double NAT	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		User management	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Password policy	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Limited login attempts	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		SNMP v1/2/3, HTTPS, SSH	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		HTTPS Certificate Management	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Central User Authentication (RADIUS)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Encrypted configuration file	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Persistent log files	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Appropriate Use Banner	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Restricted Management Access	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Operation without IP address	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		VLAN (802.1Q)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Independent VLAN Learning	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Static Unicast/Multicast Address Entries	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		QoS / Port Prioritization (802.1Q/p)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		TOS/DSCP Prioritization	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		COS Queue Management	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Proxy ARP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Port-based Router Interfaces	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		VLAN-based Router Interfaces	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Loopback interface	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Secondary IP Addresses/Multinetting	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Static Unicast Routing	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		OSPFv2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		PPPoE	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		IPSec VPNs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Virtual Router Redundancy (VRRP)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Firewall Redundancy (Bridged or Routed)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Event log	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Syslog	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Audit Trail	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Management software	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Graphical User Management (GUI)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Command Line Interface (CLI)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		SNMP traps	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Port Statistics	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Configuration Check	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Self tests	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Device Status Indication	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		HIDiscovery	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Management VLAN	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Automatic Configuration Undo (roll-back)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Multiple stored configuration files	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Automatic software updates	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Port Power Down	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Dual Software Image Support	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		DHCP Server	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		DHCP Relay Agent	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		DNS Caching Server	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		DynDNS	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

replacement

PRODUCT POSITIONING

TOFINO – EAGLE FAMILY

	Tofino Xenon	Hirschmann EagleONE	Hirschmann Eagle 20/30
Filtering Options Bridge/Transparent Mode Routing	X -	X X	X X
ACL	MAC/IP/TCP/UDP	MAC/IP/TCP/UDP	MAC/IP/TCP/UDP
Deep Packet Inspection DPI	X Modbus TCP, OPC, EtherNet-IP, GOOSE IEC104, DNP3		X Modbus TCP, OPC
Network Address Translation NAT		X	X
VPN		X	X
Router Redundancy		X	X
WAN Interfaces			SHDSL
Ports	2 FE	2 FE	4 FE, 2 GE

Application	EAGLE	Tofino XENON
Primary mode of operation	Layer 3	Layer 2
Zones use different subnets	✓	
Zones within the same subnet		✓
Redundancy support	✓	
„Retrofitting“ security into existing plant		✓
High-security applications		✓
„step and repeat“ zones (NAT)	✓	
Securing critical Modbus controllers		✓
Securing OPC servers		✓
Remote access via VPN	✓	
Plant boundary security	✓	



EAGLE SOLUTIONS

Application	EAGLE One	EAGLE20/30	Tofino Xenon
Mode of operation	Layer 2/3	Layer 2/3	Layer 2
Zones use different subnets	✓	✓	
Zones within the same subnet	✓	✓ ACLs	✓
Redundancy support	✓	✓ L3 only	
'Retrofitting' security into existing plant	✓	✓	✓
High-security applications	✓	✓	✓
'step and repeat' zones (NAT)	✓	✓	
Securing Modbus TCP devices		✓ L3 only	✓
Securing OPC devices		✓ L3 only	✓
Securing Ethernet/IP devices			✓
Securing IEC104 devices			✓
Securing DNP3 devices,			✓
GOOSE			✓
Remote access via VPN	✓ L3 only	✓ L3 only	
Plant boundary security	✓	✓	

PLANT-WIDE SECURITY SOLUTIONS

Feature	EAGLE One	EAGLE 20-0400	EAGLE 30-0402
Application	Edge, Existing LAN	Edge, Existing LAN	Edge, Existing LAN
LAN	2x 10/100	4x 10/100	4x 10/100, 2x SFP (GbE)
Routing	Static	Static, OSPF	Static, OSPF
Redundancy	Ring Coupling, RSTP, L3 redundancy (VRRP based)	VRRP	VRRP
VLANs	1	Up to 64	Up to 64
Power Supply	9 - 60VDC / 24VAC	18 - 60VDC or 48 - 320VDC / 88 - 265VAC	18 - 60VDC or 48 - 320VDC / 88 - 265VAC
VPN	IPSec	IPSec	IPSec
WAN	-	-	SHDSL
DI	1	1	1
Extended Temp, Additional Approvals	Yes	Yes	Yes

INDUSTRIAL WIRELESS LAN

OpenBAT



The **OpenBAT** hardware is the **latest generation of WLAN** devices, representing a new evolutionary stage in WLAN technology.

BAT450



The **BAT450-F Industrial Wireless LAN Access Points** robust connection options include WLAN, Wireless Wide Area Network (WWAN), like LTE and Ethernet interfaces.

BAT867



The **BAT867** offers only the essential interfaces - one radio, one Ethernet port and one power supply – for applications in need of a **compactly designed, cost-effective wireless access point**.

BAT-C2



The compact **BAT-C2** is a **lightweight WLAN Client and Access Point**.

BAT Controller



The **BAT-Controller** can be used for centralized management of large WLAN networks and can be used as VPN concentrator.

OWL



The **OWL Industrial Cellular Routers** offer increased **routing functionalities** and **advanced security capabilities** in a single, reliable product.

Antenna



The huge diversity of **omnidirectional antenna, directional antenna, vehicle omni antenna and leaky cable** offers the ideal solution for your application.

HiLCOS

The **Hirschmann™** BAT Operating System **9.12**





OWL Variants	LTE M12	4G	4G + WLAN	LPWAN
LTE Cat	LTE Cat 4	LTE Cat 4	LTE Cat 4	LTE Cat M1
GPS	Yes	-	Yes	-
WLAN	-	-	802.11ac AP & Client	-
Region	EU	EU, US, ANZ	EU, US, ANZ	US
Carrier Approvals	-	AT&T, Verizon*	AT&T, Verizon*	AT&T, Verizon
Approvals	Rolling Stock EN50155	Vehicles E8 (E-Mark)	Vehicles E8 (E-Mark)	-

Product name:
Antenna Cable (3m) (UMTS)
order number: 942 042-102



Product name:
Joymax Stub Antenna (UMTS)
order number: 942 042-103



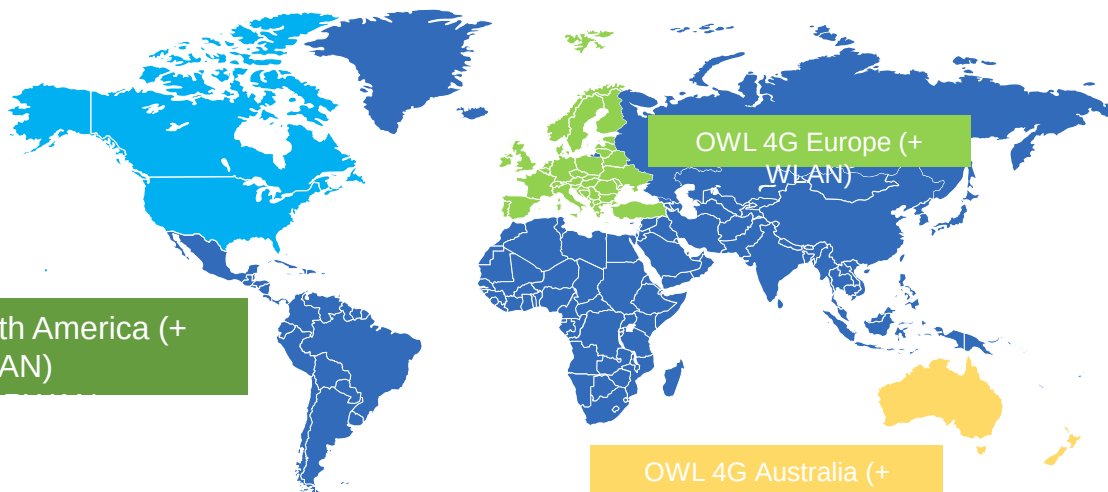
Product name:
Sencity Omni Antenna (UMTS-Europe)
order number: 942 042-101
Operating temp.: -40°C ... +85°C



Product name:
WWAN-A-I-41-S-O
order number: 942 042-105
LTE (4G), UMTS (3G)



Product name:
GNSS-A-O-90-S-P
order number: 942 042-108
GPS



OWL 4G North America (+
WLAN)

OWL 4G Europe (+
WLAN)

OWL 4G Australia (+
WLAN)

Product Description

2x LTE

- 2x2 MIMO: optimal connection
- Category 4: 150Mbit/s Download, 50Mbit/s Upload

2x Fast Ethernet

- Bridged mode acts like a switch
- Routed mode isolates networks
- Tunnel mode connects transparently

LEDs to easily see:

- Good(Green), Fair(Yellow) or Poor(Red) signal strength
- LTE(4G), 3G or 2G connection
- SIM card OK

Dual SIM (2x 2FF)

- Separate providers
- Auto-failover
- Data Limit
- Ready for eSIM

Serial (connector included)

- RS485
- RS232
- Binary In
- Binary Out
- 512MB User data storage
- 830MB User module storage
- 9..36 V DC Power (connector included)
- Reset button

Protection Class: IP30, metal, 520g
Operating Temperature: -40 .. +65°C



Wall Mount Wings (included)
• can be reversed to save space

DIN-Rail Mount (included)

OWL 4G



Prod.code	Prod.name
942285001	OWL 4G Australia
942285101	OWL 4G Australia + WLAN
942283001	OWL 4G Europe
942283101	OWL 4G Europe + WLAN
942284001	OWL 4G North America
942284101	OWL 4G North America + WLAN
942286001	OWL LPWAN
942147002	OWL LTE M12-S20T5A12221GTDBHXX.X.XX

Optional Variant: OWL 4G + WLAN



GPS

- supports active antenna

2x2 Full MIMO WLAN

- 802.11ac Wave 2
- Access Point
- Client
- AP and Client at the same time on the same channel

Optional Variant: OWL LPWAN



Low Power WAN

- LTE Category M.1
- Longer range
- Better building penetration

Order-Nr.	Antenna	Product image	Description	BAT867-R	BAT450-F	OpenBAT BAT-R	OpenBAT BAT-F
943 981-022	BAT-ANT-N-6G-IP65		Omnidirectional antenna for 2.4 GHz band	+	+	+	+
943 981-003	BAT-ANT-N-5A-IP65		Omnidirectional antenna for 5 GHz	+	+	+	+
942 110-001	BAT_ANT-N-3AGN-IP67		Omnidirectional antenna for 2,4 GHz band and 5 GHz band	+	+	+	+
942 047-001	BAT-ANT-N-3AGN-F		Omnidirectional antenna for 2,4 GHz band and 5 GHz band	-	+	-	+
942 046-001	BAT-ANT-RSMA-2AGN-R		Omnidirectional antenna for 2,4 GHz band and 5 GHz band	+	-	+	-
943 981-004	BAT-ANT-N-6ABG-IP65		Hemispherical antenna for 2,4 GHz band and 5 GHz band	+	+	+	+
943 981-005	BAT-ANT-N-14G-IP23		Directional antenna for 2,4 GHz band with 14 dBi gain	-	+	+	+
942 981-006	BAT-ANT-N-18A-V-IP65		Directional antenna for 5 GHz band with 18 dBi gain	-	+	+	+
943 981-007	BAT-ANT-N-23A-V-IP65		Directional antenna for 5 GHz band with a high gain of 23 dBi	-	+	+	+
943 981-008	BAT-ANT-N-23A-VH-IP65		Directional antenna for 5 GHz band with a high gain of 23 dBi	-	+++	+++	+++
943 981-014	BAT-ANT-N-MiMo-18N-IP65		Directional antenna for 5 GHz band with 18 dBi gain	-	+++	+++	+++
943 981-009	BAT-ANT-N-8G-DS-IP65		Polarization-diversity antenna for 2,4 GHz band, linear	-	++	++	++
943 981-010	BAT-ANT-N-9A-DS-IP65		Polarization-diversity antenna for 5 GHz band, linear	-	++	++	++
943 981-012	BAT-ANT-N-MiMoDB-5N-IP65		Omni-directional dualband antenna for MiMo for the 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz bands	+	+++	+++	+++
943 981-013	BAT-ANT-N-MiMo5-9N-IP65		Sectoral MiMo antenna for 5 GHz band	-	+++	+++	+++
943 981-015	BAT-ANT-RPSMA-2xOmni-2&5GHz-3dBi-IP66		Screwable Low Profile Antenna				

+++ very good; ++ good; + possible; - cannot be used

BAT450 Wireless

BAT450-F

9

A

T6

9

H

- Product
- Country approvals
- Slot 1
- slot 2
- Slot 3
- AP/AC
- Voltage range 1
- Voltage range 2
- App 1
- App 2
- Mount.
- Int 1
- Int 2
- Temp. range
- SW Option 1
- SW Option 2
- SW Option 3
- Conf
- Impl
- SW

1. Product

BAT450-F

WLAN Access Point (field variant)
IP65/67 housing

2. Country approvals

EU	Europe	MX	Mexico
SG	Singapore	US	USA/Canada for antennas til 9dB
AU	Australia	JP	Japan
CN	China	OM	Oman
IN	India	TW	Taiwan

3. Slot 1

W	WLAN Module 802.11n	5	WLAN Module 802.11ac
---	---------------------	---	----------------------

4. Slot 2

9	not mounted
W	WLAN Module

5. Slot 3

L	LTE Europe
9	not mounted

6. Client / Access point

A	Access Point / Access Client (configurable)
C	Access Client (only)

7. Voltage range 1

W	16-32 V DC, PoE (PD)
N	77-138 V DC

8. Voltage range 2

9	not assembled
---	---------------

9. Approvals 1

9	no additional approval
K	K-Train (EN50155)

10. Approvals 2

9	no additional approvals
M	Vehicles, E1

11. Mounting

A	Standard
---	----------

12. Interface 1

T6	10/100/1000 Mbit/s; M12
----	-------------------------

13. Interface 2

T6	10/100/1000 Mbit/s; M12
T7	10/100/1000 Mbit/s; M12 + V.24 + ACA
V4	V.24
99	not assembled

14. Temp.- range

T	Extended	-40°C ... +70°C	E	„T“ incl. Conf Coat.
M	Extended	-30°C ... +70°C		including Conformal Coating
A	Extended	-25°C ... +70°C	N	„A“ incl. Conf Coat.

15. SW Option 1

9	none	B	VPN-50
A	VPN-5	C	VPN-100

16. SW Option 2

9	none
---	------

17. SW Option 3

D	Public Spot	P	PRP
9	none	A	Auto WDS

18. Configuration

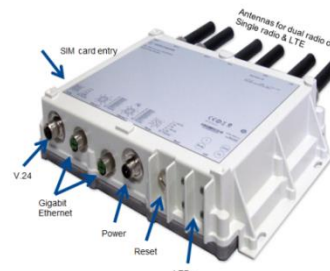
Z	Starter Kit (Antenna, Connector incl.)
9	no accessories

19. Implementation

H	Hirschmann Standard
---	---------------------

20. SW version

XX.X	Newest software version
------	-------------------------



Scope of delivery („Z“: Starter Kit)

- 1 × premounted protection cap (M12, plastic) for supply voltage connection;
- 3 × per WLAN Module premounted protection cap (7/8", plastic) for N socket depending on device configuration;
- 3 × per WLAN module Antennas (BAT-ANT-N-3AGN-IP67);
- 2 × per WLAN module 50 Ω terminators for closing free antenna connections;
- 1 × or 2 × Included X-coded M12 plug for Ethernet port 1 and/or Ethernet port 2;
- 1 × Included M12 power supply plug ELKA 5012 PG7 (933-170-100);
- 0 × or 1 × Included Terminal cable: M12 plug, 4-pin, A-coded applies to device variants with V.24 interface



BAT-?

1. Product 2. Country approvals 3. Slot 1 4. slot 2 5. Slot 3 6. AP/AC 7. Voltage range 1 8. Voltage range 2 9. App 1 10. App 2 11. Inst. 12. Ports Eth 1 13. Ports Eth 2 14. Temp. range 15. SW Option 1 16. SW Option 2 17. SW Option 3 18. Conf 19. Impl 20. SW

1. Product	BAT-R BAT-F	WLAN Access Point (DIN rail mountable) IP65/67 housing
2. Country approvals	AU – Australia BR – Brazil CN – China ID – Indonesia IN – India JP – Japan KO – Korea MX – Mexico MY – Malaysia OM – Oman SA – Saudia Arabia EU – Europe/CE SG – Singapore TH – Thailand US – USA/Canada (FCC/IC) for antennas til 9 dB VN – Vietnam	
3. Slot 1	W	WLAN Module
4. Slot 2	9 W	not mounted WLAN Module
5. Slot 3	9	not mounted
6. Client / Access point	A C	Access Point/Access Client (configurable) Access Client (only)
7. Voltage range 1	C K P W	24 – 48 VDC 60 -250 VDC; 110 – 230 VAC PoE, 802.3af (single radio) 19,2 - 32 VDC, PoE
8. Voltage range 2	C K W 9	24 – 48 VDC 60 -250 VDC; 110 – 230 VAC 19,2 - 32 VDC, PoE not assembled
9. Approvals 1	I M F	Substation (EN61850) Vehicles, E1 ANSI/ISA61010-1 + Class 1 Div 2
10. Approvals 2	9 M V	no additional approvals Vehicles, E1 SRD (UNII-3 Channels for Europe)

11. Installation	A B	OPERATOR ACCESS AREA Indoor Area for which one of the following conditions applies when operated as intended: - accessible without TOOLS - access options for the OPERATOR provided deliberately - the OPERATOR is informed of access, regardless of which he need SERVICE ACCESS AREA Indoor Voltage range 1/2: only „K“ Area outside the OPERATOR AREA which must be accessible to the SERVICER even when switched off.
12. Ports Ethernet 1	O7 O5	Combo Gigabit Ethernet (Gigabit SFP-slot; RJ45) BAT-R M12 X-coded Ethernet connector Order code: 942 083-001 Combo Gigabit Ethernet (Gigabit SFP-slot; M12; x-code) BAT-F
13. Ports Ethernet 2	T1/T6 99	TP 10/100/1000 Mbit/s; not assembled BAT-R: RJ45 BAT-F: M12: x-code
14. Temperature range	K	-40°C ... +55°C Incl. Conf. Coating S Standard 0°C ... +60°C T Extended -40°C ... +70°C E Extended -40°C ... +70°C including Conformal Coating
15. SW Option 1	9 A	none VPN-5 B VPN-50 C VPN-100
16. SW Option 2	9	none
17. SW Option 3	D 9	Public Spot none P PRP A Auto WDS
18. Configuration	Z 9	Starter Kit (Antenna, Connector incl.) no accessories
19. Implementation	H	Hirschmann Standard
20. SW version	XX.X	Newest software version

BAT867-R Wireless

BAT867-R

9

A

T6

9

H

1. Product 2. Country approvals 3. Slot 1 4. slot 2 5. Slot 3 6. AP/AC 7. Voltage range 1 8. Voltage range 2 9. App 1 10. App 2 11. Mount. 12. Int 1 13. Int 2 14. Temp. range 15. SW Option 1 16. SW Option 2 17. SW Option 3 18. Conf 19. Impl 20. SW

1. Product

BAT867-R

WLAN Access Point
IP40 housing

2. Country approvals

EU

Europe (CE)

US

USA/Canada (FCC/IC) for antennas till 9dB

AU

Australia

CN

China

3. Slot 1

W

WLAN Module

4. Slot 2

9

not mounted

5. Slot 3

9

not mounted

6. Client / Access point

A

Access Point / Access Client (configurable)

C

Access Client (only)

7. Voltage range 1

U

24 VDC

8. Voltage range 2

9

not assembled

9. Approvals 1

9

no additional approval

10. Approvals 2

9

no additional approvals

11. Mounting

A

Standard



BAT867-F

- 2x2 11ac MIMO
- PoE and 24V
- Rapid Roaming

Still on the roadmap



12. Interface 1

T1

10/100/1.000 Mbit/s; RJ45

13. Interface 2

99

not assembled

14. Temp.- range

L

Extended -10°C ... +60°C

15. SW Option 1

9

none

16. SW Option 2

9

none

17. SW Option 3

9

none

18. Configuration

Z

Starter Kit (Antenna, Connector incl.)

9

no accessories

19. Implementation

H

Hirschmann Standard

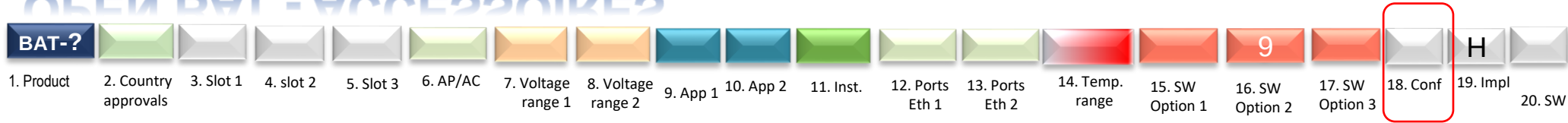
20. SW version

XX.X

Newest software version

Key Features

- WLAN module : 1 x 802.11ac
(backward compatible with 802.11a/b/g/n)
- Data rates: IEEE 802.11 n -> up to 300 Mbps
IEEE 802.11 ac -> up to 867 Mbps
- MIMO : 2x2
- Antenna connectors : 2 X RSMA
- Frequency : 2.4 / 5 GHz
- Reset button, 3xLED (Power, WLAN, LAN)
- Ethernet : 1 X RJ 45 (10/100/1000BASE-TX data rates)



OpenBAT-F

No accessories option includes the following...

- 1× Installation manual and 1 × CD/DVD with PDF docs and software
- 1× or 2x Field installable power plug, for 6 to 8 mm OD cable (connector type dependent on the configured power input. A power plug with a larger thread, e.g. for 8 to 10 mm cable OD, can be found in the Other Accessories below .
- 1× or 2x (depending on device model) Dust cap for power socket(s)
- 1× V1 sealing cap for optical connection
- 1× Sealing caps for power supply
- 3× per WLAN module Sealing caps N for antenna
- 4× or 5× (depending on device model) M12 cap

Starter Kit includes all of the above and...

- 1× Terminal cable: M12 connector, 8-pin on DB9 socket
- 1× or 2× (depending on device model) M12 plug ; x-coded (934 637-032)
- 3× per WLAN module 50-Ω terminators for equipping free antenna connections
- 3× per WLAN module 3-dBi dipole dual-band antennas for initial operation

9

OpenBAT-R

No accessories option includes the following...

- 1× Installation manual and 1 × CD/DVD with PDF docs and software
- 1× per C or W power input configuration, a 2-pin pluggable terminal block for power
- 1× per K power input configuration, a 3-pin pluggable terminal block for power
- 1× per C, K or W power input configuration, a 2-pin pluggable terminal block for signal/fault output

Starter Kit includes all of the above and...

- 1× Terminal cable: M12 connector, 8-pin on DB9 socket
- 3× 50-Ω terminators for equipping free antenna connections (only for device variants with 2 wireless modules)
- 3× per WLAN module 3-dBi dipole dual-band antennas for initial operation

Z

OPEN BAT - ACCESSOIRES

- ACA 21-M12 (EEC) - Auto Configuration Adapter w/ M12 for OpenBAT-F
- ACA 21-USB (EEC) - Auto Configuration Adapter w/ USB for OpenBAT-R
- Terminal/serial configuration cable w/ 8-pin M12 to DB9 socket

943 913-001

943 271-003

942 087-001

- Field-attachable 8-pin M12 Ethernet X-Code plug for Gigabit

934 637-032 (Hirschmann)

Lumberg part no. 0986 EMC 600

- Single-ended M12, male, X-coded, Gigabit Ethernet
- Single-ended M12, male, X-coded, Gigabit Ethernet, rail industry approval

Lumberg part no. RSTS 8X-478/...M

Lumberg part no. BRSTS 8X-552/...M

- 7/8" plug for K power input option, cable OD 6-8 mm
- 7/8" plug for K power input option, cable OD 8-10mm
- 7/8" plug for W and C power input option, cable OD 8-10mm
- 7/8" plug for W and C power input option, cable OD 6 to 8 mm

942 086-003

Lumberg part no. RKC 30/11

942 086-004

Lumberg part no. RKC 40/11

- 4-pin female M12 A-Code field-attachable for relay output, cable OD 3-6.5 mm
- 4-pin female M12 A-Code field-attachable for relay output, cable OD 4-8 mm

Lumberg part no. RKC 4/7

Lumberg part no. RKC 4/9

- Locking screw for M12 socket, metal, IP67 (25 pieces)
- Locking screw for M12 plug, metal, IP67 (10 pieces)
- Locking screw for 7/8" plug, metal, IP67 (10 pieces)

942 057-001

942 115-001

942 111-001

- BAT-ANT-N-3AGN-IP67 (10 pcs.)
- 50-Ω terminators for unused antenna connections, N (10 pieces)
- 50-Ω terminators for unused antenna connections, SMA (10 pieces)

942 110-001

942 118-001

942 117-001

- Pole mounting kit for OpenBAT-F
- SFP mounting/extraction tool for IP67 socket
- Adapter for pole mounting (BAT450-F)

942 116-001

942 079-001

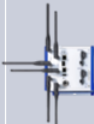
943 966-001



DIFFERENCE BAT450-F AND OPENBAT (BAT-F) AND BAT867-R

		BAT867-R	OpenBAT (BAT-R)
Configurations		Access Point / Client	Access Point / Client
Radio/WLAN	No. of WLAN modules	1	Up to 2
	Standards	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n
	Frequency Bands	2.4 and 5 GHz	2.4 and 5 GHz
	MIMO	2 x 2	3 x 3
	Data rates	up to 867 Mbit/s	up to 450 Mbit/s
Ports	Clear space	X	✓
	Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbit/s)	1	1 or 2
	SFP (GE)	X	1
Power Supply	Serial / USB	X	V.24/ACA21
	U → 24 V DC	✓	X
	W → 24 V DC, PoE	X	✓
	C → 18-60 V DC	X	✓
	K → 48-320 V DC / 90-265 V AC	X	✓
Temperature Range	P → PoE, 802.3 af	X	✓
	Standard	-10°C to 60°C	0°C to 60°C
Dimensions	Extended	X	-40°C to 70°C
	(W x H x D)	50 x 147.5 x 122.5 mm	150 x 136 x 115 mm
Approval	K - Train (EN50155)	X	✓
	M - Vehicles (E1)		
	I - Substation (EN61850)		
	G - ATEX Zone 2	X	✓
	F - ANSI/ISA 61010-1; Class 1 Div 2		

Device	Supported standards	Maximum gross data rate
BAT-C	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/h/n	65 MBit/s
BAT867-R	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac	867 MBit/s (2x MIMO)
BAT300 family	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/h/n	300 MBit/s (2x MIMO)
BAT450-F	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/h/n	450 MBit/s (3x MIMO)
OpenBAT family	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/h/n	450 MBit/s (3x MIMO)

Features	Entry level	Mid Range	High End
IP30 / DIN Rail	 BAT867-R		 OpenBAT-R
IP65/67 / Wall – Mast		 BAT450-F	 OpenBAT-F
Hardware Optionen	Limited	Medium	High
Client / Accesspoint	C/AP	C/AP	C/AP
Software	HiLCOS	HiLCOS	HiLCOS

		BAT450-F	OpenBAT (BAT -F)
Ports	Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbit/s)	2	2
	SFP (GE)	X	✓
Power Supply	Serial	(V.24/ACA11)	(V.24/ACA21)
	W → 24 VDC, PoE	✓	✓
	C → 18-60 VDC	X	✓
	K → 48-320 VDC / 90-265 VAC	X	✓
Temperature Range	P → PoE, 802.3 af	X	✓
	Standard	X	0°C to 60°C
	Extended	-40°C to 70°C	-40°C to 70°C
Dimension	(WxHxD) in mm	261 x 189 x 55	311 x 219 x 75
	K - Train (EN50155)	✓	✓
Approval	M - Vehicles (E1)		
	I - Substation (EN61850)		
	G - ATEX Zone 2	X	✓
	F - ANSI/ISA 61010-1; Class 1 Div 2		
Extension Interface	LTE, IIoT (WHART, ISA 100.11a, BlueTooth)	✓ *	X

* Planned for Q2/2017)

Special Approvals

		BAT-R	BAT-F	BAT-C
Safety of industrial control equipment	UL60950-1	✓	✓	
	EN60950-1	✓	✓	✓
	EN60950-22		✓	
Substation	UL508			✓
	IEEE1613	✓	✓	
	EN61850-3	✓	✓	
Vehicle	E1/e1	✓	✓	✓
Railway norm	EN 50121-4	✓	✓	
	EN50155	✓	✓	
	EN45545	✓	✓	
Hazardous Location	Atex Zone II	✓	✓	
	Class 1 Div 2	✓	✓	
Protection Class	Nema 4X		✓	

BAT - FAMILY

BAT-Controller WLC xx

WLC25	manages < 25 APs	942 034-001
WLC50	manages < 50 APs	942 034-002
WLC100	manages < 100 APs	942 034-003
WLC200	manages < 200 APs	942 034-004
WLC500	manages < 500 APs	942 034-005
WLC1000	manages < 1000 APs	942 034-006



Last order: 15. December 2020

Replacement

BAT Controller Virtual



Name	Number	Description
BAT Controller Virtual (for ESXi)	free download	free software with limited functionality without a license
BAT Controller License 100	942 313-001	License for the software: Up to 100 APs or VPN, 64 ARF, 500 MBit/s throughput limit
BAT Controller License 200	942 313-002	License for the software: Up to 200 APs or VPN, 128 ARF, 500 MBit/s limit
BAT Controller License 1000	942 313-010	License for the software: Up to 1000 APs or VPN, 256 ARF, unlimited throughput

BAT-C2

BAT-C2 Europe	(942 249-001)
BAT-C2 North America	(942 249-002)
BAT-C2 China	(942 249-003)

Radio protocol: IEEE802.11a/b/g/n/ac
Port type: 1x port 10/100 BASE-TX



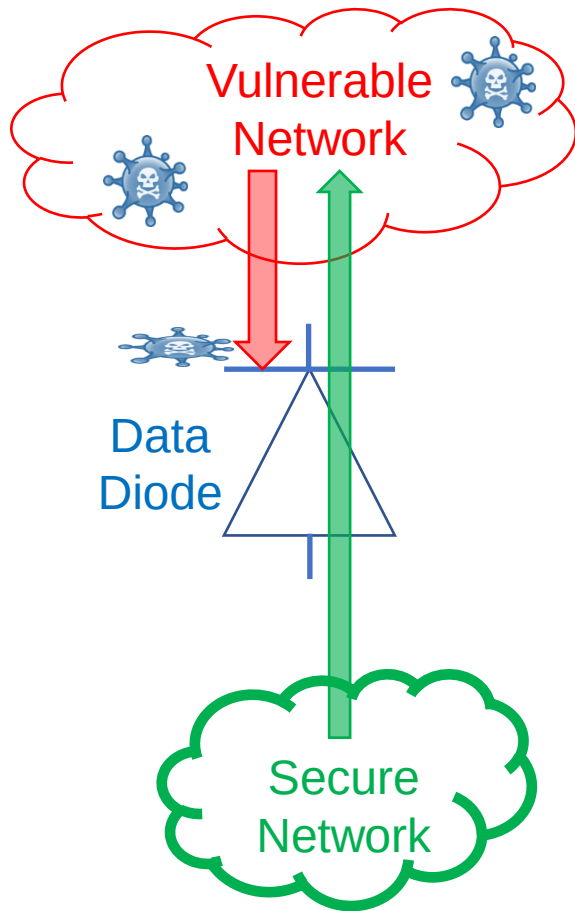
BAT-867-F

BAT-867-F Europe	(942 276-201)
BAT-867-F North America	(942 276-301)

- WLAN 802.11ac with 2x2 MIMO
- 2.4 or 5GHz operation
- Client or AccessPoint
- Industrial grade operating system HiLCOS
- 24V DC or PoE
- Extended temperature range
- Trackside certification: EN50121-4



RAIL DATA DIODE



Use case

- Get Ethernet data from a secure part of a network to a potentially infected network for monitoring reasons.

Requirements

1. Make 100% sure that no data can get from the vulnerable part of the network to the secure part,
2. Chose an evident and comprehensive insulation method.

Solution

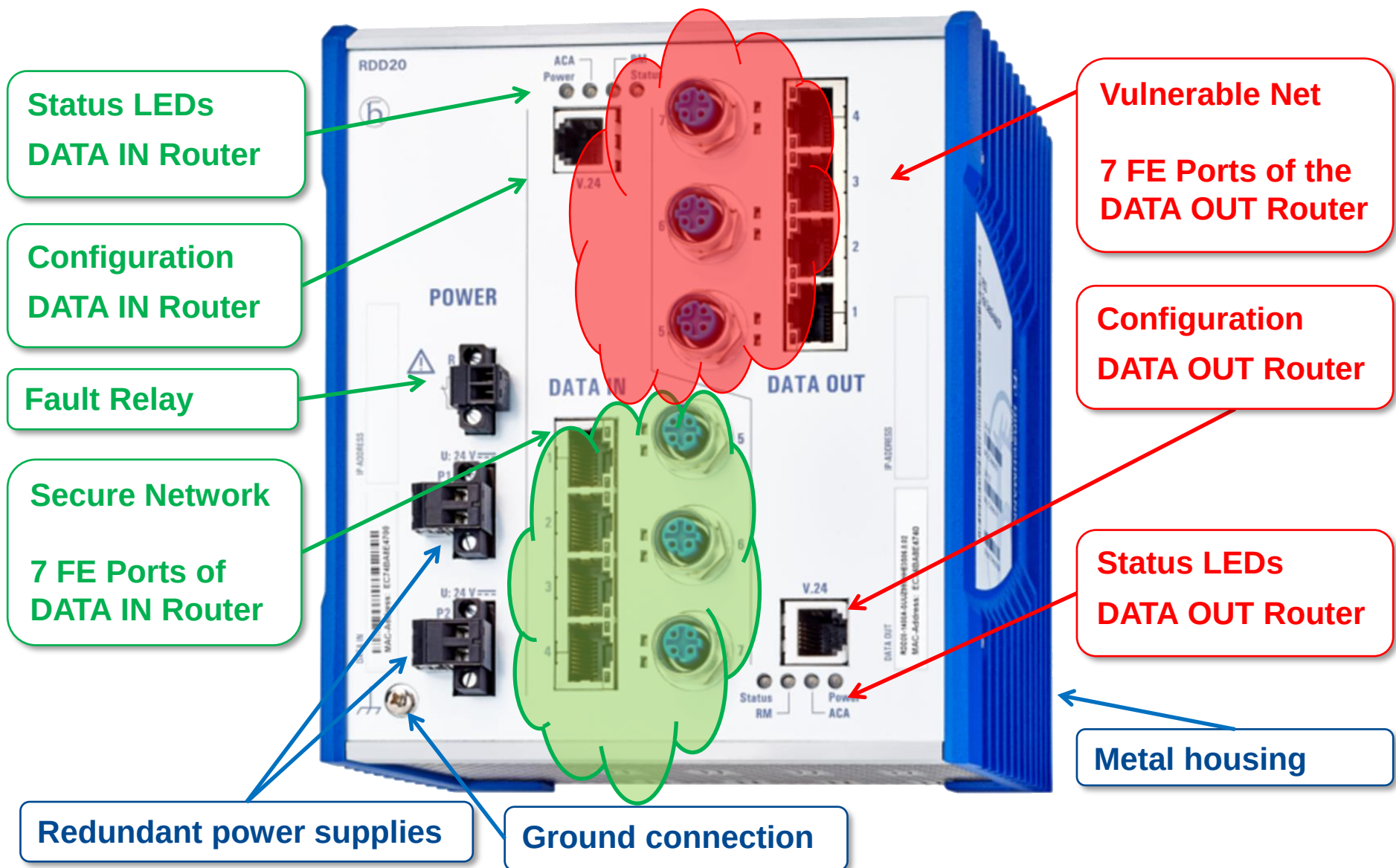
- ✓ Physically interrupt one data path at an interface where both directions use separate paths: Block one direction by cutting wires,
- ✓ Use routers on both sides of the diode element to get the communication going.

Product name and reference number

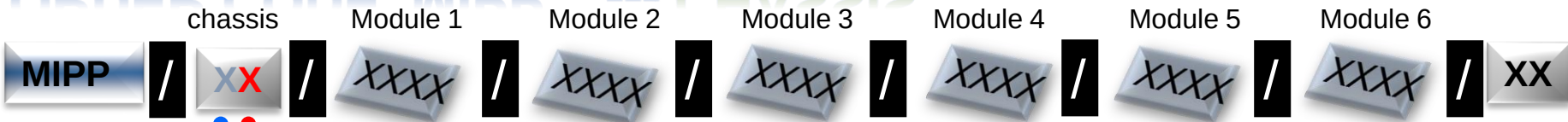
- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| • Rail Data Diode LV | 942 197 -001 |
| • Rail Data Diode HV | 942 197 -002 |
| • Rail Data Diode LV Train | 942 197 -003 |
| • Rail Data Diode HV Train | 942 197 -004 |



RAIL DATA DIODE



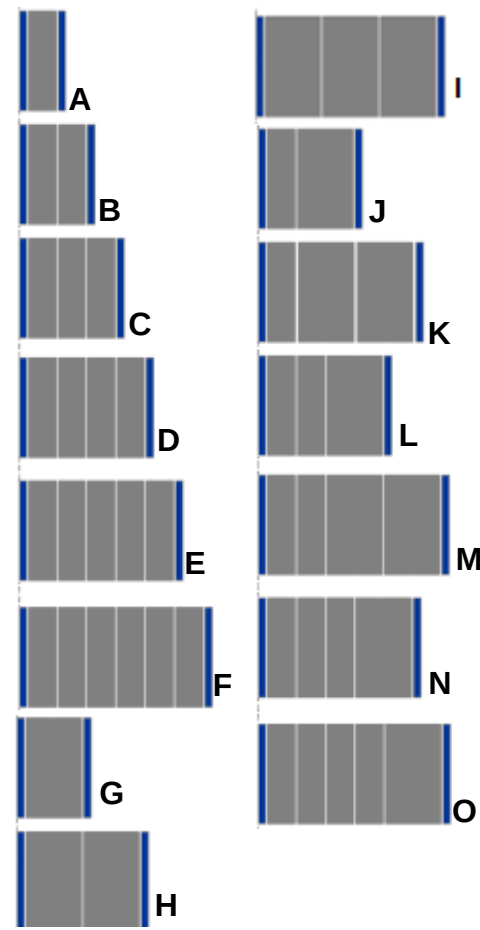
ORDER CODE MIPP --- CHASSIS



X
W
D

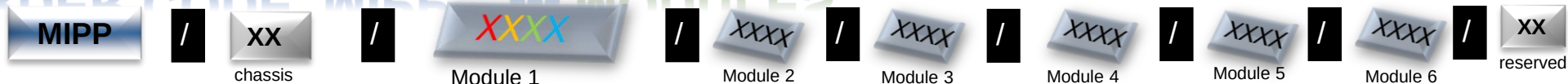
no chassis
wall mounting plate
Standard DIN Rail

X	no Module
A	1x Single Module
B	2x Single Modules
C	3x Single Modules
D	4x Single Modules
E	5x Single Modules
F	6x Single Modules
G	1x Double Module
H	2x Double Modules
I	3x Double Modules
J	1x Single Module + 1x Double Module
K	1x Single Module + 2x Double Modules
L	2x Single Modules + 1x Double Module
M	2x Single Modules + 2x Double Modules
N	3x Single Modules + 1x Double Module
O	4x Single Modules + 1x Double Module

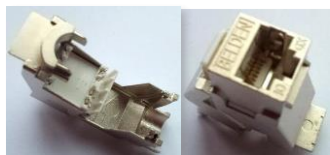


Chassis tuned to space requirements of the used modules

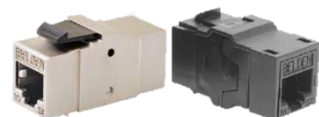
ORDER CODE MIPP --- MODULES



Keystone



Coupler



REVConnect



Module type – construction (copper)

c Single Module



Keystones / couplers (copper)

At the fiber adapters are color-integrated according to cable type

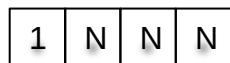
c unshielded coupling **r** unshielded REVConnect couplers
d shielded coupling **j** unshielded REVConnect jacks
u unshielded keystone **v** shielded REVConnect jacks
s shielded keystone

Cable type (copper)

d Cat 5e
e Cat 6
a Cat 6A

Number of Connections (copper)

2 2 keystones / 2 couplers
4 4 keystones / 4 couplers



Two options

Blind Module

1 Single Blind Module
2 Double Blind Module

Module type – construction (fiber)

1 Single Module



2 Double Module



P Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette

Adapter (fiber)

At the fiber adapters are color-integrated according to cable type

T BFOC (ST) Duplex adapter
B BFOC (ST) Duplex **metal** adapter
L LC Duplex adapter
S SC Duplex adapter
M SC Duplex **metal** adapter
E E2000 adapter
N Leermodule
4 LC Duplex MM/OM4 (only in module type „P“)
9 LC Duplex SM/OS2 (only in module type „P“)

Cable type (fiber)

1 MM/OM1
2 MM/OM2
3 MM/OM3
4 MM/OM4
9 SM/OS2 UPC
A SM/OS2 APC (color: green)
5 6 x SM/OS2 / 6 x OM1
6 6 x SM/OS2 / 6 x OM2
7 6 x SM/OS2 / 6 x OM3
8 6 x SM/OS2 / 6 x OM4
M MPO-12 (male) (only in module type „P“)

Accessories (fiber) (matched to the type of cable)

P Pigtails
B Brilliance field installable connectors
N no accessoire
A Polarität Typ-A (only in module type „P“)

Keystone Color Chart

Fiber

Light ivory

Fibertype: Multimode
 OM1 62,5/125
 OM2 50/125

aqua

Fibertype: Multimode
 OM3 50/125

aqua

Fibertype: Multimode
 OM4 50/125

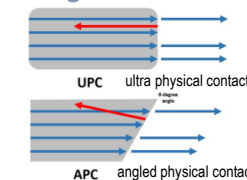
azure

Fibertype: Singlemode
 9/125
 OS2/UPC

green

Fibertype: Singlemode
 9/125
 OS2/APC

Singlemode SM



Fiber modules

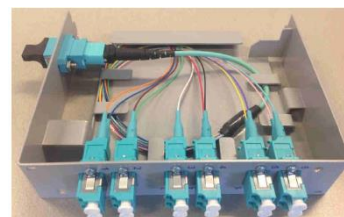
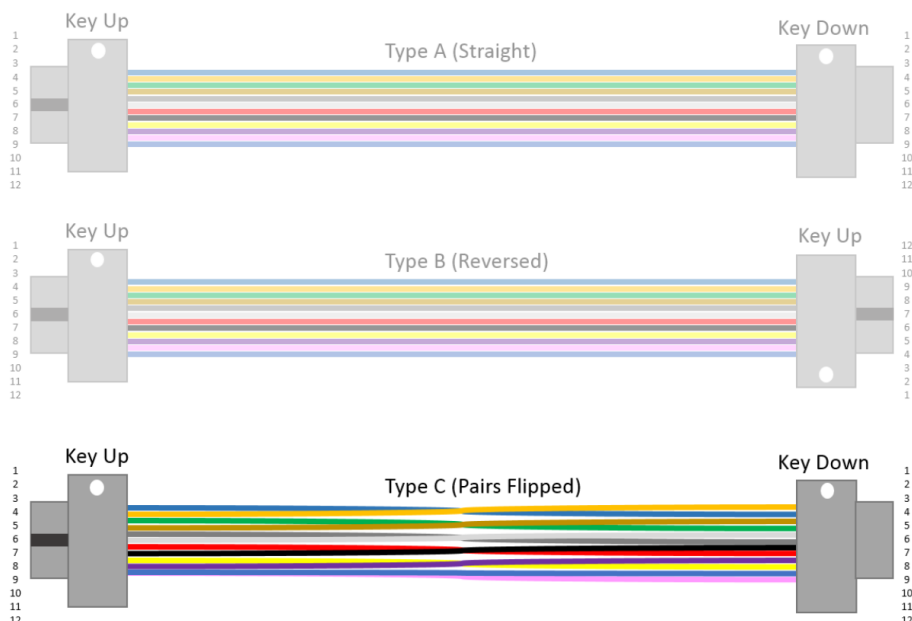
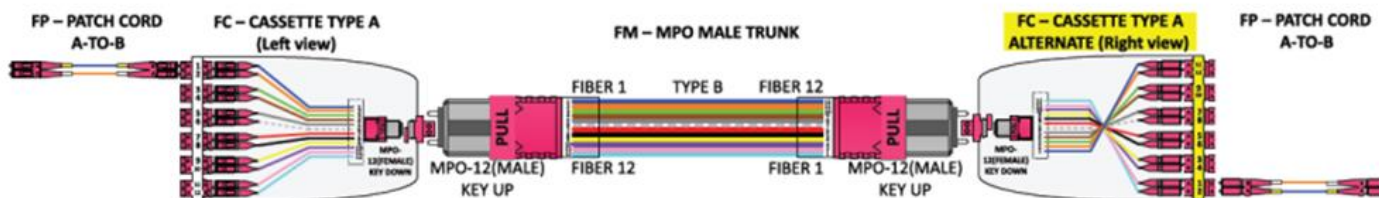
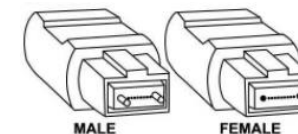
Copper modules

MIPP MPO CASSETTE

Multi-Fiber Push-On Connector

MIPP™ Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette is designed for **plug & play** network designs

- Pre-Terminated module with one MPO (12 fibers) on bottom or top side (Trunk side).
The MPO is internally connected by means of a fan out, to six LC duplex adapters (12 fibers) on the front (Patch side)



Type of Adapters

Patch Side

- LC Duplex
- LC/APC Duplex
- LC Duplex w/ Shutters
- SC Duplex
- SC/APC Duplex
- SC Duplex w/ Shutters
- SC/APC Duplex w/ Shutters
- ST Duplex

Trunk Side

- 1-Port MPO-12 (m)
- 1-Port MPO-12 (f)

Fiber Applications

- Multimode: OM1, OM2, OM3 and OM4
- Singlemode: OS2 and OS2/APC

Polarity

- Type - A
- Type - A ALT
- Type - B
- Type - C



Improve productivity, security and network uptime using Hirschmann's Industrial HiVision to configure and monitor industrial Ethernet networks

Industrial HiVision is a proven solution that saves you time, reduces errors and provides a snapshot of network health which increases availability and enhances security.

- **Actionable** – Obtain instant visibility of key performance indicators with the Network Dashboard, allowing timely remediation that improves uptime and security.
- **Time Saving** – Configure hundreds of SNMP-enabled devices from any manufacturer simultaneously with the MultiConfig feature. You can use this both when commissioning devices and during live operation.
- **Informative** – Identify and map all network infrastructure and terminal equipment that supports SNMP including any device-specific properties.

Annual Maintenance Plan (AMP)

- The Annual Maintenance Plan (AMP) offers cost-effective updates for Industrial HiVision. For a single payment, the latest version will be available automatically for a period of twelve months.



You can check your license database
→ <http://information.ihivision.de>

INDUSTRIAL HiVISION - LICENSE/AMP

License keys for Industrial HiVision depend on the number of devices (nodes) to be monitored. The following classifications are available. You can also add the licenses.



The 16 Node Free License is supported by version 06.0.04 and higher. In Ind. HiVision it is displayed as Promotion license. The Promotion License is free of charge. It is bound to a Hardware Key. Only one Promotion License can be used at one time. It can not be added to nodes of other licenses. Node leasing is not supported.

Order number	Nodes
costfree	16
943 156-032	32
943 156-064	64
943 156-128	128
943 156-256	256
943 156-512	512
943 156-124	1024
943 156-248	2048
943 156-496	4096

Click on: www.hivision.de/license to generate your license

License Industrial HiVision

Dear Mr. Customer

You can receive your license key for Industrial HiVision here

Click the corresponding link to request your license key.

Industrial HiVision 4.0 and higher



Full version / Free 16 node license / Hardware-Change

[Request license key](#)



Option: Upgrade from lower to higher version of Industrial HiVision via Annual Maintenance Plan

You already have a **full version** of Industrial HiVision version ≥ 4.0 . The number of upgrade nodes should be the same as of the full nodes.

With an AMP you can get upgrades to newer versions of Ind. HiVision within 12 months. You can get an upgrade for the current version within 12 months after the first use of an AMP. With an AMP you get a license of the type **Upgrade**

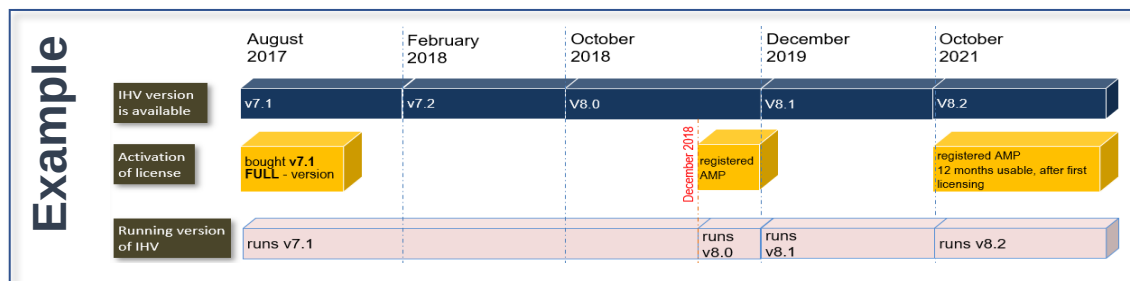


After the 12 months you want to be free to decide whether you want to order a new AMP or not.

NOTE: Your AMP registration code is valid for all upgrades of Industrial HiVision within 12 months, starting from the first licensing.

IMPORTANT: You have to edit FULL-LICENSE **and** UPGRADE-LICENSE

in the license menu



Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 32 Nodes	942 021-032	Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 512 Nodes	942 021-512
Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 64 Nodes	942 021-064	Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 1024 Nodes	942 021-124
Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 128 Nodes	942 021-128	Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 2048 Nodes	942 021-248
Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 256 Nodes	942 021-256	Ind.HiVision, Annual Maintenance Plan, 4096 Nodes	942 021-496

INDUSTRIAL HiVISION - LICENSE/AMP

www.hivision.de/license

Industrial HiVision needs licenses to work properly. Since Industrial HiVision 3.0 these licenses can be obtained online.

A Hardware Key (located in the license menu of Industrial HiVision) is needed.

Each package contains a product certificate (a blue sheet of paper) with a registration code.

This registration code has to be entered into the registration wizard: <https://www.hivision.de/license>.

The registration wizard then provides the license code which has to be entered in Industrial HiVision.

Upgrade – AMP: To upgrade from a version A to C you do not need an upgrade to version B. **Full version A** and **upgrade C** is enough.

Calculation of Nodes

Example	Nodes with 7.1.04 full license	Nodes with 8.2 upgrade license	Additional nodes	Result: valid nodes in version 8.2
1	128			0
2		128		0
3	128	128		128
4	512	128		128
5	128	512		128
6	128	128	128 (8.2 full license)	256
7	224 (128 + 32 + 64)	256		224
8	128		512 (8.2 full license)	512
9	128	128	512 (8.2 full license)	640

Example 6

Licenses							
Key	Version	Expires	Type	Devices	Hardware Key	License holder	Registration Code
A14E467E...	07.1.04	never	Full	128	048906008AB70092...	Harry Hirsch	19692574-943....
A14E467E...	08.2.00	never	Full	128	048906008AB70092...	Harry Hirsch	1975725-943....
A14E467E...	08.2.00	never	Upgrade	128	048906008AB70092...	Harry Hirsch	1954391-942....
Remaining Licenses: 100 / 256							
Hardware Key: 048906008AB70092387							

Example 5

Licenses							
Key	Version	Expires	Type	Devices	Hardware Key	License holder	Registration Code
A14E467E...	07.1.04	never	Full	128	048906008AB70092...	Harry Hirsch	19692574-943....
A14E467E...	08.2.00	never	Upgrade	512	048906008AB70092...	Harry Hirsch	1954391-942....
Remaining Licenses: 100 / 128							
Hardware Key: 048906008AB70092387							

The 08.2.00 upgrade license is yellow, because not all of the nodes can be used



SFP Transceiver



Hirschmann offers a **flexible line of fiber optic and copper SFP transceivers.**

MIPP



Hirschmann offers a **Industrial Termination and Patching Solution - Modular Industrial Patch Panel**

Power supply



Hirschmann offers a wide range of **AC and DC power supplies.**

Adapter cable



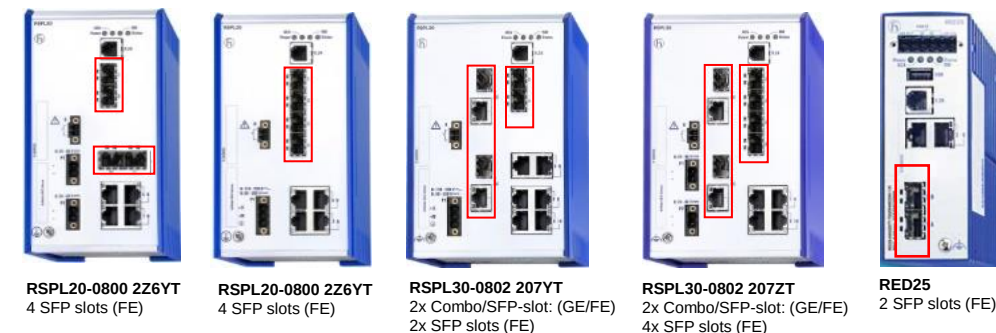
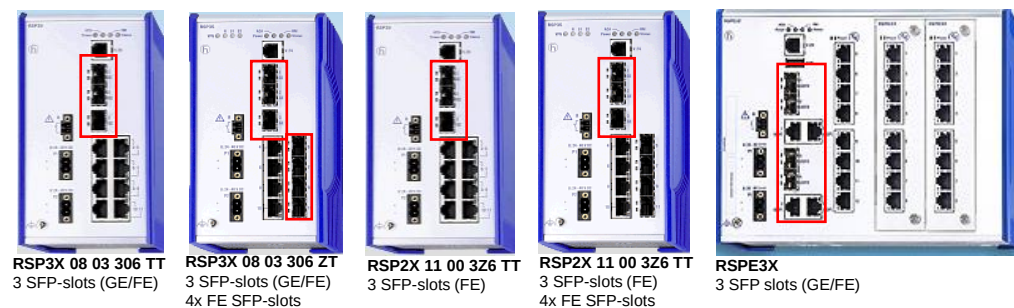
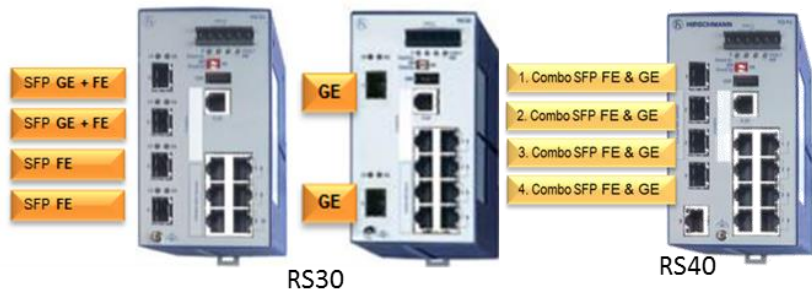
Auto-configuration adapter - **Programming and Configuration Backup.**

PoE Injector



Industrial PoE/PoE+ Injector with Optional Power Supply Capabilities - providing a high port count and up to 240 W of power.

WHICH TYPE OF SFP IN WHICH SWITCH SLOT ?



WHICH TYPE OF SFP IN WHICH SWITCH SLOT ?



MSP40



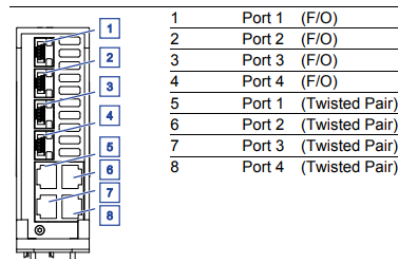
Slot 1 on MSP40

- MSM50 – 1GE or 2.5 GE SFP module (4 ports)
- MSM60 – 1GE or 10 GE SFP module (2 ports)

Slot 2 – 7 on MSP40

- MSM40 –
4x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s; RJ45 (T1);
100 Mbit/s; SFP slots; Combo ports (C1)

MSM40-C1C1C1C1...



MSP30



Slot 1 on MSP30

- MSM40 – 4x 10/100/1.000 Mbit/s; RJ45
4x 100/1.000 Mbit/s; SFP slots

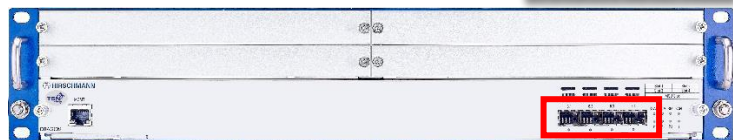
Slot 2 – 7 on MSP30

- MSM40 –
4x 10/100 Mbit/s; RJ45 (T1);
100 Mbit/s; SFP slots; Combo ports (C1)

WHICH TYPE OF SFP IN WHICH SWITCH SLOT ?



DRAGON MACH4000



4 SFP slots: 10GE, 2.5GE, 1GE

DRAGON MACH4500

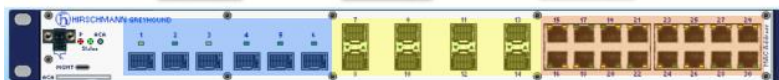


8 SFP slots: 10GE, 2.5GE, 1GE

Port Group I

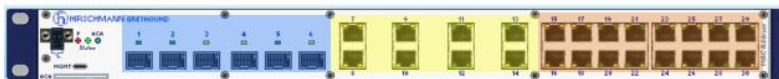
Port Group II

Port Group III



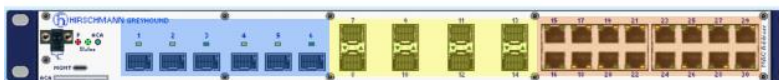
GRS105-6F8F16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5GE (SFP slots)
PG II : 8x 1GE (SFP slots)



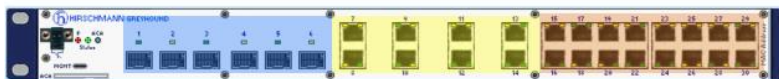
GRS105-6F8T16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5GE (SFP slots)



GRS106-6F8F16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5/10GE (SFP slots)
PG II : 8x 1/2.5GE (SFP slots)



GRS106-6F8T16T

PG I : 6x 1/2.5/10GE (SFP slots)

6T6Z

4x 2.5 GE or 4x 1 GE SFP slots,
2x FE/GE SFP,
6x FE/GE TX



M-FAST-SFP-TX/RJ45
942 098-001

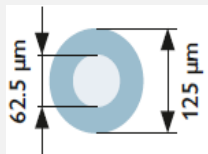
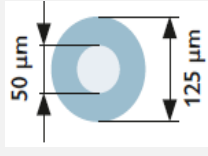
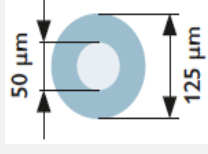
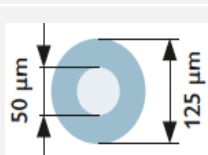
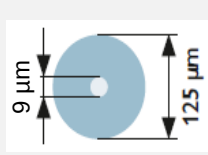


M-SFP-TX/RJ45
943 977-001

GRS1042



FIBRE CLASSES

Multimode	Fiber design	Sheath color	Fiber category	Typical range	Typical wavelength
		Orange	OM1	1000Base-SX: max. 275m 1000Base-LX: max. 550m	850 nm 1.300 nm
		Orange	OM2	1000Base-SX: max. 550m 1000Base-LX: max. 1.000m	850 nm 1.300 nm
		Aqua	OM3	1000Base-SX: max. 1.000m 1000Base-LX: max. 550m 10GBase-SX : max. 300m	850 nm 1.300 nm
		Heather violet	OM4	1000Base-SX; max 1.000m 1000Base-LX: max. 600m 10GBase-SX : max. 550m	850 nm 1.300 nm
Single mode					
		Yellow	OS2	10GBase-LR: max. 10km 10GBase-ER: max. 40km	1.310nm 1.550nm

D-LC
connector



D-SC
connector



ST/BFOC
connector





XFP Transceiver	Cable type	Wave-length in nm	Con-ector	System Attenuation	Transmit Power min	Receiver Sensitivity	Example for F/O expansion	Fiber data
M-XFP SR/LC 943 917-001	62,5/125µm Multimode	850	LC	0 – 8,1 dB	-1,0 dBm	-11,1 dBm	2m – 26m	3,2 dB/km 160 MHz x km
M-XFP SR/LC EEC 942 054-001								
	62,5/125µm Multimode	850	LC	0 – 8,1 dB			2m – 33m	3,2 dB/km 200 MHz x km
	50/125µm Multimode	850	LC	0 – 8,1 dB			2m -66m	3,0 dB/km 400 MHz x km
	50/125µm Multimode	850	LC	0 – 8,1 dB			2m – 82m	3,0 dB/km 500 MHz x km
	50/125µm Multimode	850	LC	0 – 8,1 dB			2m – 300m	3,0 dB/km 2000 MHz x km
M-XFP LR/LC 943 919-001	9/125µm Singlemode	1300	LC	0 – 8,4dB	-1,0 dBm	-14,4 dBm	2m – 10km	0,4 dB/km 3,5 ps/(nm x km)
M-XFP LR/LC EEC 942 055-001								
M-XFP ER/LC 943 920-001	9/125µm Singlemode	1550	LC	3 – 15 dB	+ 2,0 dBm	-16,0 dBm	10km – 40km	0,25 dB/km 19 ps/(nm x km)
M-XFP ER/LC EEC 942 056-001								
M-XFP ZR/LC 943 921-001	9/125µm Singlemode	1550	LC	11 – 24 dB	+4,0 dBm	-24 dBm	40km – 80km	0,25 dB/km 19 ps/(nm x km)

EEC: -40°C - +85°C

10 Gbit/s



SFP+ slots included in DRAGON MACH
and MSP40 – MSM60 media module

Product Code	Order number		Wave-length	Fiber	System attenuation	Distance	Fiber data	Temperature range	MTBF	
M-SFP-10-SR/LC EEC	942 210-001	MM	850nm	50/125 μm	0-8.1 dB	max. 66 m	3,0 dB/km, 400 MHz*km	-40 - +85°C	Telcordia SR-332, Issue 2, 40°C 610 years	
						max. 82 m	3,0 dB/km, 500 MHz*km (OM2)			
						max. 300 m	3,0 dB/km, 2.000 MHz*km (OM3)			
						max. 400 m	3,0 dB/km, 4.700 MHz*km (OM4)			
				62,5/125 μm		max. 26 m	3,2 dB/km, 160 MHz*km		Telcordia SR-332, Issue 3, 40°C 2466 years	
						max. 33 m	3,2 dB/km, 200 MHz*km (OM1)			
M-SFP-10-LR/LC EEC	942 211-001	SM	1310 nm	9/125 μm	0-7.4 dB	Typ. 10 km	0,4 dB/km, 3,5 ps/(nm*km)		Telcordia SR-332, Issue 3, 40°C 2466 years	
M-SFP-10-ER/LC EEC	942 212-001	SM	1550 nm		3-15 dB	10-40 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)		Telcordia SR-332, Issue 3, 40°C 1059 years	

SR ... Short Reach: 850 nm → 300m
LR ... Long Reach: 1310 nm → 10km
ER ... Extended Reach: 1550 nm → 40km

Approvals: EN60950, cUL 60950-1

EEC: -40°C - +85°C



SFP+ 10 Gbit/s Twisted Pair

Usable in MACH Dragon and MSP/MSM60

Product Code	Order number	Product Description
SFP-10-DAC-05m	942 280-001	Copper SFP + Cable 0,5m
SFP-10-DAC-1m	942 280-002	Copper SFP + Cable 1m
SFP-10-DAC-2m	942 280-003	Copper SFP + Cable 2m
SFP-10-DAC-4m	942 280-004	Copper SFP + Cable 4m

2.5 Gbit/s FIBE

Currently, exclusive to DRAGON MACH, GRS1042/1142, MSP40 (MSM50Q6Q6...) and BRS50



Product Code	Order number		Wave-length	Fiber	System attenuation	Distance	Fiber data	Temperature range	MTBF	
M-SFP-2.5-MM/LC EEC	942 162-001	MM	850 nm	62,5/125 μm 50/125 μm		0-170m 0-550m				
M-SFP-2.5-SM-/LC EEC	942 163-001	SM	1310nm	9/125μm		0-5km				
M-SFP-2.5-SM/LC EEC	942 164-001					0-20km				
M-SFP-2.5-SM+/LC EEC	942 165-001					21-45km				
M-SFP-2.5-LH/LC	942 220-001		1551 nm		14-28 dB	Typ. 80 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)	0 - +60°C	Telcordia SR-332, Issue 1, 40°C 236 Jahre	
M-SFP-2.5-LH+/LC	942 221-001				16-31 dB	Typ. 100 km	non-amplified links 0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)		Telcordia SR-332, Issue 2, 40°C 259 Jahre	

EEC: -40°C - +85°C



1 Gbit/s



EEC: -40°C - +85°C

Safety of information
technology equipment

CUL 60950-1

Shipbuilding

Germanischer Lloyd, ABS, BV, DNV, LR, KR, RINA

*with f/o adapter inline with IEE 802.3-2000 clause 38
(single-mode fiber offset-launch mode conditioning patch cord)

Hint:
Autoneg not supported → OFF: 100 MB, 2,5 GB
Autoneg 1 GB: on both locations ON.
(both locations OFF)

Product Code	Order number		Wave-length	Fiber	System attenuation	Distance	Transmit Power max.	Transmit Power min	Receiver sensitivity	Max. Optical Input Power	
M-SFP-SX/LC	943 014-001	MM	850nm	G 62,5/125 BLP:200 MHz*km G50/125 BLP:400 MHZ*km	0-7,5dB	0-275m 0-550m	-4,0dBm	-9,5dBm	-20dBm	0dBm	
M-SFP-SX/LC EEC	943 896-001										
M-SFP-LX/LC	943 015-001	MM SM	1310nm	G62,5/125 G50/125 S9/125	0-10,5dB	0-550m* 0-550m* 0-20km	-3dBm	-9,5dBm	-20dBm	-3dBm	
M-SFP-LX/LC EEC	943 897-001										
M-SFP-MX/LC EEC	942 108-001	MM		G62,5/125 G50/125 (800MHz/km)	0-12dB	0-500m 0-1,5km	-3dBm	-9dBm	-17dBm	-3dBm	
M-SFP-LX+/LC	942 023-001	SM	1550nm	S9/125	5-20dB	14-42km	+2dBm	-3dBm	-23dBm	-3dBm	
M-SFP-LX+/LC EEC	942 024-001				5-22dB	23-80km (0,25dB/km)	+5dBm	0dBm	-22dBm	0dBm	
M-SFP-LH/LC	943 042-001				15-30dB	60-108km (0,25dB/km) 71-128km (0,21dB/km)	+5dBm	0dBm	-30dBm	-10dBm	
M-SFP-LH+/LC	943 049-001		13-32dB		52-116km (0,25dB/km) 62-138km (0,21dB/km)	+5dBm	0dBm	-32dBm			
M-SFP-LH+/LC EEC	942 119-001		0-11dB		0-20km (0,25dB/km)	-3dBm		-20dBm			
M-SFP-BIDI Bundle LX/LC EEC	943 974-101		A:1310nm B:1550nm		5-24dB	23-80km (0,25dB/km)					
M-SFP-BIDI Bundle LH/LC EEC	943 975-101		A:1490nm B:1590nm								

100 Mbit/s



Shipbuilding

Germanischer Lloyd

EEC: -40°C - +85°C

Product Code	Order number		Wave-length	Fiber	System attenuation	Distance	Transmit Power max	Transmit Power min	Receiver sensitivity	
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC	943 865-001	MM		G62,5/125 G50/125	0-11dB 0-8dB	0-4km (1,0dB/km, 500 MHz*km) 0-5km (1,0dB/km, 800MHz*km)	-14dBm (62,5/125)	-20dBm (62,5/125) -23,5dBm (50/125)	-31dBm	
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC EEC	943 945-001									
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC	943 866-001	SM	1310nm	S9/125	0-13dB	0-25km (0,4dB/km)	-8dBm	-15dBm	-28dBm	
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC EEC	943946-001									
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC	943 867-001				10-29dB	25-65km	0dBm	-5dBm	-34dBm	
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC EEC	943 947-001									
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC	943 868-001		1550nm		10-29dB	47-104km (0,25dB/km) 55-140km (0,18dB/km)	0dBm	-5dBm	-34dBm	
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC EEC	943 948-001									

Entry-Level SFPs



100 Mbit/s

SFP-FAST-MM/LC
942 194-001
SFP-FAST-MM/LC EEC
942 194-002

Multimode

SFP-FAST-SM/LC
942 195-001
SFP-FAST-SM/LC EEC
942 195-002

Singlemode

1.000 Mbit/s

SFP-GIG-LX/LC
942 196-001
SFP-GIG-LX/LC EEC
942 196-002

Singlemode

Transmit Power max.

-14dBm

-8dBm

-2dBm

Transmit Power min.

-20dBm

-15dBm

-8dBm

Center wavelength

1310 nm

1310 nm

1310 nm

Receiver sensitivity

-32dBm

-34dBm

-23dBm

Maximum Optical Input Power

dBm

dBm

dBm

Optical budget

0-8dB

0-13dB

0 – 10,5dB

Maximum Link Span

0 – 2km
GI 50/125

0 – 30km
SM 9/125

0 – 20km
SM 9/125

Approvals

Safety of information
technology equipment

cUL 60950-1

SFP Dust-Cover (25 pcs.)

943 942-001



Fiber cable types and limitations

Name	Diameter	Bandwith	100 Mbit/s	1.000 Mbit/s
OM1	62,5/125 µm	200 MHz x km	4km	275m
OM2	50/125 µm	500 MHz x km	5km	550m
OM3	50/125 µm	2.000 MHz x km	5km	550m
OM4	50/125 µm	4.700 MHz x km	5km	1km
OS1/OS2	9/125 µm		150km	120km

Twisted Pair (RJ45) SFPs

M- SFP-TX/RJ45 (943 977-001)
M-SFP-TX/RJ45 EEC (942 161-001)

Gigabit RJ45 SFP

M- FAST SFP-TX/RJ45 (942 098-001)
M-FAST SFP-TX/RJ45 EEC (942 098-002)

FastEthernet RJ45 SFP

Entry-Level BIDI-SFPs

100 Mbit/s



EEC: -40°C - +85°C

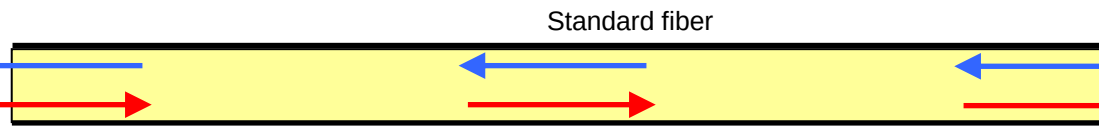
Product Code	Order number		Wave-length	Fiber	System attenuation	distance	Fiber data	Temperature range	Approvals
SFP-FAST-BA MM/LC EEC	942 204-001	MM	TX 1310 nm; RX 1550 nm	50/125 µm	0-16 dB	0-2 km	1,0 dB/km, 800 MHz*km	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-FAST-BA MM/LC EEC	942 204-001	MM	TX 1310 nm; RX 1550 nm	62,5/125 µm	0-16 dB	0-2 km	1,0 dB/km, 500 MHz*km	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-FAST-BB MM/LC EEC	942 204-002	MM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1310 nm	50/125 µm	0-16 dB	0-2 km	1,0 dB/km, 800 MHz*km	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-FAST-BB MM/LC EEC	942 204-002	MM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1310 nm	62,5/125 µm	0-16 dB	0-2 km	1,0 dB/km, 500 MHz*km	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-FAST-BA SM/LC EEC	942 205-001	SM	TX 1310 nm; RX 1550 nm	9/125 µm	0-18 dB	0-20 km	0,4 dB/km, 3,5 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-FAST-BB SM/LC EEC	942 205-002	SM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1310 nm	9/125 µm	0-18 dB	0-20 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-FAST-BA SM+/LC EEC	942 206-001	SM	TX 1310 nm; RX 1550 nm	9/125 µm	0-29 dB	0-60 km	0,4 dB/km, 3,5 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-FAST-BB SM+/LC EEC	942 206-002	SM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1310 nm	9/125 µm	0-29 dB	0-60 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1



Entry-Level BIDI-SFPs

1.000 Mbit/s

BIDI-SFP
1310nm RX
1550nm TX



Only one fiber to send **and** receive

BIDI-SFP
1310nm TX
1550nm RX

EEC: -40°C - +85°C

Product Code	Order number		wave-length	fiber	System attenuation	Distance	Fiber data	Temperature range	Approvals
SFP-GIG-BA LX/LC EEC	942 207-001	SM	TX 1310 nm; RX 1550 nm	9/125 µm	0–15 dB	0 - 20 km	0,4 dB/km, 3,5 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-GIG-BB LX/LC EEC	942 207-002	SM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1310 nm	9/125 µm	0–15 dB	0 - 20 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-GIG-BA LX+/LC EEC	942 208-001	SM	TX 1310 nm; RX 1550 nm	9/125 µm	3-20 dB	12 - 40 km	0,4 dB/km, 3,5 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-GIG-BB LX+/LC EEC	942 208-002	SM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1310 nm	9/125 µm	3-20 dB	12 - 40 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-GIG-BA LH/LC EEC	942 209-001	SM	TX 1490 nm; RX 1550 nm	9/125 µm	4-24 dB	19 - 80 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
SFP-GIG-BB LH/LC EEC	942 209-002	SM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1490 nm	9/125 µm	4-24 dB	19 - 80 km	0,25 dB/km, 19 ps/(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	EN60950, cUL 60950-1
M-SFP-BIDI Type A LX/LC EEC	943 974-001	SM	TX 1310 nm; RX 1550 nm	9-125 µm	0-11 dB	0 – 20 km	0,4 dB/km; D = 3,5ps(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type B LX/LC EEC	943 974-002	SM	TX 1550 nm; RX 1310 nm	9-125 µm	0-11 dB	0 – 20 km	0,4 dB/km; D = 3,5ps(nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type A LH/LC EEC	943 975-001	SM	TX 1490 nm; RX 1590 nm	9-125 µm	5 -24 dB	23-80 km	0,25dB/km; D = 19ps (nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type B LH/LC EEC	943 975-002	SM	TX 1590 nm; RX 1490 nm	9-125 µm	5-24 dB	23-80 km	0,25dB/km; D = 19ps (nm*km)	-40 - +85°C	

RAIL POWER SUPPLIES

RPS15 943 662-015

Input data	AC 100-240V; 50-60Hz AC Input Current 0,28A DC 110-300V
Output data	DC 24-28V 0,63A (24V); 0,54A (28V)
AC Input Current	0,17A at 230V AC



RPS60/48V EEC 943 952-001

Last order: 31.10.2020

60 Watt

Input data	100-240V AC; 50-60Hz or 85 to 264V DC; 47-63Hz (DC 100 to 375V) Max. 0,7A at 230V AC; max. 1,3A at 100V AC Activation current: <40A at 264V AC
Output data	47-52V DC (typ. 48V); externally adjustable 1,25A static at 48V nominal 1,88A (150% of nominal load) for max. 2,5 sec
Current consumption	Max. 0,7A at 230V; max. 1,3A at 100V



RPS90/48V LV 943 980-001

Last order: 31.10.2020

Input data	24V DC (4,2A) 48V DC (2,1A)
Output data	48-54V DC (typ. 48V); externally adjustable 1,25A static at 48V nominal 1,88A (150% of nominal load) for max. 2,5 sec
Current consumption	24 V DC (4,2 A); 48 V DC (2,1 A)



RPS30 943 662-003

Input data	100-240V AC; 47 to 63Hz or 85 to 375 DC Max. 0,35A at 296V AC Activation current: <36A at 240V AC
Output data	24V DC (-0,5%, +0,5%) 1,3A at 100 – 240V AC
Current consumption	Max. 0,35 A at 296 V AC



RPS260/PoE EEC 942 200-001

260 Watt

Input data	100-240V AC; 50-60Hz or 110-150V DC
Output data	48-56V DC
Current consumption	Input inrush current: 6/9A (120/230V AC)
Temp. range	-25° to +70°C



RPS80 EEC 943 662-080

Input data	100-240V AC(+/-15%); 50-60Hz or 110 to 300V DC (-20/+25%) Activation current: <13A at 230V AC
Output data	24-28V DC (typ. 24,1 V) external adjustable 3,4 - 3,0 A continuous Min 5,0 – 4,5A for typ. 4 sec
Current consumption	Max. 1,0 – 1,8 A at 100-240 V AC Max. 0,85 – 0,3 A at 110-200 V DC



RPS480/PoE EEC 942 201-001

480 Watt

Input data	100-240V AC; 50-60Hz or 110-150V DC
Output data	48-56V DC
Current consumption	-25° to +70°C



PC150/72V/48V-IP67

Input data	Rated voltage: 72V DC / 96V DC / 110V DC Voltage range: 72 - 110V DC Input current: 1,5 – 2,4A DC Fuse: 6,3 A (T)
------------	--

Output data	Output voltage: 48V DC (0 to +2% accuracy) Output current (max.): 3,2A
-------------	---

PC150/36V/48V-IP67

Input data	Rated voltage range: 24V DC to 48V DC Rated input current: 8,0A DC to 3,8A DC Fuse (exchangeable): 16A (T)
Output data	Output voltage: 48V DC (0 to +2% accuracy) Output current (max.): 3,2A

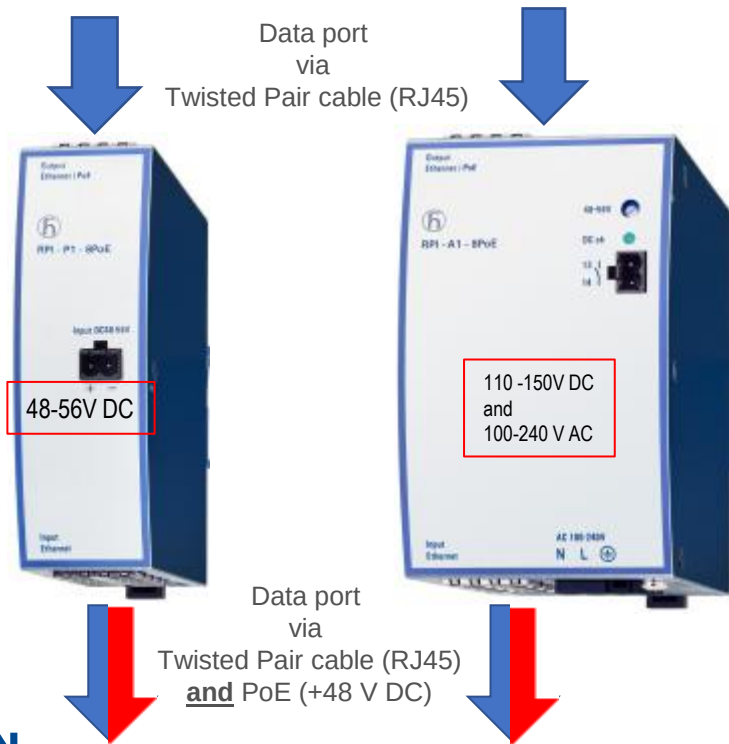


PC150/72V/48V-IP67

Input data	Rated voltage range: 72V DC to 110V DC Rated input current: 2,4A DC to 1,5A DC Fuse (exchangeable): 6,3A (T)
Output data	Output voltage: 48V DC (0 to +2% accuracy) Output current (max.): 3,2A

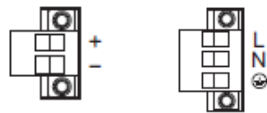
POE INJECTORS

Product	Order number	Port type	Power consumption	Operating Voltage	Operating Temperature
RPI- P1 -4PoE	942 227-001	4x FE/GE ports à 30W	125 W	48-56 V DC	-40°C to +85°C
RPI- A1 -4PoE	942 226-001	4x FE/GE ports à 30W	160 W	110 -150V DC and 100-240 V AC	-25°C to +70°C
RPI- P1 -8PoE	942 225-001	8x FE/GE ports à 30W	245 W	48-56 V DC	-40°C to +85°C
RPI- A1 -8PoE	942 224-001	8x FE/GE ports à 30W	290 W	110 -150V DC and 100-240 V AC	-25°C to +70°C

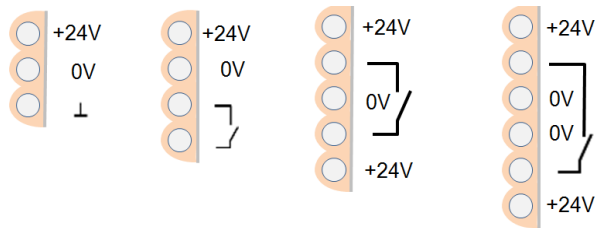


POWER BLOCKS

Order code



GRS Greyhound RSR20/30 („C“) LV power supply
 GRS Greyhound RSR20/30 („K“) RSP2x/3x („CC“) HV power supply
 RSP2x/3x („KK“, „K9“)



Screw tork



name	order number	type	product
Terminal block 5 pin + interlock (50 pcs)	943 845-001	5 pin interlock (screw)	Rail RS2-xx/xx, MSP
Terminal block 6 pin + interlock (50 pcs)	943 845-002	6 pin interlock (screw)	MICE MS2108/MS3124, SPIDER PL, EAGLE One, RED25, BRS
Terminal block 5 pin green (50 pcs)	943 845-003	5 pin snap (green)	Rail RS unmanaged
Terminal block 4 pin black (50 pcs)	943 845-004	4 pin snap	Power MICE MS4128, MS20/30 (Option „E“)
Terminal block 3 pin (50 pcs)	943 845-005	3 pin snap	SPIDER I + II, SPIDER III-SL, GECKO
Terminal block 6 pin (50 pcs)	943 845-006	6 pin snap	Rail RS20/30/40, RSB
Terminal block 4 pin (50 pcs)	943 845-007	4 pin snap with coding	MICE MS20/MS30
Terminal block 3 pin (50 pcs)	943 845-008	3 pin power (screw)	RSR/MACH1000/RSP/GRS (HV power supply); MSM46 (PoE media modul), EAGLE20/30 („K9“, „KK“)
Terminal block 2 pin (50 pcs)	943 845-009	2 pin power (screw)	RSR/PoE-PS/RSP/GRS (LV power supply), BAT867, OpenBAT, RPS90/48V LV, EAGLE20/30 („CC“), GRS1040 (Option „HL“), RSP, RSPE
Terminal block 2 pin (50pcs)	943 845-010	2 pin relay (screw)	RSR/MACH100/1000-signal contact, RSP/RSPL/RSPS-Signal contact, EAGLE20/30-Signal contact, GRS1040-signal contact,
Terminal block 3 pin (50 pcs), screw	943 845-011	3 pin power (screw)	MACH1000 (LV power supply)
Terminal block 4 pin (50 pcs)	943 845-012	4 pin power	BAT-54, BAT300
Terminal block 6 pin (50 pcs), screw	943 845-013	5 pin power (screw)	EagleOne, SPIDER III-PL, RED25
Terminal block 4 pin (10 pcs), + interlock	942 272-103	4 pin power (screw)	MSP30/40
Power cord	942 000-001	3 pin power moulded (screw)	RSR/MACH1000/Greyhound/RSP (HV power supply)
Power cord	942 067-001 (1,5m) 942 067-101 (2,5m)	3 pin power (screw) + Schuko	RSR/MACH1000/Greyhound/RSP (HV power supply)

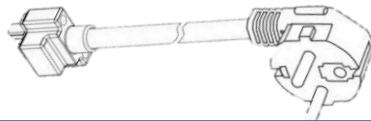
ACCESSORIES

Rail Power Supplies Accessoire

Power cord (942 000-001) for pluggable connection for the power supply of MACH1000 family and RSR20/30; cable length 2meters



Power cord that has a CEE 7/4 plug (Schuko) at one end (942 067-001; 1,5m 942 067-101; 2,5m) for pluggable connection for the power supply of MACH1000-, Greyhound -, RSR20/30 -, RSP-family.



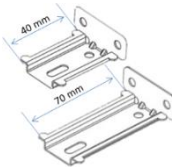
19" DIN Rail Adapter

943 766-002



SPIDER III, DIN rail wall mounting (40mm) 942 17

SPIDER III, DIN rail wall mounting (70mm) 942 17



SFP tool, to unplug SFP from a slot (OCTOPUS/BAT) 942 177-001

Dust Cover

RJ45 Dust-Cover (50 pcs.)

943 936-001



SFP Dust-Cover (25 pcs.)

943 942-001



OCTOPUS Dust cap (25 pcs.)

942 057-001



MACH4000, M4-Rackmount (10pcs.)

943 951-101

60mm x 88mm x 19mm



MACH4000, M4-Rackmount (10pcs.)

943 951-001

110mm x 88mm x 19mm



MACH100/1000, Greyhound fixing brackets (2pcs.)

943 943-001

47mm x 44mm x 19mm

MACH100/1000, Greyhound fixing brackets (2pcs.)

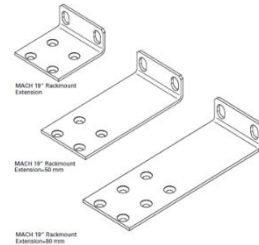
943 943-101

97mm x 44mm x 19mm

MACH100/1000, Greyhound fixing brackets (2pcs.)

943 943-201

127mm x 44mm x 19mm



OZD HA Rail-Adapter,

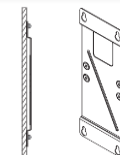
Mechanical adapter for the plug-on modules

933 920-001



Wall Mounting Plate for Screw Mounting

The wall mounting plate is suitable for the following devices: RSP/RSPL/RSPS; EAGLE20/30



SUPPORTED TERMINAL CABLE

Especially PIN assignment
„CISCO Terminal cable“

Product Family	Terminal Cable RJ11 to DB9 943 301-001	Terminal Cable RJ45 to USB 942 096-001	Terminal Cable RJ45 to DB9 942 097-001	Terminal Cable M12 to USB 942 199-001	Terminal Cable M12-4pin to DB9 943 902-001	Terminal Cable M12-8pin to DB9 942 087-001
RSB	X			Adapter cable to connect an Autoconfiguration Adapter (ACA21 M12 or ACA22 M12) to an USB- interface of your computer		
RS20/30/40	X					
RSR	X					
MS20/30	X					
MSP30/40		X	X			
RED	X					
RSP/RSPL/RSPS/RSPE	X					
MACH100	X					
MACH1000	X					
MACH4000	X					
Dragon MACH4000/4500		X				
GRS1020/1030/1040		X	X			
OCTOPUS (Platform 4)					X	
OCTOPUS II/III (HiOS)					X	
EagleOne	X					
EAGLE20/30	X					
OpenBAT-R/-F						X
BAT450-F					X	



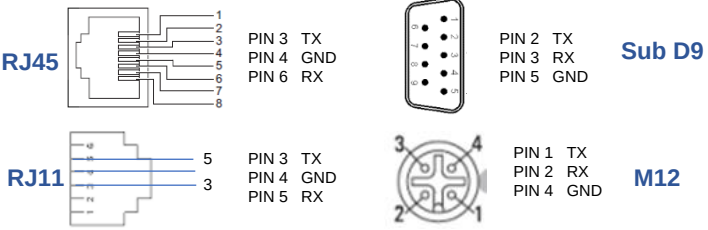
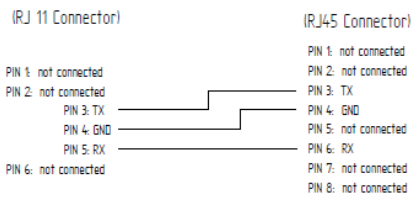
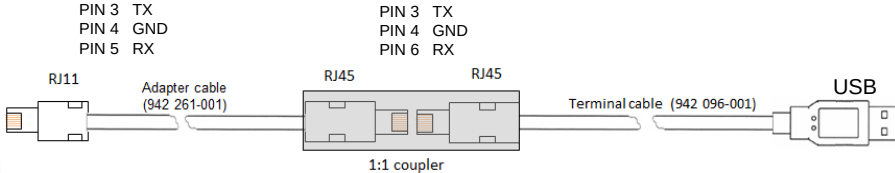
942 902-001 BXS, Adapter cable
942 309-001 M12 D-coded Male to USB



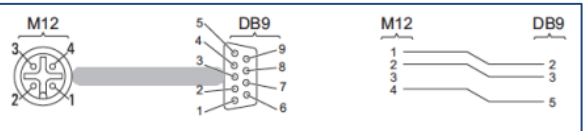
942 199-001 M12 D-coded female

VT 100 terminal settings

Speed	9,600 Baud
Data	8 Bit
Stopbit	1 Bit
Handshake	OFF
Parity	none

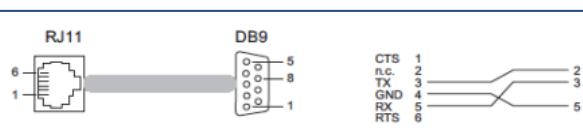


Terminal cable: M12 on Sub-D9 943 902-001



PIN assignment of the V.24 interface(M12) and wiring to the DB9 connector

Terminal cable: RJ11 on Sub-D9 943 301-001



PIN assignment of the V.24 interface (RJ11) and wiring to the DB9 connector



SUPPORTED AUTO-CONFIGURATION ADAPTERS

Product Family	ACA11- RJ11 EEC	ACA11- M12 EEC	ACA21- M12 EEC	ACA21- USB EEC	ACA22A- USB Mini	ACA22- M12 EEC	ACA22- USB EEC	ACA22- USB-C EEC	ACA31
SPIDER III PL				X	X		X		
OCTOPUS 8TX			X			X			
RSB	X								
RS20/30/40	X*			X	X		X		
RSR				X	X		X		
MS20/30	X*			X	X		X		
MSP30					X		X		X
MSP40					X		X		X
Bobcat								X	
RED25				X	X		X		
RSP/RSPL/RSPS									X
RSPE				X	X		X		X
MACH100				X	X		X		
MACH1000				X	X		X		
MACH4000				X	X		X		
GRS1020/1030				X	X		X		
GRS1040					X		X		X
OCTOPUS			X			X			
OCTOPUS II			X			X			
EagleOne				X					
EAGLE20/30							X		X
OpenBAT-R				X			X		
OpenBAT-F			X			X			
BAT450-F		X							

* limited write support

ACA 11 (EEC)

End of life – 30.03.2021

943 751-002

ACA 11-M12 (EEC)

943 972-001

ACA 22-M12 (EEC)

512MB USB 2.0

942 125-001

ACA 21-M12 (EEC)

64MB USB 1.1

943 913-003

ACA 22A

ACA 22-USB (EEC)

512MB USB 2.0

942 152-001

942 124-001

ACA 21-USB (EEC)

64MB USB1.1

943 271-003

USB-C

ACA 22-USB-C EEC

942 239-001

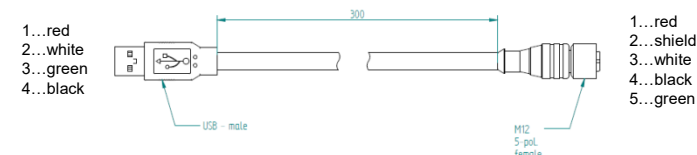
ACA 31

942 074-001

Adapter cable M12 – USB cable

942 199-001

Adapter cable to connect an ACA2x M12 to an USB-interface of a computer



POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
SPIDER II 8TX	4,1 W	14,0 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX EEC	5,8 W	19,8 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX EEC	6,3 W	21,5 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX EEC	8,4 W	28,7 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-SM EEC	7,0 W	23,9 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX 1FX-ST EEC	7,0 W	23,9 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-SM EEC	8,4 W	28,7 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-ST EEC	8,4 W	28,7 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II GIGA 5T EEC	3,6 W	12,1 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II GIGA 5T/2S EEC	6,6 W	21,6 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II GIGA 5T EEC PRO	3,6 W	12,1 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II GIGA 5T/2S EEC PRO	6,6 W	21,6 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II GIGA 5T EEC JUMBO	3,6 W	12,1 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II GIGA 5T/2S EEC JUMBO	6,6 W	21,6 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX PoE non PD (powered device)	4,6 W	15,7 Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER II 8TX PoE 4x Class 0-PD (powered device)	74,9 W	255,5 Btu (IT)/h
GECKO	2,35 W	8,0 BTU (IT)/h
SPIDER Giga 2TX PoE EEC	33,8 W	115,4 BTU (IT)/h

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output in Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER III PL-20-01...HH	3,8 W	13,1
SPIDER III PL-20-01...HV	4,4 W	15,1
SPIDER III PL-20-04...HH	4,3 W	14,7
SPIDER III PL-20-04...HV	4,9 W	16,7
SPIDER III PL-20-05...HH	2,4 W	8,0
SPIDER III PL-20-05...HV	3,0 W	10,4
SPIDER III PL-20-06...HH	9,0 W	30,7
SPIDER III PL-20-06...HV	8,6 W	29,5
SPIDER III PL-20-07...HH	6,9 W	23,7
SPIDER III PL-20-07...HV	6,9 W	23,5
SPIDER III PL-20-08...2...HH	5,0 W	16,9
SPIDER III PL-20-08...2...HV	5,2 W	17,7
SPIDER III PL-20-08...99...HH	2,6 W	8,8
SPIDER III PL-20-08...99...HV	3,1 W	10,6
SPIDER III PL-40-01...HH	4,0 W	13,8
SPIDER III PL-40-01...HV	4,7 W	16,0
SPIDER III PL-40-04...HH	5,9 W	20,0
SPIDER III PL-40-04...HV	6,1 W	21,0

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output in Btu (IT)/h
SPIDER III SL-20-01T1...	2,0	7,0
SPIDER III SL-20-04T1..	2,4	8,3
SPIDER III SL-20-05T1...	1,3	4,6
SPIDER III SL-20-06T1.....9	2,8	9,5
SPIDER III SL-20-06T1.....2	3,8	12,8
SPIDER III SL-20-08T1...	1,5	5,3
SPIDER III SL-40-05T1...	4,0	13,7
SPIDER III SL-40-06T1....99..	8,7	29,6
SPIDER III SL-40-06T1....O6..	13,3	45,4
SPIDER III SL-40-08T1...	5,0	17,1
SPIDER III SL-20-01T1...	2,0	7,0
SPIDER III SL-20-04T1..	2,4	8,3
SPIDER III SL-20-05T1...	1,3	4,6
SPIDER III SL-20-06T1.....9	2,8	9,5
SPIDER III SL-20-06T1.....2	3,8	12,8
SPIDER III SL-20-08T1...	1,5	5,3
SPIDER III SL-40-05T1...	4,0	13,7
SPIDER III SL-40-06T1....99..	8,7	29,6

POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name	Device model	Maximum power consumption	Power output
2 uplink ports:			
RS20-0400...	2xTX port	5.3 W	18.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-0400...	1xFX port, 1xTX port	6.5 W	22.2 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-0400...	2xFX port	7.7 W	26.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-0800...	RS22-0800... 2xTX port	5.3 W	18.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-0800...	RS22-0800... 1xFX port, 1xTX port	6.5 W	22.2 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-0800...	RS22-0800... 2xFX port	7.7 W	26.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-1600...	RS22-1600... 2xTX port	9.4 W	32.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-1600...	RS22-1600... 1xFX port, 1xTX port	10.6 W	36.2 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-1600...	RS22-1600... 2xFX port	11.8 W	40.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-2400...	RS22-2400... 2xTX port	12.1 W	41.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-2400...	RS22-2400... 1xFX port, 1xTX port	13.3 W	45.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-2400...	RS22-2400... 2xFX port	14.5 W	52.9 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-0802...	RS32-0802... 2xTX port	8.9 W	30.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-0802...	RS32-0802... 1xFX port, 1xTX port	8.6 W	29.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-0802...	RS32-0802... 2xFX port	8.3 W	28.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-1602...	RS32-1602... 2xTX port	13.0 W	44.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-1602...	RS32-1602... 1xFX port, 1xTX port	12.7 W	43.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-1602...	RS32-1602... 2xFX port	12.4 W	42.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-2402...	RS32-2402... 2xTX port	15.7 W	53.6 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-2402...	RS32-2402... 1xFX port, 1xTX port	15.4 W	52.6 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-2402...	RS32-2402... 2xFX port	15.1 W	51.6 Btu (IT)/h
3 uplink ports:			
RS20-0900...	RS22-0900... 3xFX port	9.6 W	32.8 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-1700...	RS22-1700... 3xFX port	13.7 W	46.7 Btu (IT)/h
RS20-2500...	RS22-2500... 3xFX port	16.4 W	56.0 Btu (IT)/h
4 uplink ports:			
RS30-0802...	RS32-0802... 4xFX port	12.7 W	43.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-1602...	RS32-1602... 4xFX port	16.8 W	57.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS30-2402...	RS32-2402... 4xFX port	19.5 W	66.5 Btu (IT)/h
RS40-...	4xFX port	20.0 W	68.2 Btu (IT)/h

Power consumption/power output RS20/RS30/RS40 and RS22/RS32 without PDs

Device name	Device model	Maximum power consumption	Power output
2 uplink ports:			
RS22-0800...	2xTX port	70.9 W	31.8 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-0800...	1xFX port, 1xTX port	72.1 W	35.9 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-0800...	2xFX port	73.3 W	40.0 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-1600...	2xTX port	75.0 W	45.8 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-1600...	1xFX port, 1xTX port	76.2 W	49.9 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-1600...	2xFX port	77.4 W	54.0 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-2400...	2xTX port	77.7 W	55.0 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-2400...	1xFX port, 1xTX port	78.9 W	59.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-2400...	2xFX port	80.1 W	66.6 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-0802...	2xTX port	74.5 W	44.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-0802...	1xFX port, 1xTX port	74.2 W	43.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-0802...	2xFX port	73.9 W	42.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-1602...	2xTX port	78.6 W	58.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-1602...	1xFX port, 1xTX port	78.3 W	57.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-1602...	2xFX port	78.0 W	56.1 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-2402...	2xTX port	81.3 W	67.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-2402...	1xFX port, 1xTX port	81.0 W	66.3 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-2402...	2xFX port	80.7 W	65.3 Btu (IT)/h
3 uplink ports:			
RS22-0900...	3xFX port	75.2 W	46.5 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-1700...	3xFX port	79.3 W	60.4 Btu (IT)/h
RS22-2500...	3xFX port	82.0 W	69.7 Btu (IT)/h
4 uplink ports:			
RS32-0802...	4xFX port	78.3 W	57.0 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-1602...	4xFX port	82.4 W	71.0 Btu (IT)/h
RS32-2402...	4xFX port	85.1 W	80.2 Btu (IT)/h

Power consumption/power output RS22/RS32 with 4x Class 0 PD

POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name MS family	Power consumption	Power output
MS20-0800...A	5,0 W	17,1 Btu (IT)/h
MS20-0800...C.. MS20-0800...E..	7,4 W	25,4 Btu (IT)/h
MS30-0802...A..	5,6 W	19,2 Btu (IT)/h
MS30-0802...C..	8,6 W	29,6 Btu (IT)/h
MS20-1600...A..	12 W	40,0 Btu (IT)/h
MS20-1600...C..	15,6 W	52,2 Btu (IT)/h
MS30-1602...A..	12,6 W	41,1 Btu (IT)/h
MS30-1602...C..	16,8 W	56,7 Btu (IT)/h
MS20-2400...A..	12,0 W	40,0 Btu (IT)/h
MS20-2400...C..	16,8 W	56,7 Btu (IT)/h
MS30-2402...A..	12,6 W	42,1 Btu (IT)/h
MS30-2402...C..	18,0 W	60,9 Btu (IT)/h

Device name media modules	Power consumption	Power output
MM23-S2S2T1T1	5,5 W	18,8 Btu (IT)/h
MM23-F4F4T1T1	5,5 W	18,8 Btu (IT)/h
MM30-07070707	9,0 W	30,8 Btu (IT)/h
MM30-07079999	5,8 W	19,8 Btu (IT)/h
MM33-07079999	7,5 W	25,6 Btu (IT)/h

	Power consumption	Power output
MICE 2000 media modules:		
MM2-4TX1	0.8 W	2.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM2-4TX1-EEC	0.8 W	2.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM2-4FXM3	6.8 W	23.2 Btu (IT)/h
MM2-2FXM3 / 2TX1	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM2-2FXM2	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM2-2FXS2	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MICE 3000 media modules:		
MM3-2AUI	3.4 W	11.6 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-4FLM4	5.0 W	17.1 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-2FLM4 / 2TX1-RT	5.0 W	17.1 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-4TX5	0.8 W	2.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-4TX1-RT	0.8 W	2.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-1FXM2 / 3TX1	2.3 W	7.9 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-2FXM2 / 2TX1	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-2FXM2 / 2TX1-EEC	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-2FXM2 / 2TX1-RT	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-2FXM4 / 2TX1	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-4FXM2	6.8 W	23.2 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-4FXM4	6.8 W	23.2 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-1FXS2 / 3TX1	2.3 W	7.9 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-1FXS2 / 3TX1 EEC	2.3 W	7.9 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-2FXS2 / 2TX1	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-2FXS2 / 2TX1-EEC	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-4FXS2	6.8 W	23.2 Btu (IT)/h
MM3-1FXL2 / 3TX1	3.4 W	11.6 Btu (IT)/h

	Power consumption	Power output
MICE 4000 media modules:		
MM4-4TX / SFP	9.0 W	30.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM4-2TX / SFP	5.8 W	19.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-... 4 TX-/0 FX-Ports	0.8 W	2.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-... 3 TX-/1 FX-Ports	2.3 W	7.9 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-... 2 TX-/2 FX-Ports	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-... 0 TX-/2 FX-Ports	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-... 1 TX-/3 FX-Ports	5.3 W	18.1 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-... 0 TX-/4 FX-Ports	6.8 W	23.2 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-A8A89999	3.4 W	11.6 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-F4F4F4F4	5.0 W	17.1 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6	8.0 W	27.3 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-P9P9P9P9SAHH	8.0 W	27.3 Btu (IT)/h
MM20-P9P9T1T1SAHH	5.2 W	17.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM30-07070707	9.0 W	30.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM30-07079999	5.8 W	19.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM21-T1T1T1T1	0.8 W	2.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM21-F4F4T1T1	5.0 W	17.1 Btu (IT)/h
MM21-M2M2T1T1	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM21-S2S2T1T1	3.8 W	13.0 Btu (IT)/h
MM22-T1T1T1T1	0.8 W	2.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM23-T1T1T1T1...SAHH	4.5 W	15.4 Btu (IT)/h
MM23-M2M2T1T1...SAHH	6.0 W	20.5 Btu (IT)/h
MM23-S2S2T1T1...SAHH	5.5 W	18.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM23-F4F4T1T1...SAHH	5.5 W	18.8 Btu (IT)/h
MM24-IOIOIOIO...	7.5 W	25.6 Btu (IT)/h
MM33-07079999...SAHH	7.5 W	25.6 Btu (IT)/h

POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name MSP family	Power consumption	Power output
MSP30-0804	16 W	55 Btu (IT)/h
MSP30-1604	17 W	58 Btu (IT)/h
MSP30-2404	18 W	61 Btu (IT)/h
MSP32-0804	17 W	58 Btu (IT)/h
MSP32-1604	18 W	61 Btu (IT)/h
MSP32-2404	19 W	65 Btu (IT)/h
MSP40-0012	17 W	58 Btu (IT)/h
MSP40-0020	19 W	65 Btu (IT)/h
MSP40-0028	21,5 W	73 Btu (IT)/h
MSP42-0012	18 W	61 Btu (IT)/h
MSP42-0020	19,5 W	67 Btu (IT)/h
MSP42-0028	22,5 W	77 Btu (IT)/h

MSM20 media modules		
MSM20-xxT1T1T1 (GE)	5 W	17 Btu (IT)/h
MSM20-xxT1T1T1 (FE)	4 W	14 Btu (IT)/h
MSM20-xxxxT1T1 (GE)	4 W	14 Btu (IT)/h
MSM20-xxxxT1T1 (FE)	4 W	14 Btu (IT)/h
MSM20-xxxxxxx (GE/FE)	5 W	17 Btu (IT)/h
MSM20-T5T5T5T5 (FE)	2 W	7 Btu (IT)/h
MSM20-T5T5T5T5 (FE)	3 W	10 Btu (IT)/h
MSM22-T5T5T5T5 (FE)	3 W	10 Btu (IT)/h
MSM24-IOIOIOIO	7 W	24 Btu (IT)/h

MSM40 media modules		
MSM40-C1C1C1C1 (GE)	5 W	17 Btu (IT)/h
MSM40-C1C1C1C1 (FE)	5 W	17 Btu (IT)/h
MSM40-T1T1T1T1 (GE)	3 W	10 Btu (IT)/h
MSM40-T1T1T1T1 (FE)	2 W	7 Btu (IT)/h
MSM42/46 media modules		
MSM42-T1T1T1T1 (GE)	4 W	14 Btu (IT)/h
MSM42-T1T1T1T1 (FE)	3 W	10 Btu (IT)/h
MSM46-T1T1T1T1 (GE)	4 W	14 Btu (IT)/h
MSM46-T1T1T1T1 (FE)	3 W	10 Btu (IT)/h
MSM50 media modules		
MSM50-Q6Q6Q6Q6 (1GE)	3 W	10 Btu (IT)/h
MSM50-Q6Q6Q6Q6 (2,5GE)	4 W	14 Btu (IT)/h
MSM60-Q6Q69999 (10GE)	7W	24 Btu (IT)/h

POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
RSP20-11003Z6TT...	15W	51 BTU (IT)/h
RSP20-11003Z6ZT...	18W	61 BTU (IT)/h
RSP25-11003Z6TT...	19W	65 BTU (IT)/h
RSP25-11003Z6ZT...	22W	75 BTU (IT)/h
RSP30-0803306TT...	15W	51 BTU (IT)/h
RSP30-0803306ZT...	18W	61 BTU (IT)/h
RSP35-0803306TT...	19W	65 BTU (IT)/h
RSP35-0803306ZT...	22W	75 BTU (IT)/h
RSPL20-08002Z6TT...	8W	27 BTU (IT)/h
RSPL20-08002Z6YT...	10W	34 BTU (IT)/h
RSPL30-0802207YT...	14W	47 BTU (IT)/h
RSPL30-0802207ZT...	16W	55 BTU (IT)/h
RSPS20-...2Z6YT...	10W	34 BTU (IT)/h
RSPS20-...2Z6TT...	8W	27 BTU (IT)/h
RSPS20-...2T11TT...	7W	24 BTU (IT)/h
RSPS25-...2Z6YT...	12W	41 BTU (IT)/h
RSPS25-...2Z6TT...	10W	34 BTU (IT)/h
RSPS25-...2T1TT...	9W	31 BTU (IT)/h

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
RSPE30	16 W	55 BTU (IT)/h
RSPE32 incl. 124W PoE output power	151W	92 BTU (IT)/h
RSPE35	18 W	61 BTU (IT)/h
RSPE37 Incl. 124W output power	153W	98 BTU (IT)/h
RSPM20-4Z64Z6	9W	31 BTU (IT)/h
RSPM20-4T14T1	2W	7 BTU (IT)/h
RSPM20-4T14Z6	5W	17 BTU (IT)/h
RSPM22-4T14T1 incl. PoE output power	2W	7 BTU (IT)/h
RSPM22-4T14Z6 incl. PoE output power	5W	17 BTU (IT)/h

POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name RSR family	Power consumption incl. SFP modules	Power output
3x Combo port and 6x TX port (100 Mbit/s)	15 W	51 Btu (IT)/h
2x combo port, 2x SFP slot (100 Mbit/s) and 6x TX port (10/100 Mbit/s)	16 W	55 Btu (IT)/h
2x Combo port and 8x TX port (10/100 Mbit/s)	14 W	48 Btu (IT)/h
2x SFP slot (1000 Mbit/s), 2x SFP slot (100 Mbit/s) and 6x TX ports (10/100 Mbit/s)	14 W	48 Btu (IT)/h
2x SFP slot (1000Mbit/s) and 8x TX ports	12 W	41 Btu (IT)/h
3x SFP slot (1000Mbit/s) and 7x TX ports	21 W	72 Btu (IT)/h
3x FX port (100Mbit/s) and 6x TX ports	14 W	48 Btu (IT)/h
2x FX port (100Mbit/s) and 6x TX ports	12 W	41 Btu (IT)/h
8x FX port (100Mbit/s) and 6x TX ports	10 W	34 Btu (IT)/h

BAT-R --- BAT-F

Conditions	Max. power consumption	Power output
When equipped with 1 WLAN module	12,95 W	44,19 BTU (IT)/h
When equipped with 2 WLAN modules	17,5W	59,71 BTU (IT)/h

Name	Max. power consumption (W)	Max. power output (Btu; IT/h)
MAR1020-... basic device (without Fast Ethernet modules)	7,5 W	25.6 Btu (IT)/h
MAR1030-... basic device (incl. 2 Gigabit Ethernet module combo ports, without Fast Ethernet modules)	10.5 W	35.9 Btu (IT)/h
MAR 1x3y-4O... basic device (x = 0 or 1, y = 0 or 2)	11.5 W	39.2 Btu (IT)/h
MAR 1x3y-4T... basic device (x = 0 or 1, y = 0 or 2)	14.5 W	49.5 Btu (IT)/h
MAR 1x3y-OT... basic device (x = 0 or 1, y = 0 or 2)	13,0 W	44,4 Btu (IT)/h
Fast Ethernet modules		
additionally for each Fast Ethernet FX module	2,0 W	6.9 Btu (IT)/h
additionally for each Fast Ethernet TX module	0,4 W	1.4 Btu (IT)/h
additionally for each PoE module	38.0 W	130.0 Btu (IT)/h
Examples		
MAR1020-99TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTUG9HPHH	12,3 W	42.0 Btu (IT)/h
MAR1020-99TTTTTTTTTTTTMMMMMMMMMMMMMUG9HPHH	21.9 W	74.8 Btu (IT)/h
MAR1020-99MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMUG9HPHH	31.5 W	107.5 Btu (IT)/h

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
EAGLE20-0400...	12W	41 BTU (IT)/h
EAGLE30-0402...	14W	48 BTU (IT)/h
EagleONE-0200T1T1...	5W	17 BTU (IT)/h
EagleONE-0200T1M2...	6W	20 BTU (IT)/h
EagleONE-0200M2T1...	6W	20 BTU (IT)/h
EagleONE-0200M2M2...	7W	24 BTU (IT)/h

POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
GRS1020-16T9...	7,5 W	26 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1120-16T9...	7,5 W	26 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1030-16T9...	10,5 W	36 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1130-16T9...	10,5 W	36 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1020-8T8Z...	12 W	41BTU (IT)/h
GRS1130-8T8Z...	12 W	41 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1030-8T8Z...	16 W	55 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1130-8T8Z...	16 W	55 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1020-16T9...	9 W	31 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1120-16T9...	9 W	31 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1030-16T9...	12 W	41 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1130-16T9...	12 W	41 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1020-8T8Z...	15,5 W	53 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1120-8T8Z	15,5 W	53 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1030-8T8Z	18 W	61 BTU (IT)/h
GRS1130-8T8Z	18 W	61 BTU (IT)/h
Media modules		
GRM20-TTTTTTTT...	2 W	7 BTU (IT)/h
GRM20-XXXXTTTT...	7,5 W	26 BTU (IT)/h
GRM20-XXXXXXX	9 W	31 BTU (IT)/h

Name	Max. power consumption (W)	Max. power output (Btu; IT/h)
GRS1042 AT2Z...	32	110
GRS1142 AT2Z...	32	110
GRS1042 6T6Z...	32	110
GRS1142 6T6Z...	32	110
GPS1-K	2,5	9
GPS1-C	3,5	12
GPS3-P	5,5	19
GMM20-XXXXXXXX	10	34
GMM30-XXXXTTTT	6,5	22
GMM32-XXXXTTTT	8,5	29
GMM40-OOOOTTTT	5,5	19
GMM42-OOOOTTTT	7,5	26
GMM40-OOOOOOOO	7,5	26
GMM40-TTTTTTTT	3,5	12
GMM42-TTTTTTTT	5,5	19

POWER CONSUMPTION – POWER OUTPUT

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
MACH104-16TX-PoEP... MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X...	Max. 330 W	Max. 300 BTU (IT)/h
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-R... MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-R...	Max. 340 W	Max. 340 BTU (IT)/h
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E... MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-E...	Max. 300 W	Max. 200 BTU (IT)/h
MACH104-20TX-F...	35 W	119 BTU (IT)/h
MACH104-20TX-FR...	35 W	119 BTU (IT)/h
MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE when 4x Class 0 PD connected	110 W	170 BTU (IT)/h

Device name	Maximum power consumption	Power output
OS20-000800...	22 W	75 BTU (IT)/h
OS20-001200...	26 W	87 BTU (IT)/h
OS20-002000...	27 W	94 BTU (IT)/h
OS20-002800...	29 W	100 BTU (IT)/h
OS24-xx1200... including 60 W PoE output power	103 W	140 BTU (IT)/h
OS24-xx2000... including 60 W PoE output power	106 W	149 BTU (IT)/h
OS24-xx2800... including 60 W PoE output power	108 W	157 BTU (IT)/h
OS30-0008xx...	26 W	87 BTU (IT)/h
OS30-0016xx...	27 W	94 BTU (IT)/h
OS30-0024xx...	29 W	100 BTU (IT)/h
OS34-xx08xx... including 60 W PoE output power	103 W	140 BTU (IT)/h
OS34-xx16xx... including 60 W PoE output power	106 W	149 BTU (IT)/h
OS34-xx24xx... including 60 W PoE output power	108 W	157 BTU (IT)/h

Note: The values for the maximum power output and the power consumption each apply to the fully expanded devices. See the type plate of the device for the exact specifications.

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
MACH102-8TP	12W	41 Btu (IT)/h
MACH102-8TP-R	13W	44 Btu (IT)/h
MACH102-8TP-F	12W	41 Btu (IT)/h
MACH102-8TP-FR	13W	44 Btu (IT)/h
MACH102-24TP-F	16W	55 Btu (IT)/h
MACH102-24TP-FR	17W	58 Btu (IT)/h
M1-8TP-RJ45	2 W	7 Btu (IT)/h
M1-8TP-RJ45 PoE	2,2W	7,6 Btu (IT)/h
- Internal operating voltage		
- External PoE voltage	1,2W	4,1 Btu (IT)/h
- no PD	2W + PDs	6,9 Btu (IT)/h
- 8x Class0 PD		
M1-8MM-SC	10W	34 Btu (IT)/h
M1-8SM-SC	10W	34 Btu (IT)/h
M1-8SFP (incl. SFP modules)	11W	37 Btu (IT)/h

Device name	Max. power consumption	Power output
MACH4002-48+4G	66.0 W	225.3 Btu (IT)/h
MACH4002-24G	66.0 W	225.3 Btu (IT)/h
MACH4002-24G+3X	74.0 W	252.6 Btu (IT)/h
MACH4002-48G	118.0 W	402.7 Btu (IT)/h
MACH4002-48G+3X	125.0 W	426.6 Btu (IT)/h
M4-POWER	0	0
M4-S-AC/DC 300W (230 V)	350.0 W	170.7 Btu (IT)/h
M4-S-AC/DC 300W (110 V)	370.0 W	238.9 Btu (IT)/h
M4-S-24VDC 300W	380.0 W	273.0 Btu (IT)/h
M4-S-48VDC 300W	380.0 W	273.0 Btu (IT)/h
M4-P-AC/DC 300W (230 V)	350.0 W	170.7 Btu (IT)/h
M4-P-AC/DC 300W (110 V)	370.0 W	238.9 Btu (IT)/h
M4-P-24VDC 300W	380.0 W	273.0 Btu (IT)/h
M4-P-48VDC 300W	380.0 W	273.0 Btu (IT)/h

Name	Maximum power consumption	Maximum power output
Basic device incl. SFP transceivers + 1 PSU + Fan module		
MACH4000	80 W	273 Btu (IT)/h
MACH4500	120 W	410 Btu (IT)/h
Power supply unit (PSU)		
D4K-PSU-300W-HV	6 W	21 Btu (IT)/h
Fan module		
D4K-AJR	20 W	68 Btu (IT)/h
Media modules		
D4K-12TP-RJ45	15 W	51 Btu (IT)/h
D4K-12SFP incl. SFP transceiver	25 W	85 Btu (IT)/h

Standard Line	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
SPIDER SL-20 5T	2 848 397	984 750
SPIDER SL-20 5T EEC	2 845 546	981 389
SPIDER SL-20 1T/1M-SC	2 705 181	740 364
SPIDER SL-20 1T/1S-SC	2 140 568	562 307
SPIDER SL-20 4T/1M-SC	2 286 711	631 384
SPIDER SL-20 4T/1M-SC EEC	2 282 902	629 724
SPIDER SL-20 4T/1M-ST	2 286 711	631 384
SPIDER SL-20 4T/1M-ST EEC	2 282 902	629 724
SPIDER SL-20 4T/1S-SC	1 869 809	497 136
SPIDER SL-40 5T	1 453 349	591 049
SPIDER SL-20 8T	2 218 157	832 761
SPIDER SL-20 8T EEC	2 218 157	832 761
SPIDER SL-40 8T	1 207 249	531 875
SPIDER SL-20 6T/1M-SC	1 830 046	526 160
SPIDER SL-20 6T/1S-SC	1 554 703	430 277
SPIDER SL-20 6T/2M-SC	1 499 396	389 370
SPIDER SL-20 6T/2S-SC	1 162 135	292 800

Standard Line	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
SPIDER SL-40 6T/1SFP	1 158 737	448 785
SPIDER SL-40 6T/2SFP	1 088 487	425 025
SPIDER PoE SL-24	1 447 374	na
SPIDER PoE SL-44-05	979 190	na
SPIDER PoE SL-44-08	472 065	na

Premium Line		MTBF in h for environmental condition	
		G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
SPIDER PL-20 5T	24V	1 363 990	546 843
	48V	1 391 965	593 548
SPIDER PL-20 1T/1M-SC	24V	1 349 776	465 245
	48V	1 363 807	489 704
SPIDER PL-20 1T/1S-SC	24V	1 226 563	403 067
	48V	1 204 795	405 585
SPIDER PL-20 4T/1M-SC	24V	1 149 795	388 071
	48V	1 159 961	404 941
SPIDER PL-20 4T/1M-ST	24V	1 149 795	388 071
	48V	1 159 961	404 941
SPIDER PL-20 4T/1S-SC	24V	1 059 586	343 911
	48V	1 042 891	345 660
SPIDER PL-20 6T/3SFP	24V	1 025 704	376 198
	48V	1 041 443	397 728
SPIDER PL-20 8T/1M-SC	24V	954 743	321 009
	48V	968 365	336 555
SPIDER PL-20 8T/1S-SC	24V	873 990	282 590
	48V	885 392	294 568

Premium Line		MTBF in h for environmental condition	
SPIDER PL-20 7T/2M-SC	24V	852 056	261 414
	48V	862 889	271 631
SPIDER PL-20 7T/2S-SC	24V	731 432	214 023
	48V	739 400	220 823
SPIDER PL-40 5T	24V	1 117 606	457 011
	48V	1 127 208	480 589
SPIDER PL-40 1T/1SFP	24V	1 530 211	633 903
	48V	1 565 508	697 528
SPIDER PL-40 4T/1SFP	24V	1 112 112	441 174
	48V	1 130 639	471 079
SPIDER PL-20 8T	24V	1 206 410	496 940
	48V	1 228 242	535 211
SPIDER PL-40 8T	24V	908 230	382 076
	48V	920 549	404 304

Rail Basic Switch	MTBF in h for environmental condition			
	G _g 25°C	G _g 60°C	G _f 25°C	G _f 60°C
RSB20-0800T1T1SAABHH RSB20-0800T1T1TAABHH	770 754	242 503	385 377	121 252
RSB20-0800M2M2SAABHH RSB20-0800M2M2TAABHH	559 490	154 077	279 745	77 038
RSB20-0800S2S2SAABHH RSB20-0800S2S2TAABHH	565 695	165 236	282 847	82 618
RSB20-0900ZZZ6SAABHH RSB20-0900ZZZ6TAABHH	624 766	189 506	312 383	94 753
RSB20-0900M2TTSABHH RSB20-0900M2TTTAABHH	579 932	167 181	289 966	83 590
RSB20-0900S2TTSABHH RSB20-0900S2TTTAABHH	583 247	173 539	291 624	86 770
RSB20-0900MMM2SAABHH RSB20-0900MMM2TAABHH	514 927	137 830	257 463	68 915
RSB20-0900VVM2SAABHH RSB20-0900VVM2TAABHH	520 178	146 693	260 089	73 347

Rail Switch Rugged	MTBF in h für Umgebungsbedingung				Interne Temperaturerhöhung
	G _g 25°C	G _g 60°C	G _f 25°C	G _f 60°C	
RSR30-0603CCO7T1_P	430 740	98 013	215 370	49 006	15°C
RSR30-0703OOO6Z6_P	454 980	90 240	227 490	45 120	15°C
RSR30-0802CCZZT1_P	440 687	97 523	220 343	48 761	15°C
RSR30-0802O7O7T1_P	453 682	101 798	226 841	50 899	15°C
RSR30-0802OOZZT1_P	490 969	101 719	245 485	50 860	15°C
RSR30-0802O6O6T1_P	507 412	106 399	253 706	53 200	15°C
RSR20-0900JM3T1_P	399 746	72 770	199 873	36 385	15°C
RSR20-0900MMM2T1_P	439 056	90 344	219 528	45 172	15°C
RSR20-0800M2M2T1_P	472 820	97 551	236 410	48 776	15°C
RSR20-0800T1T1T1_P	541 481	113 319	270 741	56 660	15°C

OpenRail	MTBF in h for environmental condition			
	G _g 25°C	G _g 60°C	G _f 25°C	G _f 60°C
RS20-0800T1T1_D_E	547 337	140 488	273 669	70 244
RS20-0800T1T1_D_P	489 137	107 239	244 569	53 620
RS20-1600T1T1_D_E	392 548	111 438	196 274	55 719
RS20-1600T1T1_D_P	361 684	89 441	180 842	44 721
RS20-2400T1T1_D_E	323 986	95 657	161 993	47 829
RS20-2400T1T1_D_P	302 668	78 983	151 334	39 492
TP-Modul	21 691 974	5 600 191	10 845 987	2 800 096
MM-Modul	6 335 457	1 228 602	3 167 729	614 301
SM-Modul	6 754 935	1 681 336	3 377 468	840 668
Modul SM+	4 360 303	1 061 170	2 180 152	530 585
LH-Modul	3 045 711	426 552	1 522 856	213 276
RS20+				
RS20-0900MMM2_D_E	419 309	85 457	209 654	42 729
RS20-0900MMM2_D_P	384 280	71 897	192 140	35 949
RS20-1700MMM2_D_E	322 029	73 761	161 015	36 881
RS20-1700MMM2_D_P	300 960	63 435	150 480	31 717
RS20-2500MMM2_D_E	274 393	66 499	137 197	33 250
RS20-2500MMM2_D_P	258 947	57 989	129 473	28 994
RS20-2500VVS2_D_E	279 454	79 713	139 727	39 856
RS20-2500VVS2_D_P	263 449	67 788	131 725	33 894
RS20-2500LLL2_D_E	202 535	58 239	101 268	29 119
RS20-2500LLL2_D_P	193 994	51 606	96 997	25 803

RS30				
RS30-0802T1T1_D_E	454 581	124 677	227 291	62 339
RS30-0802O6T1_D_E	410 201	98 604	205 101	49 302
RS30-0802O6O6_D_E	373 716	81 549	186 858	40 775
RS30-1602T1T1_D_E	342 436	101 253	171 218	50 627
RS30-1602O6T1_D_E	316 630	83 353	158 315	41 677
RS30-1602O6O6_D_E	294 442	70 831	147 221	35 416
RS30-2402T1T1_D_E	289 071	88 054	144 536	44 027
RS30-2402O6T1_D_E	270 464	74 197	135 232	37 099
RS30-2402O6O6_D_E	254 107	64 109	127 054	32 055
RS30+				
RS30-0802OOZZ_D_E	285 056	62 150	142 528	31 075
RS30-0802OOZZ_D_P	268 423	54 654	134 211	27 327
RS30-1602OOZZ_D_E	236 490	55 724	118 245	27 862
RS30-1602OOZZ_D_P	224 927	49 622	112 463	24 811
RS30-2402OOZZ_D_E	209 749	51 477	104 874	25 739
RS30-2402OOZZ_D_P	200 602	46 226	100 301	23 113
RS40-0009				
RS40-0009CCCC??E	237 340	56 551	118 670	28 276
RS40-0009CCCC??P	225 696	50 277	112 848	25 139

	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C
MS20-0800_A_E	472 193	116 306	236 097	58 153
MS20-1600_A_E	315 592	93 445	157 796	46 723
MS30-0802_A_E	397 985	105 191	198 993	52 596
MS30-1602_A_E	280 621	86 133	140 311	43 067
MS20-0800_C_E	422 494	105 268	211 297	52 634
MS20-1600_C_E	292 589	86 184	146 295	43 092
MS30-0802_C_E	362 086	96 079	181 043	48 040
MS30-1602_C_E	262 285	79 926	131 143	39 963
Medien-Module				
MM4-2TX/SFP	1 724 797	301 941	862 399	150 971
MM20-M5M5M5M5_HH	969 606	185 124	484 803	92 562
MM20-P9P9T1T1_HH	880 067	163 208	440 034	81 604
MM20-P9P9P9P9_HH	658 511	111 913	329 256	55 957
MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6_HH (ohne SFPs)	695 335	134 176	347 668	67 088
PoE-Modul; MM22-T1T1T1T1_HH (interne Temperaturerhöhung = 20°C)	2 450 677	423 125	1 225 339	211 563
MM23-T1T1T1T1_HH	1 065 394	270 915	532 697	135 457
MM23-M2M2T1T1_HH	840 263	199 521	420 131	99 761
MM23-S2S2T1T1_HH	854 336	218 643	427 168	109 322
MM23-F4F4T1T1SAHH	681 346	166 647	340 673	83 324
MM33-O7O79999SAHH	646 124	136 473	323 062	68 237

MSM Media Modules		
MSM40-T1T1T1T1	11 371 362	2 161 185
MSM42-T1T1T1T1	3 401 409	742 500
MSM40-C1C1C1C1	8 176 469	2 282 662
MSM45-C1C1C1C1		
MSM24-IOIOIOIO	1 538 951	490 118
MSM20-M2T1T1T1	4 588 064	969 848
MSM20-S2T1T1T1	4 804 113	1 231 646
MSM20-M4T1T1T1	4 588 064	969 848
MSM20-S4T1T1T1	2 574 363	390 390
MSM20-L2T1T1T1	2 574 363	390 390
MSM20-G2T1T1T1	3 004 303	588 740
MSM20-M2M2T1T1	3 050 653	599 102
MSM20-S2S2T1T1	3 244 700	812 460
MSM20-M4M4T1T1	3 050 653	599 102
MSM20-S4S4T1T1	1 495 269	211 414
MSM20-L2L2T1T1	1 495 269	211 414
MSM20-G2G2T1T1	1 793 411	332 881
MSM20-M2M2M2M2	1 742 597	334 002
MSM20-S2S2S2S2	1 870 387	472 294
MSM20-M4M4M4M4	1 742 597	334 002
MSM20-S4S4S4S4	796 298	109 700
MSM20-L2L2L2L2	796 298	109 700
MSM20-G2G2G2G2	967 631	176 560

MSP PowerMICE	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
MSP30-08040_C_	372 029	134 746
MSP30-16040_C_	312 816	117 404
MSP30-24040_C_	270 065	104 093
MSP32-08040_P_	340 385	121 132
MSP32-16040_P_	290 136	106 933
MSP32-24040_P_	252 991	95 777

	GB 25°C	GB 60°C
BXS30-000804-()BB	1 450 382	488 164
BXS30-000804-()M9/N9	699 913	259 090
BXS32-000804-()QQ	895 418	333 113
BXS32-000804-()M9/N9	437 460	160 568
BXS40-000012-()BB	1 444 112	486 620
BXS40-000012-()M9/N9	698 449	258 655
BXS42-000012-()QQ	893 024	332 394
BXS42-000012-()M9/N9	436 888	160 400

BRS Low Port	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C

BRS20-0400 12VDC	5 880 430	1 703 256
BRS20-0400 24VAC	5 710 934	1 674 365
BRS20-0500 12VDC	3 577 779	858 123
BRS20-0500 24VAC	3 514 319	850 727
BRS20-0600 12VDC	2 638 177	596 279
BRS20-0600 24VAC	2 603 511	592 698
BRS20-0600Z6Z6 12VDC	5 720 732	1 651 507
BRS20-0600Z6Z6 24VAC	5 560 191	1 624 331
BRS20-0800 12VDC	4 467 842	1 399 895
BRS20-0800 24VAC	4 369 315	1 380 319
BRS40-0008 12VDC	3 191 748	1 128 026
BRS40-0008 24VAC	3 141 147	1 115 281
BRS20-0900 12VDC	2 957 173	752 890
BRS20-0900 24VAC	2 913 685	747 191
BRS20-1000 12VDC	2 284 631	543 493
BRS20-1000 24VAC	2 258 588	540 517
BRS20-1100 12VDC	1 861 317	425 227
BRS20-1100 24VAC	1 843 994	423 403
BRS20-12009999 12VDC BRS30-08042T2T 12VDC	3 070 388	1 063 016
BRS20-12009999 24VAC BRS30-08042T2T 24VAC	3 023 534	1 051 691
BRS20-1200ZZZZ 12VDC BRS30-08040000 12VDC	4 326 692	1 340 367
BRS40-00129999 12VDC	2 408 606	898 566
BRS40-00129999 24VAC	2 379 677	890 460
BRS40-00120000 12VDC BRS50-00122Q2Q 12VDC	3 119 057	1 089 053
BRS40-00120000 24VAC BRS50-00122Q2Q 24VAC	3 070 717	1 077 169

BRS High Port	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C

BRS20-16009999-()T	3 054 970	1 077 415
BRS20-16009999-()F	2 976 237	1 058 128
BRS20-20009999-()T	2 320 199	860 520
BRS20-20009999-()F	2 274 501	848 172
BRS20-2000ZZZZ-()T	2 972 379	1 033 659
BRS20-2000ZZZZ-()F	2 897 794	1 015 894
BRS20-24009999-()T	1 896 895	731 520
BRS20-24009999-()F	1 866 240	722 577
BRS20-2400ZZZZ-()T	2 311 547	852 976
BRS20-2400ZZZZ-()F	2 266 187	840 842
BRS30-16042T2T-()T	2 320 199	860 520
BRS30-16042T2T-()F	2 274 501	848 172
BRS30-16040000-()T	2 972 379	1 033 659
BRS30-16040000-()F	2 897 794	1 015 894
BRS30-20042T2T-()T	1 896 895	731 520
BRS30-20042T2T-()F	1 866 240	722 577
BRS30-20040000-()T	2 311 547	852 976
BRS30-20040000-()F	2 266 187	840 842
BRS40-00169999-()T	1 974 846	785 800
BRS40-00169999-()F	1 941 643	775 491
BRS40-00209999-()T	1 639 262	663 778
BRS40-00209999-()F	1 616 319	656 406
BRS40-00200000-()T	1 940 000	762 266
BRS40-00200000-()F	1 907 949	752 561
BRS40-00249999-()T	1 416 009	584 297
BRS40-00249999-()F	1 398 856	578 578
BRS40-00240000-()T	1 634 939	659 280

BRS Low Port PoE	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C
BRS22-0800 54VDC	3 496 292	1 144 422
BRS22-0800 24VDC	579 655	205 891
BRS32-08042T2T 54VDC	2 578 069	908 939
BRS32-08042T2T 24VDC	544 678	198 568
BRS32-08040000 54VDC	3 409 257	1 104 328
BRS32-08040000 24VDC	574 257	206 551
BRS42-0008 54DC	2 673 467	957 690
BRS42-0008 24VDC	548 815	200 801
BRS42-00129999 54VDC	2 101 211	787 055
BRS42-00129999 24VDC	519 757	192 070
BRS42-00120000 54VDC BRS52-00122Q2Q 54VDC	2 622 278	929 451
BRS42-00120000 24VDC BRS52-00122Q2Q 24VDC	546 625	199 530

BRS High Port	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C
BRS40-02400000-()F	1 612 116	659 280
BRS50-00202Q2Q-()T	1 940 000	762 266
BRS50-00202Q2Q	1 907 949	752 561
BRS50-00242Q2Q-()T	1 634 939	659 280
BRS50-00242Q2Q-()F	1 612 116	652 007

RSP	MTBF for environmental condition			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C
RSP20-11003Z6TT-xCC RSP30-08033O6TT-xCC	563 927 h 64,4 y	180 168 h 20,6 y	281 964 h 32,2 y	90 084 h 10,3 y
RSP20-11003Z6TT-xK9 RSP30-08033O6TT-xK9	534 852 h 61,1 y	175 416 h 20,0 y	267 426 h 30,5 y	87 708 h 10,0 y
RSP20-11003Z6TT-xKK RSP30-08033O6TT-xKK	437 873 h 50,0 y	146 128 h 16,7 y	218 936 h 25,0 y	73 064 h 8,3 y
RSP25-11003Z6TT-xCC RSP35-08033O6TT-xCC	514 412 h 61,8 y	174 006 h 19,9 y	270 706 h 30,9 y	87 003 h 9,9 y
RSP25-11003Z6TT-xK9 RSP35-08033O6TT-xK9	514 557 h 58,7 y	169 570 h 19,4 y	257 279 h 29,4 y	84 785 h 9,7 y
RSP25-11003Z6TT-xKK RSP35-08033O6TT-xKK	424 176 h 48,4 y	142 048 h 16,2 y	212 088 h 24,2 y	71 024 h 8,1 y
RSP20-11003Z6ZT-xCC RSP30-08033O6ZT-xCC	579 684 h 66,2 y	178 652 h 20,4 y	289 842 h 33,1 y	89 326 h 10,2 y
RSP20-11003Z6ZT-xK9 RSP30-08033O6ZT-xK9	549 006 h 62,7 y	173 978 h 19,9 y	274 503 h 31,3 y	86 989 h 9,9 y
RSP20-11003Z6ZT-xKK RSP30-08033O6ZT-xKK	447 313 h 51,1 y	145 129 h 16,6 y	223 657 h 25,5 y	72 564 h 8,3 y
RSP25-11003Z6ZT-xCC RSP35-08033O6ZT-xCC	556 036 h 63,5 y	172 613 h 19,7 y	278 018 h 31,7 y	86 306 h 9,09 y
RSP25-11003Z6ZT-xK9 RSP35-08033O6ZT-xK9	527 749 h 60,2 y	168 246 h 19,2 y	263 875 h 30,1 y	84 123 h 9,6 y
RSP25-11003Z6ZT-xKK RSP35-08033O6ZT-xKK	433 100 h 49,4 y	141 118 h 16,1 y	216 550 h 24,7 y	70 559 h 8,1 y

RSPE	MTBF for environmental condition			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C
RSPE Base Unit:				
RSPE30-24044O7T99-_CC	423 905 h	147 964 h	211 953 h	73 982 h
RSPE30-24044O7T99-_K9	406 777 h	144 084 h	203 388 h	72 042 h
RSPE30-24044O7T99-_KK	348 135 h	123 716 h	174 068 h	61 858 h
RSPE32-24044O7T99-_PP	336 090 h	114 774 h	168 045 h	57 387 h
RSPE35-24044O7T99-_CC	415 895 h	145 994 h	207 948 h	72 997 h
RSPE35-24044O7T99-_K9	399 396 h	142 214 h	199 698 h	71 107 h
RSPE35-24044O7T99-_KK	342 715 h	122 336 h	171 357 h	61 168 h
RSPE37-24044O7T99-_PP	331 035 h	113 585 h	165 518 h	56 792 h
RSPE Media Modules:				
RSPM20-4T14Z6_	3 328 178 h	1 074 332 h	1 664 089 h	537 166 h
RSPM22-4T14Z6_	1 952 815 h	559 641 h	976 407 h	279 821 h
RSPM20-4T14T1_	2 928 504 h	971 611 h	1 464 252 h	485 806 h
RSPM22-4T14T1_	1 442 827 h	424 280 h	721 413 h	212 140 h
RSPM20-4Z64Z6_	4 600 414 h	1 293 096 h	2 300 207 h	646 548 h

RSPS	MTBF for environmental condition			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C
RSPS20-06002T1TT-_CC	683 494 h 78,0 a	232 464 h 26,5 a	341 747 h 39,0 a	116 232 h 13,3 a
RSPS20-06002T1TT-_K9	641 245 h 73,2 a	224 612 h 25,6 a	320 623 h 36,6 a	112 306 h 12,8 a
RSPS20-06002T1TT-_M9	677 087 h 77,3 a	236 724 h 27,0 a	338 543 h 38,6 a	118 362 h 13,5 a
RSPS20-06002Z6TT-_CC	718 364 h 82,0 a	238 127 h 27,2 a	359 182 h 41,0 a	119 064 h 13,6 a
RSPS20-06002Z6TT-_K9	671 841 h 76,7 a	229 895 h 26,2 a	335 920 h 38,3 a	114 948 h 13,1 a
RSPS20-06002Z6TT-_M9	711 290 h 81,2 a	242 599 h 27,7 a	355 645 h 40,6 a	121 300 h 13,8 a
RSPS20-06002Z6YT-_CC	724 054 h 82,7 a	241 076 h 27,5 a	362 027 h 41,3 a	120 538 h 13,8 a
RSPS20-06002Z6YT-_K9	676 815 h 77,3 a	232 642 h 26,6 a	338 407 h 38,6 a	116 321 h 13,3 a
RSPS20-06002Z6YT-_M9	716 867 h 81,8 a	245 660 h 28,0 a	358 434 h 40,9 a	122 830 h 14,0 a
RSPS25-06002T1TT-_CC	650 821 h 74,3 a	221 778 h 25,3 a	325 411 h 37,1 a	110 889 h 12,7 a
RSPS25-06002T1TT-_K9	612 401 h 69,9 a	214 620 h 24,5 a	306 201 h 35,0 a	107 310 h 12,3 a
RSPS25-06002T1TT-_M9	645 009 h 73,6 a	225 651 h 25,8 a	322 505 h 36,8 a	112 826 h 12,9 a
RSPS25-06002Z6TT-_CC	682 360 h 77,9 a	226 927 h 25,9 a	341 180 h 38,9 a	113 463 h 13,0 a
RSPS25-06002Z6TT-_K9	640 247 h 73,1 a	219 439 h 25,1 a	320 123 h 36,5 a	109 719 h 12,5 a
RSPS25-06002Z6TT-_M9	675 974 h 77,2 a	230 984 h 26,4 a	337 987 h 38,6 a	115 492 h 13,2 a
RSPS25-06002Z6YT-_CC	687 491 h 78,5 a	229 603 h 26,2 a	343 746 h 39,2 a	114 801 h 13,1 a
RSPS25-06002Z6YT-_K9	644 762 h 73,6 a	221 940 h 25,3 a	322 381 h 36,8 a	110 970 h 12,7 a
RSPS25-06002Z6YT-_M9	681 009 h 77,7 a	233 757 h 26,7 a	340 505 h 38,9 a	116 879 h 13,3 a

RSPL	MTBF for environmental condition			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C
RSPL20-08002Z6TT-_CC	684 453 h 78,1 a	237 944 h 27,2 a	342 226 h 39,1 a	118 972 h 13,6 a
RSPL20-08002Z6TT-_M9	678 027 h 77,4 a	242 409 h 27,7 a	339 014 h 38,7 a	121 204 h 13,8 a
RSPL20-08002Z6YT-_CC	710 870 h 81,1 a	240 792 h 27,5 a	355 435 h 40,6 a	120 396 h 13,7 a
RSPL20-08002Z6YT-_M9	703 941 h 80,4 a	245 365 h 28,0 a	351 971 h 40,2 a	122 682 h 14,0 a
RSPL30-08022O7YT-_CC	554 040 h 63,2 a	195 585 h 22,3 a	277 020 h 31,6 a	97 793 h 11,2 a
RSPL30-08022O7YT-_M9	549 822 h 62,8 a	198 592 h 22,7 a	274 911 h 31,4 a	99 296 h 11,3 a
RSPL30-08022O7ZT-_CC	571 223 h 65,2 a	197 505 h 22,5 a	285 611 h 32,6 a	98 753 h 11,3 a
RSPL30-08022O7ZT-_M9	566 740 h 64,7 a	200 572 h 22,9 a	283 370 h 32,3 a	100 286 h 11,4 a

AutoConfiguration Adapter	MTBF in h für Umgebungsbedingung			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C
ACA11	6 807 352	1 111 900	3 403 676	555 950
ACA21-US8	4 851 177	571 555	2 425 589	285 778
ACA22	2 000 000	/	/	/
ACA31	2 000 000	/	/	/

MACH100	MTBF in h für Umgebungsbedingung			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 50°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 50°C
MACH102-8TP MACH102-8TP-F	189 007	96 929	94 503	48 465
MACH102-8TP-R MACH102-8TP-FR	231 733	110 401	115 867	55 201
MACH102-24TP-F	166 916	85 037	83 458	42 519
MACH102-24TP-FR	199 380	95 232	99 690	47 616
M1-8TP-RJ45	2 856 204	1 386 195	1 428 102	693 098
M1-8MM-SC	741 899	220 167	370 950	110 084
M1-8SM-SC	839 442	306 586	419 721	153 293
M1-8SFP	4 116 891	1 517 748	2 058 446	758 874
M1-8TP-RJ45 PoE	1 085 552	486 119	542 776	243 060

MACH104 Family Full Gigabit	MTBF in h for environmental condition			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 50°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 50°C
MACH104-20TX-F MACH104-20TX-FR MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE	210 192	86 687	105 096	43 344

MACH104 Family Full Gigabit	MTBF in h für Umgebungsbedingung			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 50°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 50°C
MACH104-20TX-F	130 139	65 306	65 069	32 653
MACH104-20TX-FR	149 063	71 156	74 531	35 578
MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE	119 950	61 406	59 975	30 703

MACH104-16TX-PoE+	MTBF in h für Umgebungsbedingung				
	G _B 25°C	G _B 50°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 50°C	Interne Temperaturerhöhung
MACH104-16TX-PoEP	131 722	52 578	65 861	26 289	15°C
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-R	148 227	59 671	74 113	29 835	15°C
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E	187 299	77 311	93 649	38 655	15°C
MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X	128 310	51 693	64 155	25 846	15°C
MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-R	143 921	58 533	71 960	29 266	15°C
MACH104-16TX-PoEP+2X-E	180 476	75 412	90 238	37 706	15°C

MACH1040 Family Full Gigabit	MTBF in h für Umgebungsbedingung			
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C
MAR1040-4C4C4C4C9999S_9HPHH MAR1040-4C4C4C4C9999S__HPHH	243 521	62 863	121 760	31 431
MAR1140-4C4C4C4C9999S_9HPHH	237 643	60 373	118 822	30 186
MAR1140-4C4C4C4C9999S__HPHH	237 574	60 350	118 787	30 175
MAR1042-4C4C4C4C9999S_MHPHH	243 521	62 863	121 760	31 431
MAR1142-4C4C4C4C9999S_MHPHH	237 574	60 350	118 787	30 175

Substation-Switch	MTBF in h for environmental condition				
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 60°C	Interne Temperaturerhöhung
MAR1020-99 & 12 FE-2-Port-Module TT (ohne Netzteile)	340 555	79 039	170 278	39 519	15°C
MAR1020-99 & 12 FE-2-Port-Module MM (ohne Netzteile)	188 623	35 818	94 311	17 909	15°C
MAR1030-CC (ohne Netzteile, ohne FE-Module, ohne SFPs)	417 186	87 918	208 593	43 959	15°C
MAR1030-CC & 12 FE-2-Port-Module TT (ohne Netzteile, ohne SFPs)	299 762	72 387	149 881	36 193	15°C
MAR1030-CC & 12 FE-2-Port-Module MM (ohne Netzteile, ohne SFPs)	175 402	34 386	87 701	17 193	15°C

GRS Basic Unit: 16TP	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C
GRS1020-16T9_C9 GRS1120-16T9_C9	969 614	346 738
GRS1030-16T9_C9 GRS1130-16T9_C9	878 699	321 139
GRS1020-16T9_CC GRS1120-16T9_CC	1 265 183	450 612
GRS1030-16T9_CC GRS1130-16T9_CC	1 114 694	408 313
GRS1020-16T9_M9 GRS1120-16T9_M9	980 088	350 517
GRS1030-16T9_M9 GRS1130-16T9_M9	887 292	324 377
GRS1020-16T9_MC GRS1120-16T9_MC	1 270 997	452 646
GRS1030-16T9_MC GRS1130-16T9_MC	1 119 204	409 983
GRS1020-16T9_MM GRS1120-16T9_MM	1 277 211	454 961
GRS1030-16T9_MM GRS1130-16T9_MM	1 124 020	411 880

GRS Basic Unit: 8TP/8SFP	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C
GRS1020-8T8Z_C9 GRS1120-8T8Z_C9	1 053 320	367 764
GRS1030-8T8Z_C9 GRS1130-8T8Z_C9	946 892	339 094
GRS1020-8T8Z_CC GRS1120-8T8Z_CC	1 411 554	486 779
GRS1030-8T8Z_CC GRS1130-8T8Z_CC	1 226 772	437 786
GRS1020-8T8Z_M9 GRS1120-8T8Z_M9	1 065 693	372 017
GRS1030-8T8Z_M9 GRS1130-8T8Z_M9	956 879	342 707
GRS1020-8T8Z_MC GRS1120-8T8Z_MC	1 418 793	489 154
GRS1030-8T8Z_MC GRS1130-8T8Z_MC	1 232 237	439 706
GRS1020-8T8Z_MM GRS1120-8T8Z_MM	1 426 541	491 858
GRS1030-8T8Z_MM GRS1130-8T8Z_MM	1 238 077	441 890

GRS Media Module	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C
GRM20-TTTTTTTT	9 781 396	4 372 979
GRM20-ZZZZZZZZ	33 626 288	8 555 903
GRM20-ZZZZTTTT	15 248 004	5 471 925
GRM20-[]TTTT	2 101 581	444 307
GRM20-[] [] []	1 179 558	235 470

GRS103	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C
GRS103-6TX/4C GRS103-10_G9...	313 574	222 319
GRS103-6TX/4C-R GRS103-10_GG...	451 767	308 725
GRS103-22TX/4C GRS103-26_G9...	295 583	203 585
GRS103-22TX/4C-R GRS103-26_GG...	415 346	273 745
M1-8TP-RJ45	10 303 652	4 832 040
M1-8MM-SC	1 224 826	240 599
M1-8SM-SC	1 224 916	240 606
M1-8SFP (without SFPs)	38 097 066	10 075 890
M1-8TP-RJ45 PoE	3 286 905	1 205 773

GRS106	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	Gb 25°C	Gb 60°C
GRS106-6F8F16TSG9()HHS GRS106-6F8F16TSM9()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSG9()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSM9()HHS	817 310	301 242
GRS106-6F8F16TSGG()HHS GRS106-6F8F16TSGM()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSGG()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSGM()HHS	1 013 941	375 221
GRS106-6F8F16TSG()HHS GRS106-6F8F16TSM()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSG()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSM()HHS	1 010 325	373 860
GRS106-6F8F16TSL9()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSL9()HHS	810 209	298 584
GRS106-6F8F16TSL()HHS GRS105-6F8F16TSL()HHS	1 006 663	372 481

GRS1042 Basic Unit	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
-----------------------	--	--

Gb 25°C Gb 60°C

GRS1042-AT2Z_HL LL	1 968 468	648 414
GRS1042-AT2Z_HH	1 924 455	639 731
GRS1142-AT2Z_HL LL	1 941 044	619 187
GRS1142-AT2Z_HH	1 898 235	611 264
GRS1042-6T6Z_HL LL	2 423 370	737 546
GRS1042-6T6Z_HH	2 357 006	726 332
GRS1142-6T6Z_HL LL	2 381 939	699 965
GRS1142-6T6Z_HH	2 317 795	689 857

GRS1042 Media Module	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
-------------------------	--	--

Gb 25°C Gb 60°C

GMM40-TT TT	5 151 671	2 397 260
GMM42-TT TT TT TT	4 067 165	1 774 230
GMM40-OO OO OO OO	33 626 288	8 555 903
GMM40-OO OO TT TT	8 628 357	3 506 957
GMM42-OO OO TT TT	6 716 387	2 609 343
GMM30-() TT TT	1 900 610	424 973
GMM20-() () ()	1 179 558	235 470

Comment: () = MM or NN or VV or UU

GRS1042 Power supply	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
-------------------------	--	--

Gb 25°C Gb 60°C

GPS-P	4 101 007	1 544 106
GPS1-C	1 383 473	501 393
GPS1-K	757 498	274 529

MACH4000-Familie	MTBF in h for environmental condition							
	G _B 25°C	G _B 50°C	G _B 55°C	G _B 60°C	G _F 25°C	G _F 50°C	G _F 55°C	G _F 60°C
Grundgeräte (ohne SFPs/XFPs)								
MACH4002-48+4G	165 602	72 064	/	48 609	82 801	36 032	/	24 305
MACH4002-24G	150 897	/	/	44 376	75 449	/	/	22 188
MACH4002-48G	102 712	/	/	34 895	51 356	/	/	17 448
MACH4002-24G+3X	140 157	/	/	42 460	70 079	/	/	21 230
MACH4002-48G+3X	97 620	/	/	33 699	48 810	/	/	16 850
Lüftereinschub								
M4-AIR	10 000 000	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
M4-AIR-T	4 819 187	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
Netzteileinschübe; Switch-Chassis								
M4-S-AC/D/C 300W	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
M4-S-24VDC 300W M4-S-48VDC 300W	649 676	/	/	/	324 838	/	/	/
Einschub-Module								
M4-BTP-RJ45	6 094 897	/	/	1 352 104	3 047 449	/	/	676 052
M4-FAST 8-SFP (ohne SFPs)	1 155 420	/	/	293 869	577 710	/	/	146 935
M4-FAST 8TP-RJ45-PoE	571 149	/	/	197 741	285 575	/	/	98 871
M4-GIGA 8-SFP (ohne SFPs)	2 378 994	/	/	594 716	1 189 497	/	/	297 358
Netzteileinschübe; Netzteil-Chassis								
M4-P-AC/D/C 300W	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
M4-P-24VDC 300W M4-P-48VDC 300W	649 676	/	/	/	324 838	/	/	/

DRAGON MACH4x00	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
Basic Unit:		
DRAGON MACH4000-48G+4X (inclusive Fan-module but without PSU)	1 281 583	372 785
DRAGON MACH4500-48G+8X (inclusive Fan-module but without PSU)	679 052	145 406
PSU:		
D4K-PSU-300W-HV	840 336	132 767
Fan-module:		
D4K-AIR	6 995 673	1 837 332
Media-module:		
D4K-12TP-RJ45	2 921 848	540 314
D4K-12SFP	8 472 775	2 348 804

	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
OCTOPUS		
OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC	6 779 960	2 716 143
OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC PoE	4 755 238	1 857 306

		MTBF in h for environmental condition	
		G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
OS2-			
OS20-000800T5T5T5-T8BZ999HHSE2A	1 671 961	520 671	
OS20-000800T5T5T5-TN9Z999HHSE2A	735 186	264 964	
OS20-001200T5T5T5-T8BZ999HHSE2A	1 547 509	492 975	
OS20-001200T5T5T5-THHS999HHNE3S	1 661 958	592 347	
OS20-001200T5T5T5-TN9Z999HHSE2A	710 076	257 599	
OS20-002000R5R5T5-T8BS999HHSE2A	1 229 710	401 107	
OS20-002000T5T5T5-T8BS999HHSE2A	1 347 709	442 400	
OS20-002800T5T5T5-T8BY999HHSE3S	1 195 600	406 818	
OS30-001604R6R6T5-TN9S999HHTE3S	625 078	226 280	
OS34-152800T5T5T5-TQ9S999HHSE2S	767 401	279 626	
OS34-100804R6T6T5-TN9S999HHSE2S	438 904	158 195	
OS34-100804R6T6T5-TPPS999HHSE3S	1 511 944	557 476	
OS34-100804R6T6T5-TQ9S999HHSE3S	901 551	323 060	
OS34-110804T6T6T5-TN9S999HHSE3S	441 326	158 816	
OS34-121604R6R6T5-TN9S999HHSE2A	418 708	151 976	
OS34-122404R6R6T5-TN9S999HHSE2S	402 560	146 802	
OS34-1416041AT6T5-TN9S999HHSE3S	362 096	143 740	
OS34-141604R6T6T5-TN9S999HHTE3S	416 146	150 417	
OS34-141604R6T6T5-TPPS999HHSE3S	1 293 494	483 022	
OS34-141604R6T6T5-TQ9S999HHSE3S	819 068	296 569	
OS34-142404R6T6T5-TPPS999HHSE2A	1 143 511	433 839	
OS34-151604T6T6T5-TN9S999HHSE2A	420 575	152 138	
OS34-152404T6T6T5-TN9S999HHSE2A	404 285	146 953	
OS34-152404T6T6T5-TPPS999HHSE2A	1 167 542	439 097	

	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
OS3-		
OS3-34-080800160800R6R6-TPPS9URHHSE3A	895 740	356 461
OS3-34-080800160800R6R6-TQ9S9URHHSE3A	639 288	243 492
OS3-40-000000000800T6T6-TBBS9URHHSE3A	1 451 293	456 022
OS3-40-000000000800T6T6-TN9S9MRHHSE3A	700 136	249 777
OS3-40-00000001600T6T6-TN9S9MRHHSE3A	606 850	223 289
OS3-44-080008000800T6T6-TPPS9MRHHSE3A	1 533 788	551 396
OS3-44-080008000800T6T6-TQ9S999HHSE2A	909 236	321 014
OS3-44-240024002400T6T6-TN9S9URHHSE3A	358 929	132 619

BAT450	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
BAT450-F M12:		
BAT450-F_W99[]W9[]AT699[]9[]HXXXXXXX	1 329 564	577 241
BAT450-F_W99[]W9[]AT6T6[]9[]HXXXXXXX	1 289 590	561 757
BAT450-F_WW9[]W9[]AT699[]9[]HXXXXXXX	1 246 444	444 228
BAT450-F_WW9[]W9[]AT6T6[]9[]HXXXXXXX	1 211 246	435 001
BAT450-F M12 LTE:		
BAT450-FEUW9LAW9K9AT6[]E9999HXXXXXXX	898 486	303 394
BAT450-FUSW9AAW9K9AT6T7E9999HXXXXXXX*	1 044 404	437 246
BAT450-FUSW9VAW9K9AT6T7E9999HXXXXXXX*		
*US-variant not obtainable		
BAT450-F M12 110V:		
BAT450-F[]W99[]N9[]AT699[]HXXXXXXX	4 402 313	837 493
BAT450-F[]W99[]N9[]AT6T6[]HXXXXXXX	3 992 607	805 289
BAT450-F[]WW9[]N9[]AT699[]HXXXXXXX	3 606 135	583 853
BAT450-F[]WW9[]N9[]AT6T6[]HXXXXXXX	3 326 471	568 017
BAT450-F M12 LTE 110V:		
BAT450-F[]W9L[]N[]HXXXXXXX	1 700 650	362 621
BAT450-F M12 11ac:		
BAT450-F_599[]W9[]AT699[]9[]HXXXXXXX	1 107 435	525 857
BAT450-F_599[]W9[]AT6T6[]9[]HXXXXXXX	1 079 562	512 976
BAT450-F M12 11ac 110V:		
BAT450-F[]599[]N9[]AT699[]HXXXXXXX	2 645 402	733 506
BAT450-F[]599[]N9[]AT6T6[]HXXXXXXX	2 491 727	708 684

BAT867	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
BAT867-R	2 512 737	783 960
BAT867-F	not yet developed	not yet developed

BAT-C2	MTBF in h for environmental condition	
	G _B 25°C	G _B 60°C
	1 207 342	541 434

EAGLE_One TX-TX	652 424 h
	74,5 a
EAGLE_One TX-MM	604 004 h
	69,0 a
EAGLE_One MM-MM	562 275 h
	64,2 a
EAGLE20-0400999TT999_CC	587 930 h
	67,1 a
EAGLE20-0400999TT999_K9	556 397 h
	63,5 a
EAGLE20-0400999TT999_KK	452 208 h
	51,6 a
EAGLE30-04022O6TT999_CC	583 357 h
	66,6 a
EAGLE30-04022O6TT999_K9	552 300 h
	63,0 a
EAGLE30-04022O6TT999_KK	449 498 h
	51,3 a

RPS 15	7 165 000
RPS 30	
RPS 80 EEC	2 436 000
RPS 120	2 436 000
RPS 120 EEC	1 338 000

MTBF in h for environmental condition (Telcordia Issue 4)		
	Gb 25°C	Gb 55°C
EAGLE40-03	816 773	321 519
EAGLE40-07	387 288	

M-FAST SFP-MM/LC	4 504 505
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC	5 714 000
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC	5 602 000
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC	3 215 434
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC EEC	4 716 000
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC EEC	5 714 000
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC EEC	5 602 000
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC EEC	4 346 000
M-SFP-SX/LC	17 211 704
M-SFP-MX/LC	
M-SFP-LX/LC	13 888 889
M-SFP-LX+/LC	4 269 126
M-SFP-LH/LC	15 936 019
M-SFP-LH+/LC	
M-SFP-SX/LC EEC	5 211 000
M-SFP-LX/LC EEC	7 407 000
M-SFP-LX+/LC EEC	4 269 126
M-SFP-LH/LC EEC	4 220 000
M-SFP-LH+/LC EEC	4 158 350
M-SFP-2,5-MM/LC EEC	4 700 000
M-SFP-2,5-SM/LC EEC	6 983 000
M-SFP-2,5-SM+/LC EEC	5 163 000
M-SFP-2,5-SM+/LC EEC	2 411 000

	MTBF in h
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC	4 504 505
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC	5 714 000
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC	5 602 000
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC	3 215 434
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC EEC	4 716 000
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC EEC	5 714 000
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC EEC	5 602 000
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC EEC	4 346 000

	MTBF in h
M-SFP-SX/LC	17 211 704
M-SFP-MX/LC EEC	5 192 338
M-SFP-LX/LC	13 888 889
M-SFP-LX+/LC	4 269 126
M-SFP-LH/LC	15 936 019
M-SFP-LH+/LC	15 936 019
M-SFP-SX/LC EEC	5 211 000
M-SFP-LX/LC EEC	7 407 000
M-SFP-LX+/LC EEC	4 269 126
M-SFP-LH/LC EEC	4 220 000
M-SFP-LH+/LC EEC	4 158 350

	MTBF in h
M-SFP-RJ45	5 652 000
M-SFP-TX/RJ45 EEC	8 620 000

	MTBF in h
M-SFP-2.5-MM/LC EEC	4 700 000
M-SFP-2.5-SM-/LC EEC	6 983 000
M-SFP-2.5-SM/LC EEC	5 163 000
M-SFP-2.5-SM+/LC EEC	2 411 000

	MTBF in h
M-XFP SR/LC	1 974 000
M-XFP LR/LC	1 650 000
M-XFP ER/LC	1 217 000
M-XFP ZR/LC	1 193 000

BRS L2S

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	64
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	9720 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 128 simultaneously per device max. 128 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	256
Max. number of rules per port	256
Number of total configurable rules	2048 (8 × 256)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	12
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	514

BRS L2A

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	64
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	9720 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 128 simultaneously per device max. 128 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	256
Max. number of rules per port	256
Number of total configurable rules	2048 (8 × 256)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	12
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	514

TECHNICAL DATAS

MSP L2A

MSP-L3A

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	32768
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 512 simultaneously per device max. 512 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	100
Max. number of rules per ACL	1023
Max. number of rules per port	1023
Number of total configurable rules	8184 (8 × 1023)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	1792
Max. number of Egress rules	512

Routing

MTU (Max. allowed length of over-long packets a router interface can receive or transmit)	12266
Number of loopback interfaces	8
Max. number of Secondary IP addresses (Multinetting)	31
Max. number of VLAN router interfaces	128
Max. number of static routing entries	1280
Max. number of total IPv4 Unicast routing entries	12288 (Routing profiles ipv4RoutingDefault , ipv4RoutingUnicast and ipv4RoutingMulticast) 8160 (Routing profile ipv4DataCenter)
Max. number of IPv4 Multicast routing entries	1024 (Routing profiles ipv4RoutingDefault and ipv4DataCenter) 0 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingUnicast) 2047 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingMulticast)
Max. number of ARP entries	6144 (Routing profiles ipv4RoutingDefault and ipv4DataCenter) 8189 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingUnicast) 4096 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingMulticast)
Max. number of ECMP Next Hop entries	4 (Routing profiles ipv4RoutingDefault , ipv4RoutingUnicast and ipv4RoutingMulticast) 16 (Routing profile ipv4DataCenter)

RSP L2S

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	64
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 256 simultaneously per device max. 256 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	255
Max. number of rules per port	255
Number of total configurable rules	2040 (8 × 255)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	12
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	768

RSP L2A

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 256 simultaneously per device max. 256 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	511
Max. number of rules per port	511
Number of total configurable rules	4088 (8 × 511)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	768

RSP L3S

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 256 simultaneously per device max. 256 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	511
Max. number of rules per port	511
Number of total configurable rules	4088 (8 × 511)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	768

RSPE L2S

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	64
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 256 simultaneously per device max. 256 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	255
Max. number of rules per port	255
Number of total configurable rules	2040 (8 × 255)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	12
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	768

RSPE L2A

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 256 simultaneously per device max. 256 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	511
Max. number of rules per port	511
Number of total configurable rules	4088 (8 × 511)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	768

RSPE L3S

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 256 simultaneously per device max. 256 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	50
Max. number of rules per ACL	511
Max. number of rules per port	511
Number of total configurable rules	4088 (8 × 511)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	768

Routing

MTU (Max. allowed length of over-long packets a router interface can receive or transmit)	12266
Number of loopback interfaces	2
Max. number of VLAN router interfaces	24
Max. number of static routing entries	40
Max. number of total IPv4 Unicast routing entries	64
Max. number of IPv4 Multicast routing entries	32 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingDefault) 0 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingUnicast)
Max. number of ARP entries	448 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingDefault) 512 (Routing profile ipv4RoutingUnicast)
Max. number of ECMP Next Hop entries	1

GRS106 L2S

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	64
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 512 simultaneously per device max. 512 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	100
Max. number of rules per ACL	1023
Max. number of rules per port	1023
Number of total configurable rules	8184 (8 × 1023)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	1792

GRS106 L2A

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 512 simultaneously per device max. 512 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	100
Max. number of rules per ACL	1023
Max. number of rules per port	1023
Number of total configurable rules	8184 (8 × 1023)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	1792
Max. number of Egress rules	512

GRS1x20/30 L2S

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	16384
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	512
Maximum number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	64
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7

VLAN

VLAN-ID	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 128 simultaneously per device max. 128 simultaneously per port

GRS1042 L2A

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	32768
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 512 simultaneously per device max. 512 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	100
Max. number of rules per ACL	1023
Max. number of rules per port	1023
Number of total configurable rules	8184 (8 × 1023)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	1792
Max. number of Egress rules	512

GRS1042 L3A

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	32768
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 512 simultaneously per device max. 512 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	100
Max. number of rules per ACL	1023
Max. number of rules per port	1023
Number of total configurable rules	8184 (8 × 1023)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	24
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	1792
Max. number of Egress rules	512

Routing

MR

UR

MTU (Max. allowed length of over-long packets a router interface can receive or transmit)	12266
Number of loopback interfaces	8
Max. number of Secondary IP addresses (Multinetting)	31
Max. number of VLAN router interfaces	128
Max. number of static routing entries	1280
Max. number of total IPv4 Unicast routing entries	12288 (Routing profiles <i>ipv4RoutingDefault</i> , <i>ipv4RoutingUnicast</i> and <i>ipv4RoutingMulticast</i>) 8160 (Routing profile <i>ipv4DataCenter</i>)
Max. number of IPv4 Multicast routing entries	1024 (Routing profiles <i>ipv4RoutingDefault</i> and <i>ipv4DataCenter</i>) 0 (Routing profile <i>ipv4RoutingUnicast</i>) 2047 (Routing profile <i>ipv4RoutingMulticast</i>)
Max. number of ARP entries	6144 (Routing profiles <i>ipv4RoutingDefault</i> and <i>ipv4DataCenter</i>) 8189 (Routing profile <i>ipv4RoutingUnicast</i>) 4096 (Routing profile <i>ipv4RoutingMulticast</i>)
Max. number of ECMP Next Hop entries	4 (Routing profiles <i>ipv4RoutingDefault</i> , <i>ipv4RoutingUnicast</i> and <i>ipv4RoutingMulticast</i>) 16 (Routing profile <i>ipv4DataCenter</i>)

DRAGON MACH

Switching

Size of the MAC address table (incl. static filters)	32768
Max. number of statically configured MAC address filters	100
Max. number of MAC address filters learnable through IGMP Snooping	1024
Max. number of MAC address entries (MMRP)	512
Number of priority queues	8 Queues
Port priorities that can be set	0..7
MTU (Max. allowed length of packets a port can receive or transmit)	12288 Bytes

VLAN

VLAN ID range	1..4042
Number of VLANs	max. 512 simultaneously per device max. 512 simultaneously per port

Access Control Lists (ACL)

Max. number of ACLs	100
Max. number of rules per ACL	1023
Max. number of rules per port	1023
Number of total configurable rules	16368 (16 × 1023)
Max. number of VLAN assignments	48
Max. number of rules which log an event	128
Max. number of Ingress rules	3584 (7168)
Max. number of Egress rules	1024 (2048)

Routing/Switching

MTU (Max. allowed length of over-long packets a router interface can receive or transmit)	12266
Number of loopback interfaces	8
Max. number of Secondary IP addresses (Multinetting)	31
Max. number of VLAN router interfaces	128
Max. number of static routing entries	1280
Max. number of total IPv4 Unicast routing entries	12288 (Routing profiles <code>ipv4RoutingDefault</code> , <code>ipv4RoutingUnicast</code> and <code>ipv4RoutingMulticast</code>) 8160 (Routing profile <code>ipv4DataCenter</code>)
Max. number of IPv4 Multicast routing entries	2048 (Routing profiles <code>ipv4RoutingDefault</code> and <code>ipv4DataCenter</code>) 0 (Routing profile <code>ipv4RoutingUnicast</code>) 4095 (Routing profile <code>ipv4RoutingMulticast</code>)
Max. number of ARP entries	12288 (Routing profiles <code>ipv4RoutingDefault</code> and <code>ipv4DataCenter</code>) 16384 (Routing profile <code>ipv4RoutingUnicast</code>) 8192 (Routing profile <code>ipv4RoutingMulticast</code>)
Max. number of ECMP Next Hop entries	4 (Routing profiles <code>ipv4RoutingDefault</code> , <code>ipv4RoutingUnicast</code> and <code>ipv4RoutingMulticast</code>) 16 (Routing profile <code>ipv4DataCenter</code>)

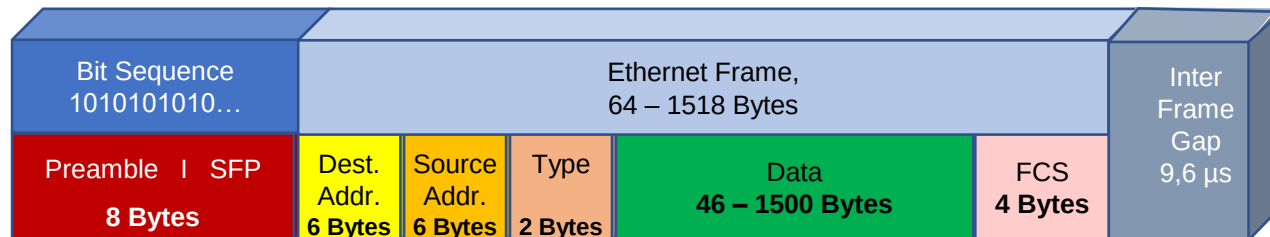
ROUTING LIMITS

Device	Multicast Routes	Unicast Routes	Unicast Routes	ARP Entries	ARP Entries	VRRP	VRRP	ACLs (direction IN)	ACLs (direction IN)	ACLs (direction IN)	DVMRP	PIM-DM	PIM-SM
		static	total	static	total	VRRP	HiVRRP	Max. rules per ACL	Max rules per Interface	Max. rules per device	Max. table entries in HW	Max. table entries	Max. table entries
PowerMICE L3E	0	256	2048	64	2048	Max. 8 instances per interface	Max. 16 instances per device	10	20	1.000	-	-	-
PowerMICE L3P	512	256	4096	64	2048				100	1.000	512	512	512
MACH4000 L3E	0	256	2048	64	2048				20	1.000	-	-	-
MACH4000 L3P	512	256	4096	64	2048				100	1.000	512	512	512
MACH4000 XG L3E	0	256	1536	64	3584				20	480/1.000	-	-	-
MACH4000 XG L3P	512	256	1860	64	2048				100	480/1.000	512	512	512
MACH104 L3P	512	256	4096	64	3072				100	1.000	512	512	512
MACH1040 L3P	512	256	4096	64	3072				100	1.000	512	512	512

GENERAL LIMITS

	RSP, RSPE, OCTOPUS	RSP20/30	RSPL20/30 EESX20/30 GRS1020/1030	RSPS20/25 EES20/25 RED25	MSP30	GRS1042 MSP40	DRAGON MACH4000 DRAGON MACH4500
MAC Address Table	16k	16k	16k	2k	32k	32k	32k
L2 Multicasts	1k	1k	512	256	1k	1k	1k
MAX DOT1X Clients per port	- (2S) - 16 (2A, 3A)	-	-	-	16	16	16
Port Security – Max. Dynamic Addresses	600						
Port Security – Max. Static Addresses	64						
VLANs	256	256	128	16	512	512	512
MSTP Instances	-				16	16	31 (TBD)
LAGs (03.0.00)	2 (2S) 4 (2A, 3S)	2	2	2	8	8	16 (TBD)
Max. ports per LAG (03.0.00)	4	4	4	2	8	8	8
Traffic-Classes/Queues	8	8	8	4	8	8	8
Max. ACL Lists	50	50	-	-	100	100	100 (TBD)
Max. ACL Rules per List	256 (2S) 512 (2A)	255	-	-	1023	1023	1023 (TBD)
Number of total configurable rules	8x256 (2S) 8x512 (2A)	8x25 6	-	-	8x102 3	8x1023	8x1023
Max. ACL VLAN Assignments	12 (2S) 24 (2A)	12	-	-	24	24	48
Mac. ACL Logging Rules	128	128	-	-	128	128	128
Max. Ingress ACL Rules per device	768	768	-	-	1792	1792	3840 (m4000) 7680 (m4500)
Max. Egress ACL Rules per device	-	-	-	-	512	512	1024 (m4000) 2048 (m4500)

MAXIMUM TRANSMISSION UNIT == MTU



RS20/30/40: 1522/1632 (default: 1522)
MS20/MS30: 1522/1632 (default: 1522)
RSP: 1518 12288 (default: 1518)
RSPE: 1518 12288 (default: 1518)
MSP: 1518 12288 (default: 1518)
Bobcat BRS: 9720
OCTOPUS-OS_2S: 1518 12288 (default: 1518)

MACH102: 1522 and 1632 (default: 1522)
MACH104: 1522/1552/9022 (default: 1522)
MACH1040: 1522 ... 9022 (default: 1522)
Greyhound GRS1020/1030: 1996 without VLAN tag
RED25, RSPS, RSPL: 2000
Greyhound GRS1042: 1518 ... 12288 (default: 1518)
MACH4000: 1522 ... 1552 (default: 1522)
Dragon MACH: 1522 ... 12288

SPIDER-PL: 9720 Bytes
High port SPIDER-PL and OCTOPUS 8TX: 9728 Bytes
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC Jumbo:
 Jumbo packets supported till 9000 byte
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC Jumbo:
 Jumbo packets supported till 9000 byte



Hirschmann offers the following software for use with its world class industrial network equipment

The Classic Switch Software (Release 9)

Software Platform for Hirschmann managed MACH, MICE, Rail and OCTOPUS families



HiOS - Hirschmann Operating System

Software Platform for Hirschmann managed BOBCAT, RSP(RSPS, RSPL, RSPE), RED25, GREYHOUND, MSP, OCTOPUS and Embedded Ethernet Switch families

Classic Firewall Software

Software Platform for Hirschmann 2-port EAGLE20 Security family



HiSecOS - Hirschmann Security Operating System

Software Platform for Hirschmann EAGLE Security Router family

Tofino

Software Platform for the Tofino family



WLAN-Software HiLCOS

Software Platform for Hirschmann BAT-Family

Classic

Platform 4



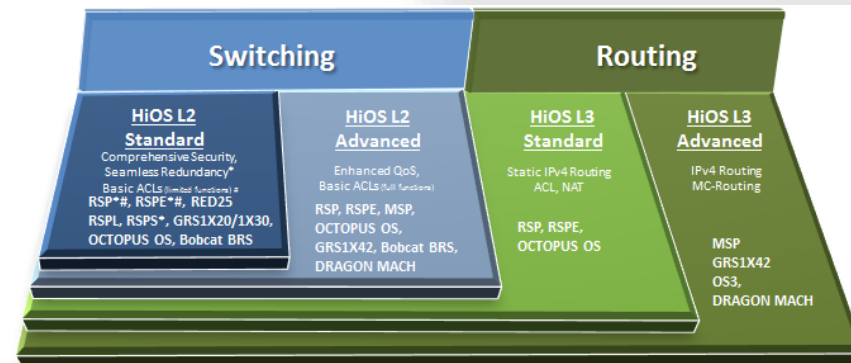
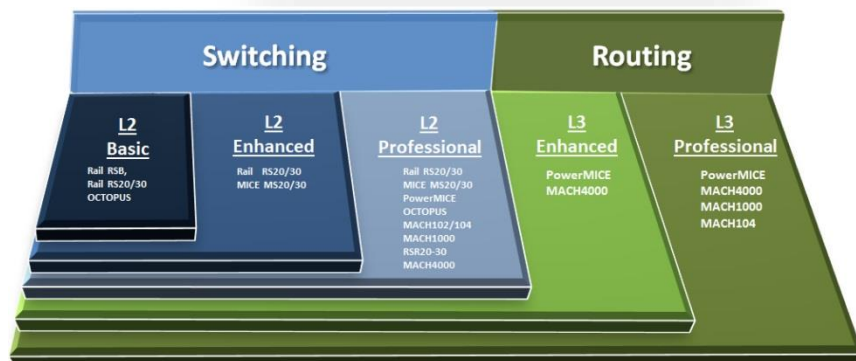
The Classic Switch Software (Release 8)
Software Platform for Hirschmann™ managed MACH, MICE, Rail and OCTOPUS families

HiOS

Platform 5



HiOS - Hirschmann™ Operating System
Software Platform for Hirschmann™ managed RSP, MSP and Embedded Ethernet Switch families



Switching	
Layer 2 Basic	Suitable for RSB20, OCTOPUS . The cost-effective entrance into managed switch capabilities. Includes statistics, Filters and redundancy technologies. The alternative for unmanaged switches.
Layer 2 Enhanced	Suitable for RS20/30/40, MS20/30 . Basic level plus a wide range of management, filter and diagnostic functions. Fast redundancy mechanisms, industrial profiles like EtherNet/IP and PROFINET and security features are also supported. Ideally suited for standard industrial applications.
Layer 2 Professional	Suitable for MACH100, MACH1000, MACH4000, RS20/30/40, MS20/30, RSR . Enhanced software plus extended diagnostic, filter properties, security and redundancy features. A software package for applications where great value is placed on uncompromising plant safety and the highest level of availability.
Routing	
Layer 3 Enhanced	Suitable for PowerMICE, MACH4000 . Professional L2 software plus additional security, static routing, dynamic routing protocols (RIP), router- and link redundancy. The Layer 3 software for smaller networks and applications with extended security requirements.
Layer 3 Professional	Suitable for PowerMICE, MACH104, MACH1040, MACH4000 . Layer 3 Enhanced plus a wide range of dynamic routing protocols (RIP, OSPF), multicast routing protocols, fast router redundancy and enhanced link redundancy.

Switching	
Layer 2 Standard	Suitable for RSP, GRS series. In addition to numerous management and diagnostic options, HiOS provides precise time synchronization compliant with IEEE 1588v2 plus a variety of redundancy protocols. With zero switchover times, the PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-Availability Seamless Redundancy) redundancy methods ensure smooth production processes. Comprehensive security mechanisms protect your network against attacks and operating errors, so also contributing to high network availability.
Layer 2 Advanced	Suitable for MSP and RSP series. The Advanced Level includes all features of the Standard Level plus additional redundancy enhancements with MRP over Link Aggregation and Quality of Service functions such as DiffServ, MAC and IP based VLANs, protocol based VLANs and security mechanisms like enhanced Access Control Lists (ACL). Flow based ACL, RADIUS-based policy assignment, IP source guard, dynamic ARP inspection and IEEE 802.1x multi client authentication.
Routing	
Layer 3 Standard	Suitable for OCTOPUS, RSP and RSPE series. Layer 3 software includes the functionality of L2 software plus additional functionality such as static routing, 1:1 Network Address Translation, Router Redundancy and multicast forwarding. Ethernet Train Backbone is available for OCTOPUS.
Layer 3 Advanced	Suitable for MSP series. Layer 3 software includes the functionality of L3 Standard software plus additional functionality plus a wide range of dynamic routing protocols for unicast- and multicast protocols.

Function Platform 4 (Classic) + Platform 5 (HiOS)



* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;

Switching
Disable Learning (Hub Functionality)
Fast Aging
Static Unicast/Multicast Address Entries
VLAN (802.1Q)
Independent VLAN Learning
Double VLAN Tagging (QinQ)
GARP VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP)
Multiple VLAN Registration Protocol (MVRP)
Protocol-based VLAN
Voice VLAN
MAC-based VLAN
IP Subnet-based VLAN
VLAN Unaware Mode
QoS/Port Prioritization (802.1D/p)
TOS/DSCP Prioritization
Interface Trust Mode
IP Ingress DiffServ Classification and Policing
IP Egress DiffServ Classification and Policing
CoS Queue Management
Traffic Shaping
Queue-Shaping/Max. Queue Bandwidth
Jumbo Frames
GARP Multicast Registration Protocol (GMRP)
IGMP Snooping/Querier (v1/v2/v3)
IGMP Snooping/Querier per VLAN (v1/v2/v3)
Unknown Multicast Filtering
Multiple MAC Registration Protocol (MMRP)
Multiple Registration Protocol (MRP)
Egress Broadcast Limiter per Port
Flow Control (802.3X)
Egress Interface Shaping
Ingress Storm Protection
Ethernet Train Backbone

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
				●
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
			●	●
			●	●
		●★		●★
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●

L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●★		●
●	●	●	●
●★	●	●	●
●★	●	●	●
●★	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
		●★	

Function Platform 4 (Classic) + Platform 5 (HiOS)



* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;

Configuration
Automatic Configuration Undo (roll-back)
Text-based Configuration File (XML)
Configuration Fingerprint
BOOTP/DHCP Client with Auto-Configuration
DHCP Server: per Port
DHCP Server: Pools per VLAN
DHCP Server: Option 43
DHCP Relay per Interface
AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA31 (SD Card)
AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA21/22 (USB)
HiDiscovery
DHCP Relay with Option 82
Command Line Interface (CLI)
CLI Scripting
Full-featured MIB Support
Web-based Management
Context-sensitive Help

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
			●	●
	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v7.0			
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
●*	●*	●*	●
●	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●

You can see also a complete overview of



features on

→ <https://www.doc.hirschmann.com/hios.html>

Function Platform 4 (Classic) + Platform 5 (HiOS)



* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;

Redundancy
HIPER-Ring (Manager)
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)
Fast HIPER-Ring
Link Aggregation with LACP
HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation
Link Backup
Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)
Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)
MRP over Link Aggregation
Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP
High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)
Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)
Device Level Ring (DLR)
Redundant Network Coupling
Redundant Coupling Protocol
Sub Ring Manager
RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)
MSTP (802.1Q)
RSTP Guards
RSTP over MRP
RSTP over HSR
RSTP Ring Only Mode
VRRP
HiVRRP (VRRP enhancements)
VRRP Tracking

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●*	●*	●*
		●	●	●
		●*	●*	●*
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
		●*	●*	●*
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
			●	●
			●	●
			●	●

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v7.0			
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●*	●*	●*	
	●	●	●
●*	●*	●*	
●*	●*	●*	
●*	●*	●*	
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●*	●*	●*	
	●	●	●
		●	●
		●	●
		●	●



Function	Platform 4 (Classic)	+ Platform 5 (HiOS)
Access to the Internet	Yes	Yes
Access to the intranet	Yes	Yes
Access to the external database	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal database	Yes	Yes
Access to the external application	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal application	Yes	Yes
Access to the external service	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal service	Yes	Yes
Access to the external system	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal system	Yes	Yes
Access to the external network	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal network	Yes	Yes
Access to the external device	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal device	Yes	Yes
Access to the external user	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal user	Yes	Yes
Access to the external group	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal group	Yes	Yes
Access to the external role	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal role	Yes	Yes
Access to the external permission	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal permission	Yes	Yes
Access to the external resource	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal resource	Yes	Yes
Access to the external object	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal object	Yes	Yes
Access to the external entity	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal entity	Yes	Yes
Access to the external relationship	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal relationship	Yes	Yes
Access to the external association	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal association	Yes	Yes
Access to the external connection	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal connection	Yes	Yes
Access to the external interface	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal interface	Yes	Yes
Access to the external component	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal component	Yes	Yes
Access to the external module	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal module	Yes	Yes
Access to the external package	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal package	Yes	Yes
Access to the external library	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal library	Yes	Yes
Access to the external framework	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal framework	Yes	Yes
Access to the external platform	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal platform	Yes	Yes
Access to the external environment	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal environment	Yes	Yes
Access to the external context	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal context	Yes	Yes
Access to the external situation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal situation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external state	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal state	Yes	Yes
Access to the external condition	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal condition	Yes	Yes
Access to the external constraint	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal constraint	Yes	Yes
Access to the external limitation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal limitation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external restriction	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal restriction	Yes	Yes
Access to the external prohibition	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal prohibition	Yes	Yes
Access to the external ban	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal ban	Yes	Yes
Access to the external exclusion	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal exclusion	Yes	Yes
Access to the external separation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal separation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external division	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal division	Yes	Yes
Access to the external partitioning	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal partitioning	Yes	Yes
Access to the external compartmentalization	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal compartmentalization	Yes	Yes
Access to the external segmentation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal segmentation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external categorization	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal categorization	Yes	Yes
Access to the external classification	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal classification	Yes	Yes
Access to the external organization	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal organization	Yes	Yes
Access to the external structuring	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal structuring	Yes	Yes
Access to the external arrangement	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal arrangement	Yes	Yes
Access to the external configuration	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal configuration	Yes	Yes
Access to the external setup	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal setup	Yes	Yes
Access to the external installation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal installation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external deployment	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal deployment	Yes	Yes
Access to the external distribution	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal distribution	Yes	Yes
Access to the external allocation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal allocation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external assignment	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal assignment	Yes	Yes
Access to the external designation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal designation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external nomination	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal nomination	Yes	Yes
Access to the external appointment	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal appointment	Yes	Yes
Access to the external selection	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal selection	Yes	Yes
Access to the external choice	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal choice	Yes	Yes
Access to the external decision	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal decision	Yes	Yes
Access to the external determination	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal determination	Yes	Yes
Access to the external identification	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal identification	Yes	Yes
Access to the external recognition	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal recognition	Yes	Yes
Access to the external acknowledgment	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal acknowledgment	Yes	Yes
Access to the external confirmation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal confirmation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external validation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal validation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external verification	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal verification	Yes	Yes
Access to the external inspection	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal inspection	Yes	Yes
Access to the external examination	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal examination	Yes	Yes
Access to the external investigation	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal investigation	Yes	Yes
Access to the external inquiry	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal inquiry	Yes	Yes
Access to the external question	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal question	Yes	Yes
Access to the external query	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal query	Yes	Yes
Access to the external request	Yes	Yes
Access to the internal request	Yes	Yes
Access to		



* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;

Management
LLDP (802.1AB)
LLDP-MED
SSHv1
SSHv2
V.24
HTTP
HTTPS
SNMP v1/v2/v3
Traps
Telnet
TFTP
SFTP
SCP
DNS Client
Dual Software Image Support
Out Of Band Management

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v7.0			
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
● ★	●	●	●
	● ★		● ★

Function Platform 4 (Classic) + Platform 5 (HiOS)



* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;

Routing
Full Wire-Speed Routing
Loopback Interface
ICMP Filter
Net-directed Broadcasts
Static Unicast Routing
Static Route Tracking
1:1 Network Address Translation
RIP v1/v2
OSPFv2
ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP)
Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP)
Proxy ARP
IP/UDP Helper

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
			●	●
			●	●
			●	●
				●
			●	●
				●
			●	●
			●	●
			●	●

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v7.0			
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
		●	●
		●	●
		●	●
		●	●
		●	●
		●	●
		●	
		●	●
		●	●
		●	●
		●	●
			●
		●	●
		●	●



	Platform 4 (Classic)	Platform 5 (HiOS)
Function	Platform 4 (Classic) + Platform 5 (HiOS)	

* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;



Security
IP-based Port Security
MAC-based Port Security
Port-based Access Control with 802.1X
RADIUS VLAN Assignment
Guest/Unauthenticated VLAN
RADIUS Policy Assignment
MAC Authentication Bypass
Multi-Client Authentication per Port
Integrated Authentication Server (IAS)
Remote Authentication via RADIUS
LDAP
Basic ACL
Ingress MAC-based ACL
Ingress IPv4-based ACL
Ingress VLAN-based ACL
Egress MAC-based ACL
Egress IPv4-based ACL
Egress VLAN-based ACL
Time-based ACL
VLAN-based ACL
ACL Flow-based Limiting
DHCP Snooping
IP Source Guard
Dynamic ARP Inspection
Automatic Denial-of-Service Prevention
Device Security Indication
Audit Trail
CLI Logging
HTTPS Certificate Management
Access to Management restricted by VLAN
Restricted Management Access
Appropriate Use Banner
SNMP Logging
Syslog Over TLS
Multiple Privilege Levels
Local User Management
Configurable Password Policy
Configurable Number of Login Attempts
User Account Locking

[illegible][illegible]

* Hardware dependent

You can see also a complete overview of

→ <https://www.doc.hirschmann.com/hios.html>



features on

Function Platform 4 (Classic) + Platform 5 (HiOS)



* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;

Diagnostics
Management Address Conflict Detection
Address Relearn Detection
LEDs
MAC Notification
Signal Contact
Device Status Indication
TCPDump
Email Notification
Syslog
Persistent Logging on ACA
Port Monitoring with Auto-Disable
Link Flap Detection
Overload Detection
Duplex Mismatch Detection
Link Speed and Duplex Monitoring
RMON (1, 2, 3, 9)
Port Mirroring 1:1
Port Mirroring 8:1
Port Mirroring N:1
Port Mirroring N:2
VLAN Mirroring
RSPAN
SFLOW
Copper Cable Test
System Information
Self-Tests on Cold Start
SFP Management
Configuration Check Dialog
Switch Dump
Snapshot Configuration Feature

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
		●*		●*
		●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v7.0			
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●*	●*		●*
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●



Function Platform 4 (Classic) + Platform 5 (HiOS)



* Hardware dependent

Status of list: Classic = 09.0; HiOS = 7.0;

Industrial Profiles	
PROFINET IO Protocol	
EtherNet/IP Protocol	
ModbusTCP	
IEC61850 Protocol (MMS Server, Switch Model)	
Time Synchronization	
SNTP Client	
SNTP Server	
Buffered Real Time Clock	
PTPv2 Transparent Clock Two-step*	
PTPv2 Boundary Clock*	
Multicast Routing	
IGMP v1, v2, v3	
IGMP Proxy (Multicast Routing)	
DVMRP	
PIM-DM (RFC3973)	
PIM-SM / SSM (RFC4601)	
Miscellaneous	
Digital IO Management	
PoE (802.3AF)	
PoE+ (802.3AT)	
PoE+ Manual Power Management	
PoE Fast Startup	
Port Power Down	
Manual Cable Crossing	

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
				●
				●
				●
				●
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
●*	●*	●*	●*	●*
		●*	●	●*
		●*		●*
		●*		●*
		●*		●*
		●*		
●	●	●	●	●

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v7.0			
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
●*	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
●*	●	●	●
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
		●	●
		●	●
			●*
			●*
			●*
L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
	●*		●*
●*	●*	●*	●*
●*	●*	●*	●*
●*	●*	●*	●*
●*	●*	●*	●*
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●



HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Management	Command Line Interface (CLI)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTTP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTTPS	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Telnet	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SSHv2	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNMP v1/v2	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNMP Traps	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	V.24		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP v6 Management	◆								◆								
	TFTP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SFTP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SCP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LLDP (802.1AB)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LLDP-MED	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DNS Client									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Dual Software Image	◆	◆			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP Protocol	◆	◆			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Separate EtherNet/IP VLAN	◆								◆								
	IEC61850 Protocol (MMS Server, Switch Model)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Modbus TCP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	PROFINET Protocol	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	OPC UA Server									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Miscellaneous	Digital IP Management	◆								◆				◆	◆			
	PoE (802.3af)	◆								◆				◆	◆			
	PoE+ (802.3at)	◆				◆		◆		◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
	PoE+ Manual Power Management	◆				◆		◆		◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
	PoE Fast Startup	◆				◆		◆		◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
	Manual Cable Crossing	◆				◆		◆		◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
	Port Power Down	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Time Synchronization	PTPv2 Transparent Clock Two-step	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	PTPv2 Boundary Clock	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	BC with up to 8 Sync /s	◆								◆					◆	◆	◆	
	802.1AS	◆				◆		◆		◆		◆	◆					
	IRIG-B																	
	Buffered Real Time Clock	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNTP Client	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNTP Server	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Diagnostics	Signal Contact	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LEDs	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Device Status Indication	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	System Information	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configuration Check Dialog	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Snapshot Configuration Feature		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	
	Difference to Default Configuration										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Self-Tests on Cold Start	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RMON (1,2,3,9)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring 1:1	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring 8:1	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring N:1	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring N:2	◆			◆				◆	◆				◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RSPAN										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SFLOW										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	VLAN Mirroring										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Management Address Conflict Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Management MAC Address Conflict Detection	◆	◆			◆		◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	MAC Notification	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Diagnostics	TCPDump	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Switch Dump	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Syslog	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Syslog over TLS									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Persistent Logging on ACA	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Email Notification									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Link Flap Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Overload Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Duplex Mismatch Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Link Speed and Duplex Monitoring	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Copper Cable Test	◆	◆		◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SFP Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Configuration	HiDiscovery	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	CLI Scripting	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	CLI Script Handling Over ENVm at Boot	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTML5-based Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Full-featured MIB Support	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	BOOTP/DHCP Client with Auto-Configuration	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DHCP Server: Pools per VLAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DHCP Relay with Option 82	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	USB-C Management Support	◆								◆								
	AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA 31 (SD card)		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆	◆		◆	◆		◆	◆
	AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA21/22 (USB)	◆				◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	USB-C Management Support	◆								◆								
	Text-based Configuration File (XML)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Automatic Configuration Undo (roll-back)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configuration Fingerprint	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Backup Config on Remote Server when saving	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Clear Config but keep IP settings	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Context-sensitive Help	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Customized Factory Default	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Switching	VLAN (802.1Q)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Protocol-based VLAN										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	VLAN Unaware Mode		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	GARP VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP)	◆							◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Voice VLAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	MAC-base VLAN										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP subnet-based VLAN										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Private VLAN														◆	◆	◆	
	Independent VLAN learning	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	GARP Multicast Registration Protocol (GMRP)	◆							◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IGMP Snooping/Querier per VLAN (v1/v2/v3)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Unknown Multicast Filtering	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Multiple VLAN Registration Protocol (MVRP)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Multiple MAC Registration Protocol (MMRP)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Static Unicast/Multicast Address Entries	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Switching	Qos / Port Prioritization (802.1D/p)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configurable Managemt Priority	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	TOS/DSCP Prioritization	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Interface Trust Mode	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	CoS Queue Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP Ingress DiffServ Classification and Policing										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP Egress DiffServ Classification and Policing													◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Queue-Shaping / Max. Queue Bandwidth	◆	◆			◆		◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Fast Aging	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Loop Protection									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Flow Control (802.3X)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Egress Interface Shaping	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Ingress Storm Protection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Jumbo Frames	◆	◆			◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	TSN 802.1Qbv Support on Interfaces 1/1 -1/3					◆		◆				◆	◆					
	TSN 802.1Qbv Support on all Interfaces	◆								◆								

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Security	Device Security Indication	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	MAC-based Port Security	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port-based Access Control with 8021.X	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Guest/unauthenticated VLAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Integrated Authentication Server (IAS)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Radius Client	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RADIUS VLAN Assignment	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RADIUS Policy Assignment										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Multi-Client Authentication per Port									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	MAC Authentication Bypass									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Format Options for MAC Authentication Bypass									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DHCP Snooping										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP Source Guard													◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Dynamic ARP Inspection										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Denial-of-Service Prevention	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DoS Prevention Drop Counter	◆								◆								
	Basic ACL	◆	◆		◆	◆		◆	◆	◆								
	Ingress MAC-based ACL										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Egress MAC-based ACL													◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Ingress IPv4-based ACL										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Egress IPv4-based ACL													◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Security	Time-based ACL										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	VLAN-based ACL	◆	◆		◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Ingress VLAN-based ACL	◆	◆		◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Egress VLAN-based ACL													◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	ACL Flow-based Limiting										◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Restricted Management Access	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Access to Management Restricted by VLAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Audit Trail	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	CLI Logging	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNMP Logging	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTTPS Certificate Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Appropriate Use Banner	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configurable Password Policy	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configurable Number of Login Attempts	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Multiple Privilege Levels	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Local User Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Remote Authentication via RADIUS	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LDAP									◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	User Account Locking	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Password Change First Login	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 2 Standard								Layer 2 Advanced								
		BRS	RSP	RSPS	RSPL	RSPE	RED	OS	GRS	BRS	RSP	RSPE	OS	MSP	MSP40	OS3	GRS1042	DRAGON
Redundancy	RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439)	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	RSTP Ring Only Mode										♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	MSTP (802.1Q)										♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	RSTP Guards	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)		♦	♦		♦	♦	♦			♦	♦	♦					
	MRP over Link Aggregation								♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	Sub Ring Manager								♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)	♦								♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation																	
	Redundant Network Coupling										♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	Device Level Ring (DLR)		♦	♦		♦	♦	♦				♦	♦	♦				
	Link Aggregation with LACP	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	Link Backup	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦
	High Availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)		♦	♦		♦	♦	♦			♦	♦	♦					
	HSR 1 Gbit/s		♦			♦		♦			♦	♦	♦					
	Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)		♦			♦	♦	♦			♦	♦	♦					
	PRP 1 Gbit/s		♦			♦		♦			♦	♦	♦					

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced								DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)		
Management	Command Line Interface (CLI)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTTP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTTPS	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Telnet	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SSHv2	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNMP v1/v2	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNMP Traps	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	V.24	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP v6 Management														
	TFTP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SFTP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SCP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LLDP (802.1AB)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LLDP-MED	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DNS Client	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Dual Software Image	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Redundancy	VRRP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	VRRP Tracking	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HiVRRP (VRRP enhancements)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced								DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)		
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP Protocol	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	Separate EtherNet/IP VLAN														
	IEC61850 Protocol (MMS Server, Switch Model)	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	Modbus TCP	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	PROFINET Protocol	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	OPC UA Server	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Miscellaneous	Digital IP Management					◆	◆	◆	◆						
	PoE (802.3af)			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	PoE+ (802.3at)			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	PoE+ Manual Power Management			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	PoE Fast Startup			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	Manual Cable Crossing	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Power Down	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Time Synchronization	PTPv2 Transparent Clock Two-step	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	PTPv2 Boundary Clock	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	BC with up to 8 Sync /s							◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
	802.1AS			◆	◆										
	IRIG-B														
	Buffered Real Time Clock	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNTP Client	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNTP Server	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced									
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)	DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
Diagnostics	Signal Contact	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LEDs	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Device Status Indication	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	System Information	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configuration Check Dialog	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Snapshot Configuration Feature	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Difference to Default Configuration	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Self-Tests on Cold Start	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RMON (1,2,3,9)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring 1:1	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring 8:1	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring N:1	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port Mirroring N:2	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RSPAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SFLOW	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	VLAN Mirroring	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Management Address Conflict Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Management MAC Address Conflict Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	MAC Notification	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced									
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)	DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
Diagnostics	TCPDump	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Switch Dump	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Syslog	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Syslog over TLS	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Persistent Logging on ACA	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Email Notification	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Link Flap Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Overload Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Duplex Mismatch Detection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Link Speed and Duplex Monitoring	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Copper Cable Test	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SFP Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced									
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)	DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
Configuration	HiDiscovery	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	CLI Scripting	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	CLI Script Handling Over ENVm at Boot	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTML5-based Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Full-featured MIB Support	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	BOOTP/DHCP Client with Auto-Configuration	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DHCP Server: Pools per VLAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DHCP Relay with Option 82	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	USB-C Management Support														
	AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA 31 (SD card)	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆			◆	◆	◆	◆
	AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA21/22 (USB)			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	USB-C Management Support														
	Text-based Configuration File (XML)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Automatic Configuration Undo (roll-back)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configuration Fingerprint	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Backup Config on Remote Server when saving	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Clear Config but keep IP settings	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Context-sensitive Help	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Customized Factory Default	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced									
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)	DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
Security	Device Security Indication	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	MAC-based Port Security	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port-based Access Control with 8021.X	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Guest/unauthenticated VLAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Integrated Authentication Server (IAS)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Radius Client	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RADIUS VLAN Assignment	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RADIUS Policy Assignment	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Multi-Client Authentication per Port	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	MAC Authentication Bypass	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Format Options for MAC Authentication Bypass	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DHCP Snooping	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP Source Guard					◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Dynamic ARP Inspection	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Denial-of-Service Prevention	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	DoS Prevention Drop Counter														
	Basic ACL														
	Ingress MAC-based ACL	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Egress MAC-based ACL					◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Ingress IPv4-based ACL	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Egress IPv4-based ACL					◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced									
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)	DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
Security	Time-based ACL	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	VLAN-based ACL	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Ingress VLAN-based ACL	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Egress VLAN-based ACL					◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	ACL Flow-based Limiting	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Restricted Management Access	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Access to Management Restricted by VLAN	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Audit Trail	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	CLI Logging	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	SNMP Logging	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	HTTPS Certificate Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Appropriate Use Banner	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configurable Password Policy	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Configurable Number of Login Attempts	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Multiple Privilege Levels	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Local User Management	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Remote Authentication via RADIUS	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	LDAP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	User Account Locking	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Password Change First Login	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

HIOS FEATURE OVERVIEW PER DEVICE

Status of list: HiOS v08.7

Group	Feature	Layer 3 Standard				Layer 3 Advanced								DRAGON (UR)	DRAGON (MR)
		RSP	RDD	RSPE	OS	MSP (UR)	MSP (MR)	MSP40 (UR)	MSP40 (MR)	OS3 (UR)	OS3 (MR)	GRS1042 (UR)	GRS1042 (MR)		
Routing	Full Wire-Speed Routing	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Static Unicast Routing	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Static Route Tracking	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	RIP v1/v2	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	OSPFv2	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Port-based Router Interface	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	VLAN-based Router Interface	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Proxy ARP	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	ICMP Filter	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IP/UDP Helper	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Loopback Interface	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	Net-directed Broadcasts	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	1:1 NAT	◆		◆	◆										
	Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP)					◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Multicast Routing	DVMRP						◆		◆		◆		◆		◆
	IGMP v1/v2/v3	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	IGMP Proxy (Multicast Routing)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	PIM-DM (RFC3973)						◆		◆		◆		◆		◆
	PIM-SM / SSM (RFC4601)						◆		◆		◆		◆		◆

WHICH SOFTWARE IN WHICH DEVICE ?

→ <https://hirschmann-support.belden.com/en> --> Download

PLATFORM IV (Classic)

Latest version: **v09.1.05**

Device	Software packet
RS20 L2E, RS30 L2E, RS40 L2E	Web_OpenRail
RS20 L2P, RS30 L2P, RS40 L2P	Web_OpenRail
MS20 L2E, MS30 L2E	Web_MICE
MS20 L2P, MS30 L2P	Web_MICE
MACH102 L2P	Web_MACH100
MACH104 L2P	Web_MACH100GE
RSR20 L2P, RSR30 L2P	Web_RSR
MACH1020 L2P, MACH1030 L2P	Web_MAR1000
MACH1040 L2P	Web_MACH1000GE
MACH1040 L3	Web_MACH1000GE
MACH4002-48G/24G+3X-L2P	Web_m4002xgL2P
MACH4002-48G/24G+3X-L3E	Web_m4002xgL3E
MACH4002-48G/24G+3X-L3P	Web_m4002xgL3P
MACH4002-48G/24-L2P	Web_m4002L2P
MACH4002-48G/24-L3E	Web_m4002L3E
MACH4002-48G/24-L3P	Web_m4002L3P
OCTOPUS xxM	Web_Octopus

PLATFORM V (HiOS)

Latest version: **v09.0.01**; *exception v07.1.05

Device	Software packet
BRS20 L2S, BRS30 L2S, BRS40 L2S, BRS50 L2S	Web_BRS
BRS20 L2A, BRS30 L2A, BRS40 L2A, BRS50 L2A	Web_BRS
RSP2x L2S, RSP3x L2S	Web_RSP
RSP2x L2A, RSP3x L2A	Web_RSP-2A_3S
RSP2x L3S, RSP3x L3S	Web_RSP-2A_3S
RSPE3x L2S	Web_RSPE
RSPE3x L2A	Web_RSPE
RSPE3x L3S	Web_RSPE
RSPL20 L2S, RSPL30 L2S	Web_RSPL_07105 (*)
RSPS2x L2S	Web_RSPS_07105 (*)
RED25 L2S	Web_RED_07105 (*)
MSP3x L2A	Web_MSP
MSP3x L3A	Web_MSP
MSP4x L2A	Web_MSP
MSP4x L3A	Web_MSP
GRS1020 L2S, GRS1030 L2S	Web_GRS_07105 (*)
GRS1042 L2A	Web_GRS
GRS1042 L3A	Web_GRS
GRS105 L2S	Web_GRS
GRS105 L2A	Web_GRS
GRS106 L2S	Web_GRS
GRS106 L2A	Web_GRS
OCTOPUS II, OCTOPUS III	Web_OCTOPUS

COMPARISON OF REDUNDANCY PROTOCOLS

defined in IEC62439

Protocol		Most current standard	Typical reconfig	Remark	Available since
CRP	Cross-Network Redundancy	IEC 62439-4:2010	1s worst case for 512 end nodes	any topology/mesh, diameter limited	2007
BRP	Beacon Redundancy Protocol	IEC 62439-5:2010	4...8ms worst case for 500 end nodes	Two top level switches with star, line or ring topologies	2007
DRP	Distributed Redundancy Protocol	IEC 62439-6:2010	100ms worst case for 50 end nodes	Ring, double ring	2010
STP	Spanning Tree Protocol	IEEE 802.1d	30s	any topology/mesh, diameter limited	1990
RSTP	Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol	IEEE 802.1D-2004	1s	any topology/mesh, diameter limited	2004
Optimized RSTP	Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol	IEEE 802.1D-2004 (configuration requirements described in IEC 62439-1:2010)	5...20ms per switch	ring	2010
MRP⁽¹⁾	Media Redundancy Protocol	IEC 62439-2:2010	200ms worst case for 50 switches	ring	1998/2007
Fast⁽²⁾ MRP	Media Redundancy Protocol	IEC 62439-2:2010	30ms worst case for 50 switches; 10ms worst case for 15 switches	ring	2010
HSR 100 Mbit/s 1000 Mbit/s in RSP, RSPE OCTOPUS with HW: Rev.2	High-Availability Seamless Redundancy	IEC 62439-3:2012-07	0ms	ring	2010
PRP 100 Mbit/s 1000 Mbit/s in RSPE35	Parallel Redundancy Protocol	IEC 62439-3:2012-07	0ms	Any topology/ duplicated networks	2010

⁽¹⁾ pre-standard Hiper Ring since 1998, MRP since 2007

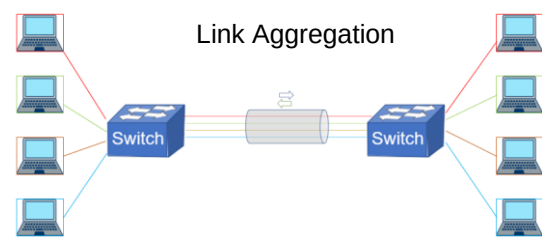
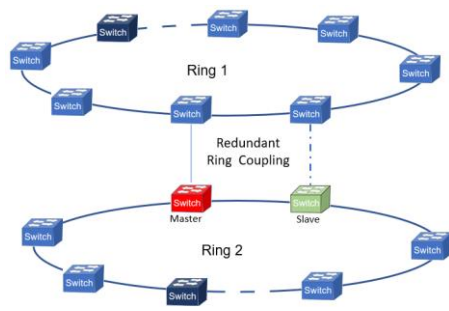
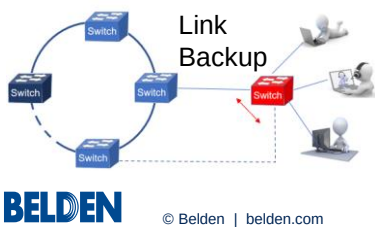
⁽²⁾ pre-standard Fast Hiper Ring since 2007

Proprietary - Hirschmann subring

<100ms (200 switches)

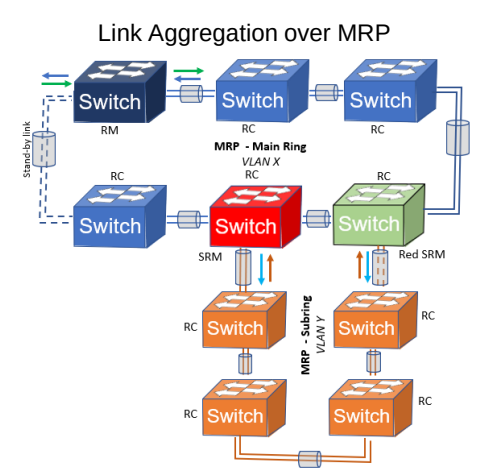
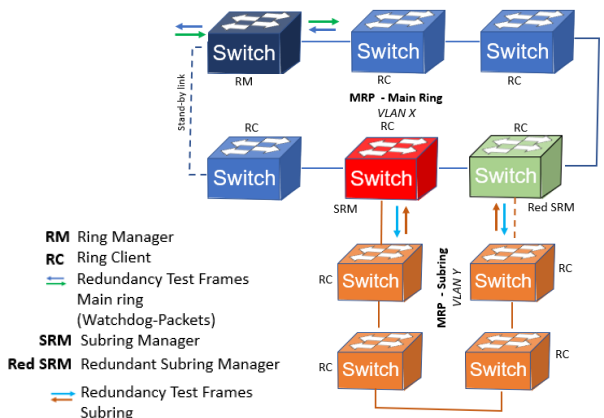
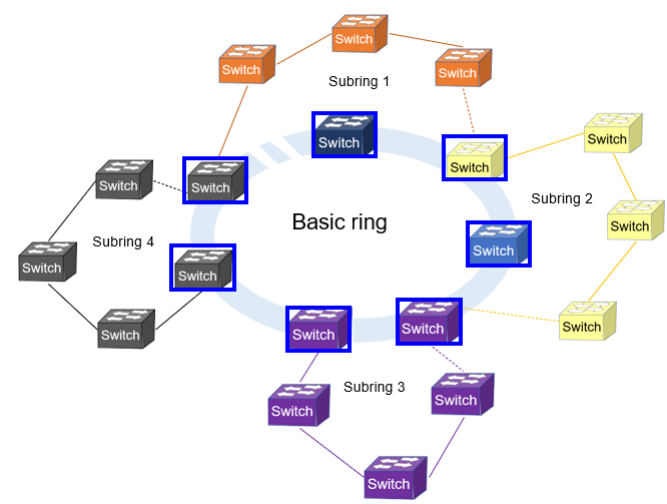
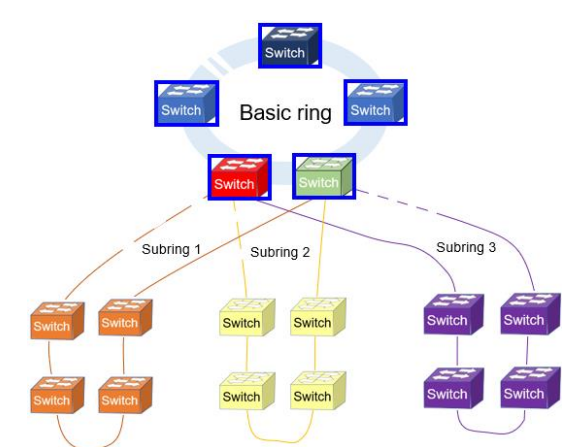
REDUNDANCY PROTOCOLS

Redundancy procedure	10 Mbit/s typ./max.	100 Mbit/s typ./max	1 Gbit/s typ./max.	10 Gbit/s typ./max.	Comment
Link Aggregation	< 1s	< 1s	< 1s	< 1 s	
RSTP default values	< 1s / ?	< 1s / ?	< 1s / ?	< 1s / ?	
HIPER ring over TP		500 ms / 500 ms	500 ms / 500 ms		Standard behaviour causes additional 300 ms to F/O value
HIPER ring over F/O		120 ms	80 ms	80 ms	Typ. < 300 ms for 100 switches in ring
Fast HIPER ring		5 ms/ < 10ms	5 ms / < 10 ms		5 ms for 10 switches in ring 25 ms for 100 switches in ring 40 ms for 200 switches in ring
MRP		40 ms	40 ms	20 ms	P4-Classic: 80 ms up to < 200ms for 100 switches in ring P5-HiOS: 40 ms, up to < 200 ms for 100 switches in ring
Fast MRP		< 30 ms < 10 ms	< 30 ms < 10 ms		5 ms, up to < 30 ms, 130 switches would be possible, but only if ring configuration ist set to 30 ms
Subring		40 ms / 300 ms	40 ms / 300 ms		Typ. 80 ms, up to < 500 ms or 200 ms (selectable) number of switches has a min. effect on the switch-over time
Redundant Ring Coupling		220 ms / < 500 ms	220 ms / < 500 ms		Recovery time < 1,5 s, if „extended mode redundancy“ is enabled
Link Backup		/ < 1000 ms	/ < 1000 ms		

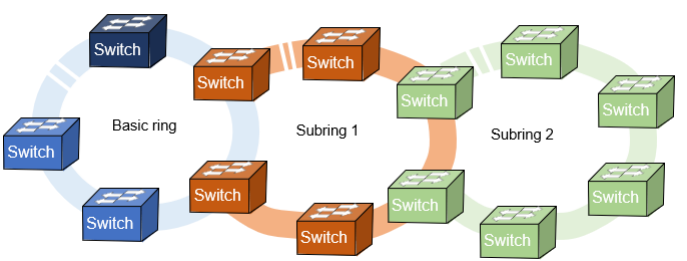
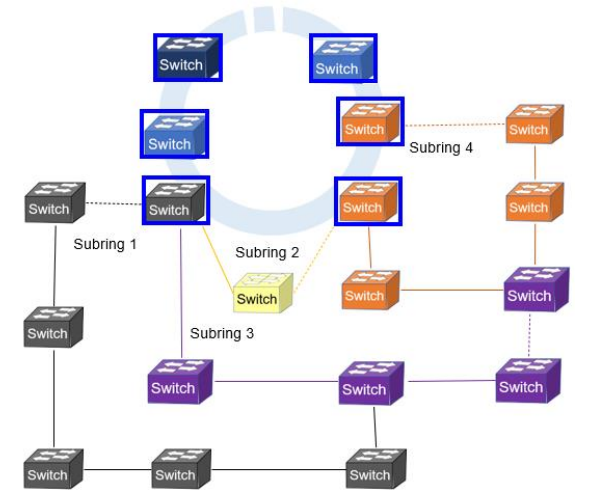


REDUNDANCY PROTOCOLS

Subrings



Basic-Ring	Sub-Ring
Fast HIPER ring	MRP
HIPER ring	MRP
DLR	MRP
MRP in VLAN x	MRP in VLAN y
Fast MRP in VLAN x	Subring settings could be identical (x ≠ y)



Subring – cascade (since v07.0.04)
→Checked and approved up to 5 subrings

- RM Ring Manager
- RC Ring Client
- Redundancy Test Frames Main ring (Watchdog-Packets)
- SRM Subring Manager
- Red SRM Redundant Subring Manager
- Redundancy Test Frames Subring (Watchdog-Packets)

REDUNDANCY PROTOCOLS

Redundant Coupling Protocol

Primary ring/network

Inner port

-

Outer port

-

Primary Ring protocol

MRP

Secondary ring/network

Inner port

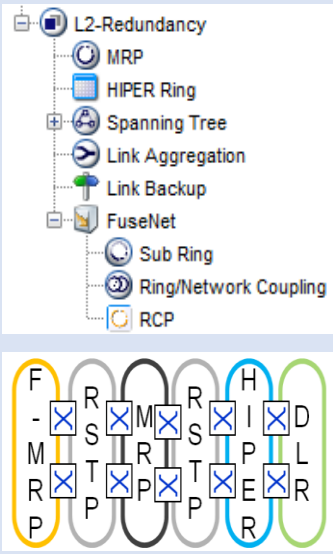
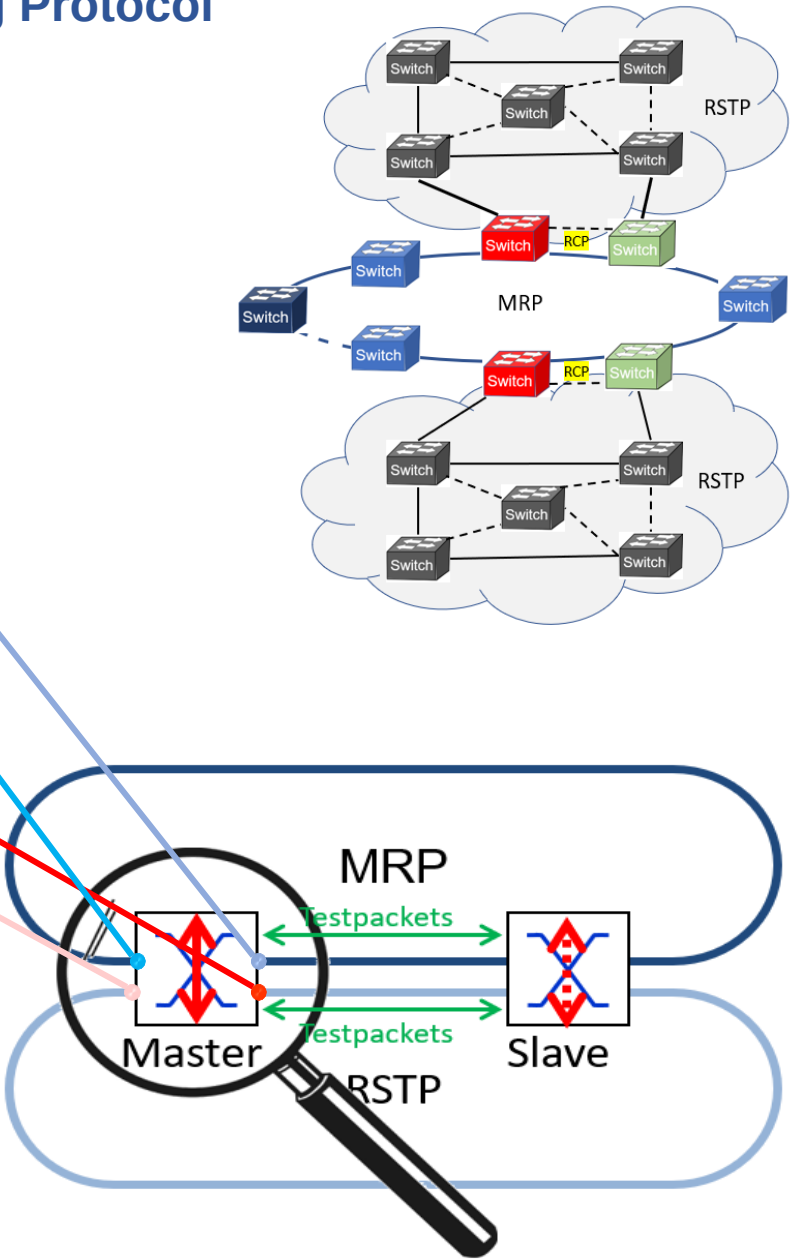
-

Outer port

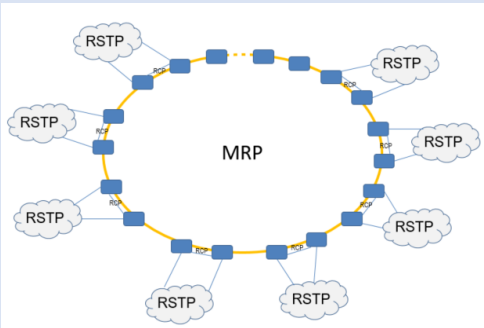
-

Secondary Ring protocol

RSTP



- Redundant Coupling Protocol**
- Only 2 devices per coupling, but no devices in-between.
 - Coupling of 2 Rings. Redundancy protocol can be HR, Fast-MRP, MRP, RSTP, DLR.
 - SW 2A and higher
 - Note: RSTP off at non-RSTP ring ports
 - 2 Red. protocols have to be configured at the same time.



REDUNDANCY – LAYER 2

	RSTP	MSTP	HIPER Ring	Fast HIPER Ring	MRP	Fast MRP	PRP HSR DLR	Link Backup	Link Aggregation	Link Aggregation over HIPER ring	Link Aggregation over MRP (HiOS-2A)	Loop-protection/-prevention	Subring Manager	Redundant Ring-/Network-coupling	Ring Coupling Protocol RCP
RS2 xx/xx	●		●		●									●	
RS20-L2B/RSB	●		●		●										
RS20/30/40 OCTOPUS OS20/30 Classic	●	●	●		●				● L2P					●	
MS20/30	●	●	●		●				● L2P					●	
MS2108/3124	●		●											●	
MS4128	●		●		●				●	● L2P	●		4	●	
MSP30	●	●	●		●			●	8	●			8	●	●
MSP40	●	●	●		●			●	8	●			12	●	●
MACH102/104	●	●	●		●				7				4 *MACH104	●	
MACH1000	●	●	●	●	●				●				4	●	
MACH1040	●	●	●	●	●				●				16	●	
RSR20/30	●	●	●	●	●				●				4	●	
Greyhound GRS103	●				●			●	●			● L2A	8 L2A		
Greyhound GRS105/106	●	● L2A	● L2A		●			●	● L2S: 2 L2A:16	● L2A	● L2A	● L2A	20 L2A	● L2A	● L2A
Greyhound GRS1X20/30	●				●			●	●				2		
Greyhound GRS 1X42	●	●	●		●			●	8	● L2A, L3S	●	●	20	●	●
MACH4000	●	●	●		●				8 L2P	● L2P			8	●	
DRAGON MACH	●	●	●		●			●	●	●	●	●	20	●	●
Bobcat BRS	●		● L2S L2A		●			●	2	●	● max.2 LAGs à 4 links	● L2A	8 L2A	●	scheduled
RSP20/30 OCTOPUS OS20/24/30/34 HiOS	●	●	●		●		●	●	4	● L2A, L3S		● L2A	8 L2A	● L2A	● L2A
RSP25/35 RSPE35/37	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	4	● L2A, L3S	●	● L2A	8 L2A	● L2A	● L2A
RSPE30	●	●	●		●			●	4	● L2A, L3S	●	● L2A	8 L2A	● L2A	● L2A
RSPL20/30	●	●			●			●	●						
RSPS20/25	●				●	● *25	● *25	●	●						
RED25	●				●	●	●	●	●						
GECKO	●				● MRP client										

FuseNet

● Since v08.7

● OCTOPUS: The hardware configuration must be choosen accordingly, as seamless redundancy requires a piece of hardware at the respective ports 1 and port 2

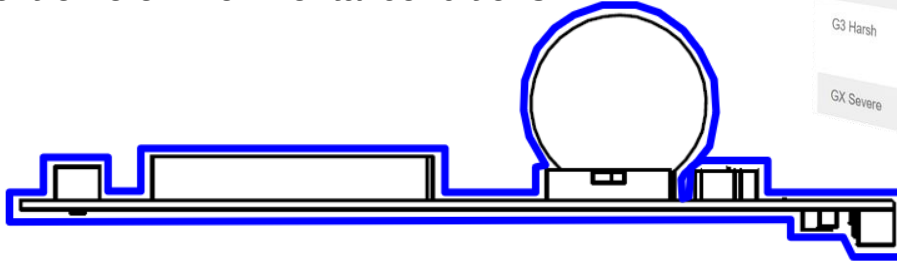
● Since V5.0 --- HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch-only); L2A, L3S, L3A

● Since V6.1 --- L2A, L3S, L3A

Classic switches don't support subring over LACP
HiOS switches devices (2A) support subring over LACP

CONFORMAL COATING

... protection in extreme environmental conditions
dust
humidity
noxious gas



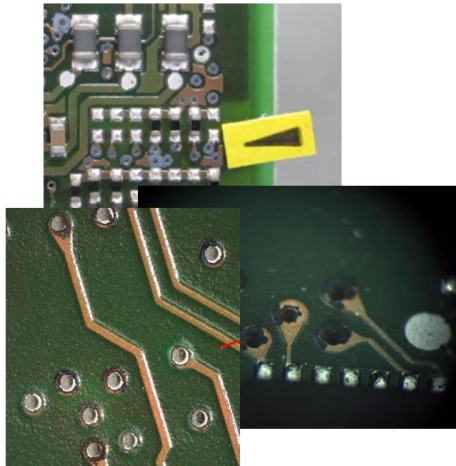
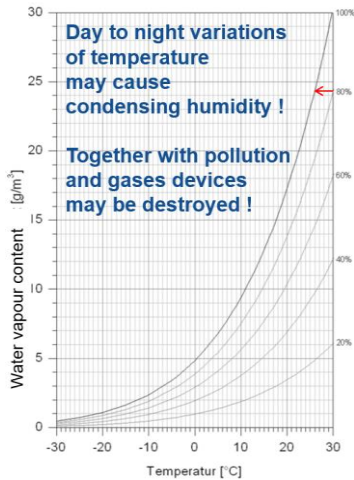
ISA CONFORMAL COATING STANDARD 71.04

Corrosivity Level	Typical Environment
G1 Mild	Corrosion is not a factor in determining equipment reliability.
G2 Moderate	Effects of corrosion are measurable and may be a factor in determining equipment reliability.
G3 Harsh	High probability that corrosive attacks will occur. This harsh level should prompt further evaluation and result in environmental controls or specially designed and packaged equipment.
GX Severe	ONLY specially designed and packaged equipment would be expected to survive.

- conform with G2 moderate ISA-S71.04-1985 (classification G2- moderate) and EN60068-2-60

31 day test with 4 components noxious gas

- hydrogen sulphide (H_2S)
- nitrogen dioxide (NO_2)
- sulphur dioxide (SO_2)
- Chlorine (Cl_2)



Temperature range	S	Standard 0°C ... +60°C
	T	Extended -40°C ... +70°C
	C	Standard 0°C ... +60°C incl. Conformal Coating
	E	Extended -40°C ... +70°C incl. Conformal Coating
	G	Extended -40°C ... +70°C incl. Conformal Coating, glued

Added version: Conformal Coating, glued
Glued means : Bigger electronic components, like capacitors, are glued to the board (PCB) and thus fixed in place.
That make sense, if you have an application in a location with vibration.

We tested our devices with conformal coating for 31 days with G2 and G3 classification according to ISA71.04.

CONVERTER TOOL == DIP SWITCHES (PLATFORM 4)

Classic Switch to HiOS

Converter Tool

 **CLI Script Migration**
Classic Switch to HiOS

Classic Switch Configuration
Enter or paste script content here...

HiOS Configuration

Beta Release
See Release Notes


Introduction
Information about the CLI Script Migration tool.
[Tool Description](#)

Examples
[Insert](#) VLAN
[Insert](#) SNTP
[Insert](#) Port
[Insert](#) Line Config

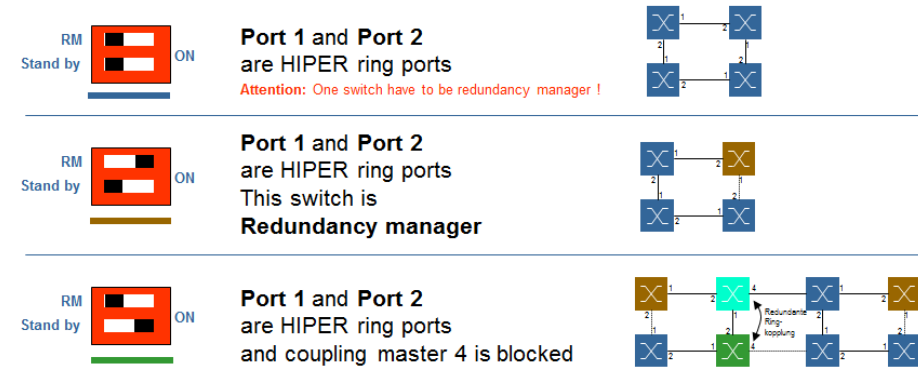
File name

[Convert](#) [Download](#)

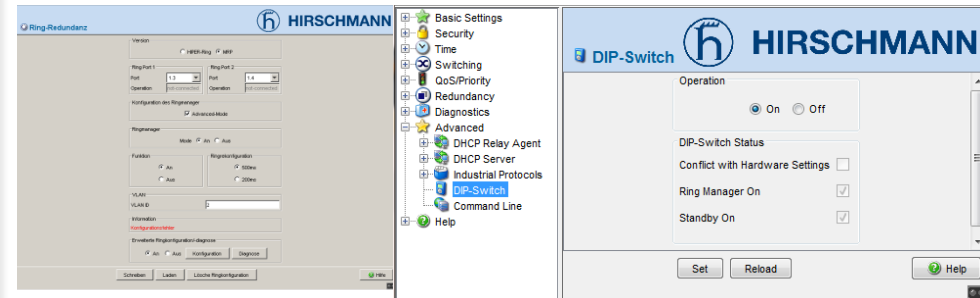
<https://convert.hirschmann.com/>

Take care:

Not all settings are converted and the ports numbers have to be changed from a classic to the HiOS device as ports can be different (like RS <-> BRS). Only MICE to MSP can be taken without port translation.

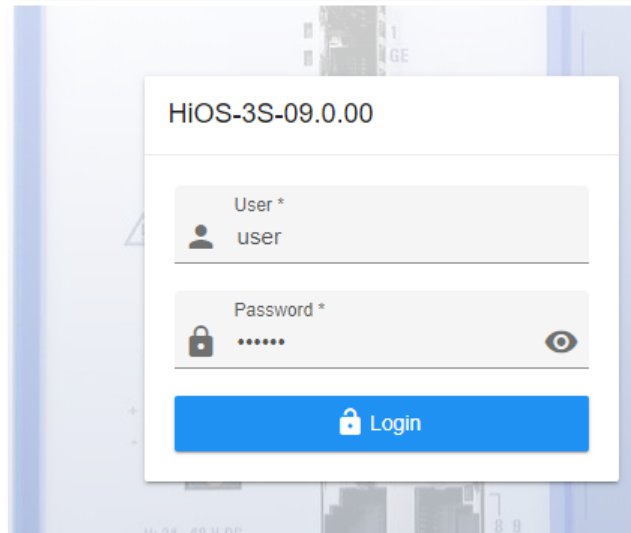
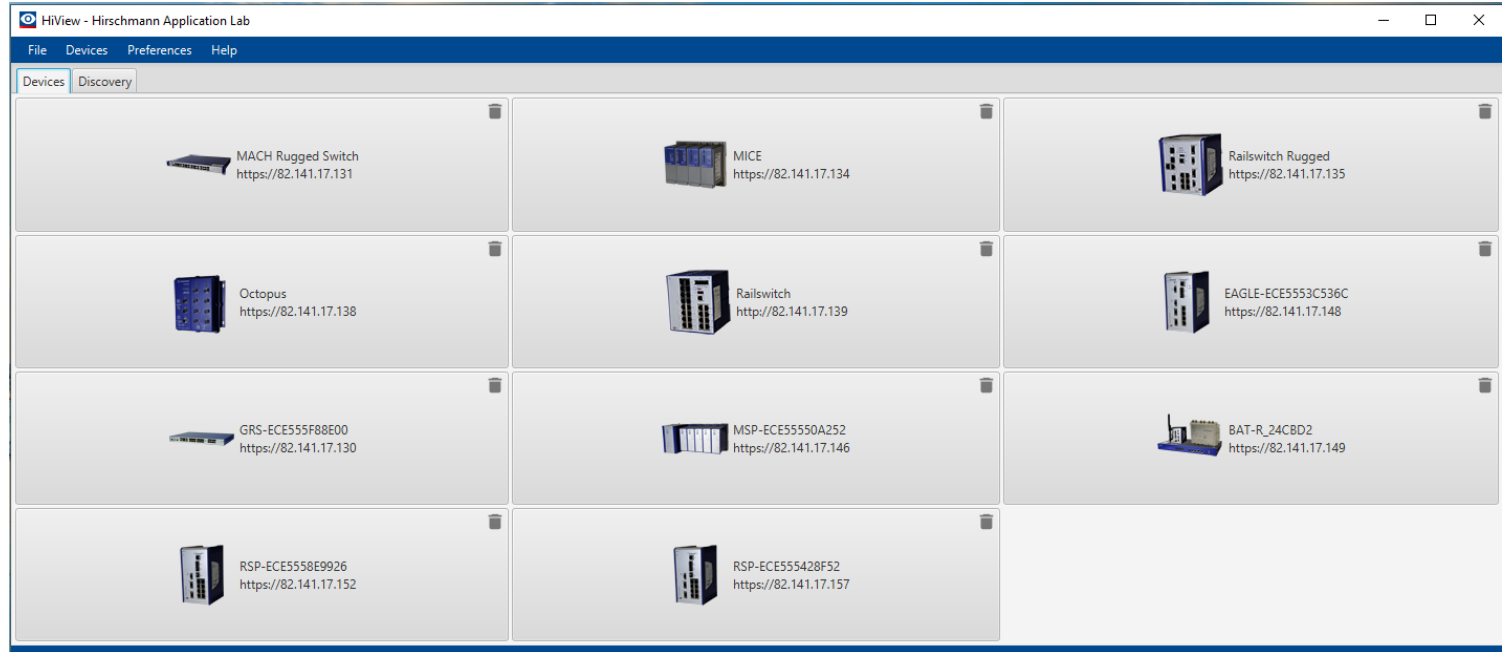
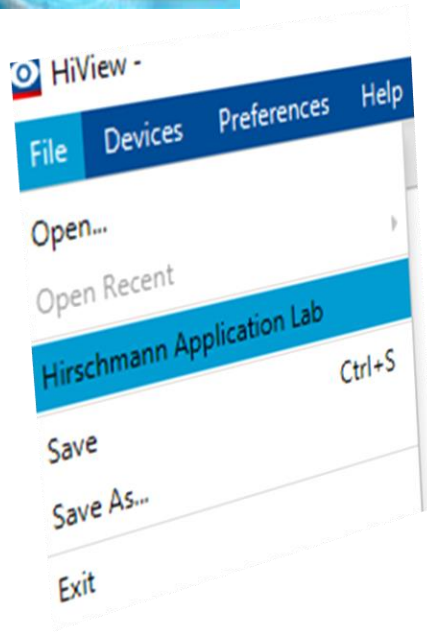


RM Stand by  **ON** **Software-Configuration is dominant**



LOOK AND FEEL – GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE

→ Click on Hirschmann Application Lab inside HiView-Tool



user/public

FIELDBUS - REPEATER



Profibus FO-Repeater

- Ring suitable repeater supporting all kinds of LWL
- Profibus DP and FMS including automatic adjustment all data rates
- Ring redundancy with 0 ms ring configuration time in the event of a network fault
- Ex-approvals for Zone 2 according to ATEX (RL94/9/EG), FM and NEPSI, Zone 1 Approvals according to ATEX (RL94/9/EG)



Geniusbus and Modbus Plus FO-Repeaters

- Ring suitable repeater for multimode and singlemode fiber
- Ring redundancy with 0 ms reconfiguration time
- Ex-approvals for Zone 2 according to ATEX (RL94/9/EG) and Class 1, Div. 2 according to cUL1604
- Ring suitable repeater, ring redundancy with 0 ms reconfiguration time
- Ex approvals for Class 1, Div 2 according to cUL1604



Universal Fieldbus Repeater

- Ring suitable repeater for multimode and singlemode fiber
- Suitable for RS485-based Bus protocols, e.g. Modbus
- Ex approvals for Zone 2 according to ATEX (RL94/9/EG) and Class 1, Div. 2 according to cUL1604

FIELD BUS - PROFIBUS

1st Generation		
OZD Profi G4		
2nd Generation		
OZD Profi P3a	943 418-321	1 POF port
OZD Profi P4a	943 418-421	2 POF ports
OZD Profi G3a	943 419-321	1 MMF port
OZD Profi G4a	943 419-421	2 MMF ports
OZD Profi G3a-1300	943 420-321	1 port SMF/MMF
OZD Profi G4a-1300	943 420-421	2 ports SMF/MMF
3rd Generation		
OZD Profi 12M P11	943 728-221	1 POF port
OZD Profi 12M P12	943 728-321	2 POF ports
OZD Profi 12M G11	943 727-221	1 MMF port
OZD Profi 12M G12	943 727-321	2 MMF ports
OZD Profi 12M G12 EEC	943 730-321	2 MMF ports; larger temp. range etc.
OZD Profi 12M G11-1300	943 729-221	1 SMF/MMF port
OZD Profi 12M G12-1300	943 729-321	2 SMF/MMF ports
OZD Profi 12M G12-1300 EEC	943 256-321	2 SMF/MMF ports; larger temp. range etc.
4th Generation		
OZD Profi 12M P11 PRO	943 904-221	1 POF/PCF port
OZD Profi 12M P12 PRO	943 904-321	2 POF/PCF ports
OZD Profi 12M G11 PRO	943 905-221	1 MMF/PCF port
OZD Profi 12M G12 PRO	943 905-321	2 MMF/PCF ports
OZD Profi 12M G12 EEC PRO	943 907-321	2 MMF/PCF ports; larger temp. range etc.
OZD Profi 12M G11-1300 PRO	943 906-221	1 port MMF/SMF
OZD Profi 12M G12-1300 PRO	943 906-321	2 ports MMF/SMF
OZD Profi 12M G12-1300 EEC PRO	943 908-321	2 ports MMF/SMF; larger temp. range etc.
OZD Profi G12DU ATEX 1	943 881-321	ATEX 1 approved; 2 MMF ports; no housing
OZD Profi G12DK ATEX 1	943 882-321	ATEX 1 approved; 2 MMF ports; plastic housing
OZD Profi G12DE ATEX 1	943 883-321	ATEX 1 approved; 2 MMF ports; inox housing
5th Generation		
OZD Profi 12M G11	942 148-001	1 copper port, 1 multimode (MMF)
OZD Profi 12M G12	942 148-002	1 copper port, 2 MMF ports
OZD Profi 12M G22	942 148-003	2 copper ports
OZD Profi 12M G11-1300	942 148-004	1 copper port, 1 singlemode (SMF)
OZD Profi 12M G12-1300	942 148-005	1 copper port, 2 SMF ports
OZD Profi 12M G22-1300	942 148-006	2 copper ports, 2SMF ports
OZD Profi 12M P11	942 148-007	1 copper port, 1 POF port
OZD Profi 12M P12	942 148-008	1 copper port, 2 POF ports
OZD Profi 12M P22	942 148-009	2 copper ports, 2 POF ports
OZD Profi 12M G12 EEC	942 148-102	1 copper port, 2 MMF ports
OZD Profi 12M G12-1300 EEC	942 148-105	1 copper port, 2 SMF ports
OZD Profi 12M G22 EEC	942 148-103	2 copper ports, 2 MMF ports
OZD Profi 12M G22-1300 EEC	942 148-106	2 copper ports, 2 SMF ports

OZD Profi 1st Generation	OZD Profi 2nd Generation	OZD Profi 3rd Generation	OZD Profi 4th Generation	OZD Profi 5th Generation
				
OZD Profi...	OZD Profi... a	OZD Profi 12M...	OZD Profi 12M... PRO	OZD Profi 12M
White metal chassis	White metal chassis	Blue metal chassis	Blue plastic slightly chassis, larger	Blue metal chassis
Up to 1.5 Mbit/s	Up to 1.5 Mbit/s	Up to 12 Mbit/s	Up to 12 Mbit/s	
2 electrical ports	2 electrical ports	1 electrical ports	1 electrical ports	1 or 2 electrical ports
	Fault contact introduced	Terminal block for CH2 ia canceled		Copper ports insulated Terminal block different One more DIP (2 electr. Port)
	2nd generation is „limitedly compatible“ with - 1st generation	3rd generation is compatible to - 2nd generation via „compatibility mode“	OZD 12M ...PRO is compatible with: • 3rd generation • 2nd generation via „compatibility mode“	OZD Profi 12... is compatible with: • 4th generation • 3rd generation • 2nd generation via „compatibility mode“

DOWNLOAD-WEBPAGE: MANUALS/INSTALLATION GUIDES/CERTIFICATION

<https://www.doc.hirschmann.com/>

All current product manual seen at a glance

On this website you will find the current manuals and operating instructions for Hirschmann products at a glance. Currently, you will find the product manuals of the last five years here.

Manuals for older products will be available shortly.

- General Safety instructions
- Hardware Installation Guides
- Software Manual Collections (User and Reference Manuals)



MANUALS

BOBCAT Rail Switch BRS

- **BRS20/22/30/32/40/42/50/52** (Industrial Ethernet BOBCAT Rail Switch)
User Manual Installation Rel. 06  
EN DE
- **BRS - HiOS-2A** (Industrial Ethernet BOBCAT Rail Switch)
Manual Collection (User and Reference Manuals) Rel. 8.4  
EN DE
- **BRS - HiOS-2S** (Industrial Ethernet BOBCAT Rail Switch)
Manual Collection (User and Reference Manuals) Rel. 8.4  
EN DE

Classic Switch Software

- **Classic Switch Software** (Availability, Integrity and Confidentiality)
ICS Security Guide Rel. 1.01  
EN DE
- **Classic Switch Software** (Availability, Integrity and Confidentiality)
IT Security Handbook Rel. 1.0  
EN DE
- **RS20/RS30/RS40, MS20/MS30 (L2E)** (Industrial ETHERNET (Gigabit-)Switch)
Manual Collection (User and Reference Manuals) Rel. 9.0  
EN DE
- **RS20/RS30/RS40, MS20/MS30, OCTOPUS, PowerMICE, RSR20/RSR30, MACH100, MACH1000, MACH4000 (L2P)** (Industrial ETHERNET (Gigabit-)Switch)
Manual Collection (User and Reference Manuals) Rel. 9.0  
EN DE
- **PowerMICE, MACH4002 (L3E)** (Industrial ETHERNET (Gigabit-)Switch)
Manual Collection (User and Reference Manuals) Rel. 9.0  
EN DE
- **PowerMICE, MACH104, MACH1040, MACH4000 (L3P)** (Industrial ETHERNET (Gigabit-)Switch)
Manual Collection (User and Reference Manuals) Rel. 9.0  
EN DE

DRAGON PTN - Packet Transport Node

- **HiProvision Server and Client** (Dragon PTN Release 4.3.2DR)
(Modular Industrial Gigabit Ethernet Backbone Switch)
Quick Installation Guide Rel. 4.3.2DR 
EN
- **Dragon PTN Release 4.3 and HiProvision 4.3.2.256s**
(Modular Industrial Gigabit Ethernet Backbone Switch) 
EN

BELDEN

© Belden | belden.com

MANUALS

CERTIFICATES

HIOS FEATURES ^{NEW}

EPLAN ^{NEW}

CERTIFICATES

BRS



942170999 Bobcat Rail Switch

- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
EU Declaration of Conformity - 2019-09-24 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
FCC Declaration of Conformity - 2019-03-08 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
Australian Declaration of Conformity - 2019-09-24 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
BV type approval - 2020-01-27 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
DNVGL type approval - 2020-03-17 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
LR type approval - 2019-12-19 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
EN 61850-3 Conformity - 2020-03-03 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
NEMA TS2 Conformity - 2019-07-04 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
cUL-Listing UL61010-2-201 - 2020-10-17 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
cUL-Listing UL121201 (Class 1 Div. 2) - 2020-02-24 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
EthernetIP Certificate - 2019-12-17 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
EAC - Certificate - 2019-01-22 
- BRS (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
EAC (RoHS TR 037) Negative Certificate - 2020-08-21 

EAGLE Firewall

942300599 Industrial Security Router

- **EAGLE 40** (The applicable variants are listed in certificate)
EU Declaration of Conformity - 2020-03-10 

BE INFORMED - BE UP-TO-DATE

<https://hirschmann-support.belden.com>

Knowledgebase

Basics (11)

- What are the standards for 2.5 GB and 5 GB Ethernet via fiber?
- Mode-conditioning patch cord
- Managing communication between VLANs
- Fiber ports and Autonegotiation
- HiOS: HTML - How to Configure the Virtual Router Redundancy ...

[View all articles in Basics >](#)

Products (299)

- Collect tool cannot download system info and event log
- What are the Java recommended settings for remote access o...
- Rogue Device Detection
- Industrial Hivision - Scheduled Device Configuration Backup
- Calculating Optical Fiber Power Budget

[View all articles in Products >](#)

Tools (3)

- How to decrypt a WPA encrypted communication with Wireshark
- How to identify a burst in a capture ?
- How to anonymize capture files

Support Portal (3)

- Privacy Policy
- Terms and conditions of use
- How to use the Support Portal



<https://www.belden.com/subscribe/industrial>

Stay up to date with the latest trends and tips.

Sign up to be notified when new content is published.

Which blog channel(s) would you like to subscribe to?*

- ☐ Broadcast
- ☐ Data Center
- ☐ Digital Building
- ☒ Industrial Ethernet
- ☒ Industrial Security
- ☐ News
- ☐ Communities & Citizenship

First name*

Last name*

Email*

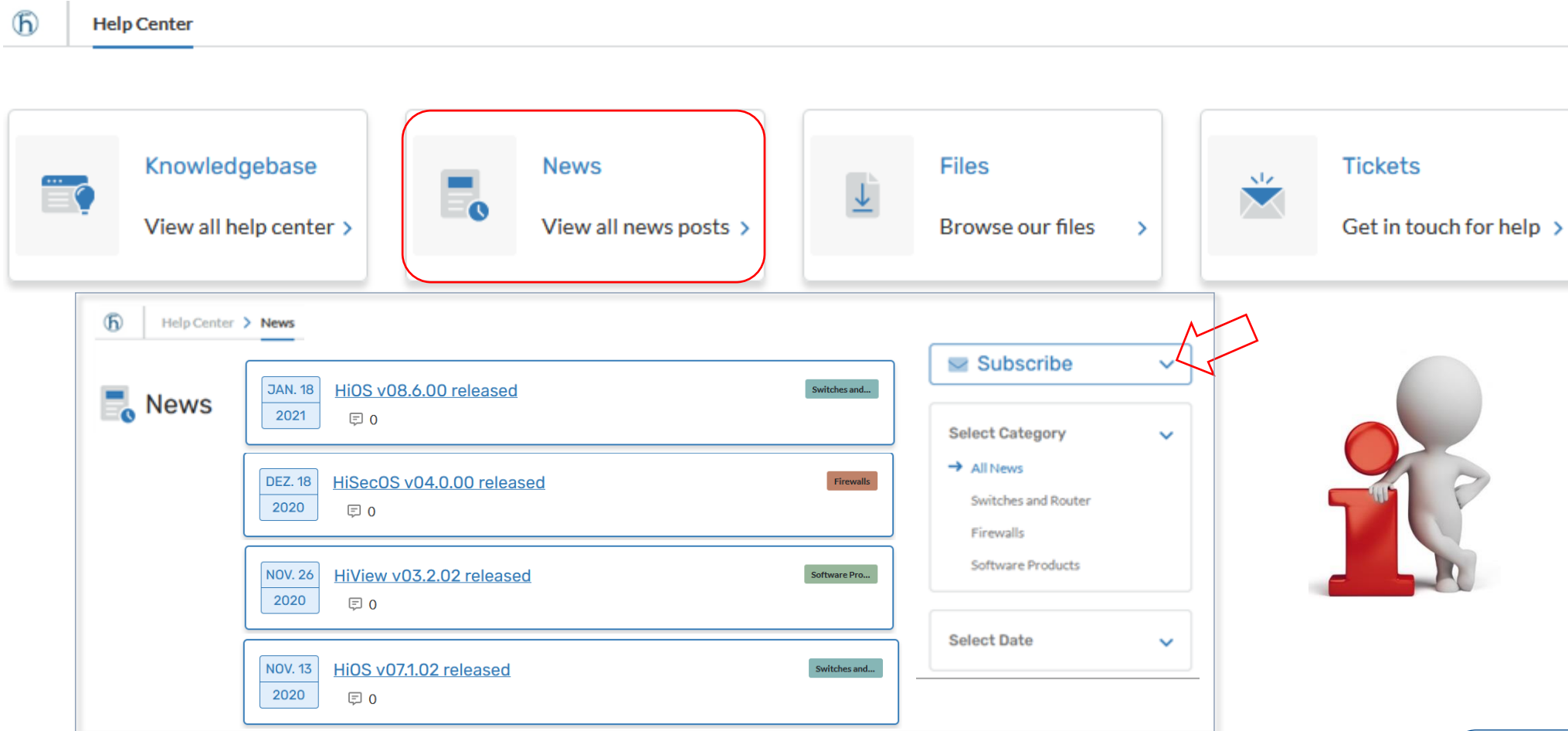
EPLAN Data Portal:

http://www.eplandata.de/portal/portal.php?nppnew=500&action=part-list&edpp=1.0&ev=1.9.11&lang=de_DE&clang=de_DE&lastmpg=.&tab=l&ofw=mf2&mf%5B%5D=HIR

BE INFORMED : BE UP-TO-DATE

Which software version is the latest version?

→ <https://hirschmann-support.belden.com/en>



The screenshot displays the Belden Help Center interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the Belden logo and the text "Help Center". Below this, there are four main sections: Knowledgebase, News, Files, and Tickets. The News section is highlighted with a red border. Below the News section, there is a list of news items. The first item is "HiOS v08.6.00 released" dated JAN. 18 2021, categorized under "Switches and...". The second item is "HiSecOS v04.0.00 released" dated DEZ. 18 2020, categorized under "Firewalls". The third item is "HiView v03.2.02 released" dated NOV. 26 2020, categorized under "Software Pro...". The fourth item is "HiOS v07.1.02 released" dated NOV. 13 2020, categorized under "Switches and...". To the right of the news list, there is a "Subscribe" button with a checkmark, a "Select Category" dropdown menu with options "All News", "Switches and Router", "Firewalls", and "Software Products", and a "Select Date" dropdown menu. A red arrow points to the "Subscribe" button. On the far right, there is a 3D character standing next to a large red number "1".

Help Center

Knowledgebase
View all help center >

News
View all news posts >

Files
Browse our files >

Tickets
Get in touch for help >

News

JAN. 18 2021 HiOS v08.6.00 released Switches and...

DEZ. 18 2020 HiSecOS v04.0.00 released Firewalls

NOV. 26 2020 HiView v03.2.02 released Software Pro...

NOV. 13 2020 HiOS v07.1.02 released Switches and...

Subscribe

Select Category

→ All News

Switches and Router

Firewalls

Software Products

Select Date

BE INFORMED - PRODUCT DISCONTINUATIONS

<https://beldensolutions.com/en/Service/long-term-product-support/index.phtml>



English > Service > Long Term Product Support

Long Term Product Support - Product Discontinuations and Product Change Notifications

There are a number of reasons, which cause a product to be discontinued. In many cases, as products mature they are replaced by richer technology. Therefore we know how important it is to set milestones to navigate you through the lifecycle of a product and the impact on its networks or infrastructure.

We would like to explain you the role Belden plays in helping migrate to an alternative platform or technology.

[Learn more about Belden's Long Term Product Support Policy.](#)

All current product discontinuations at a glance:

- » Product Discontinuations
- » Product Change Notifications



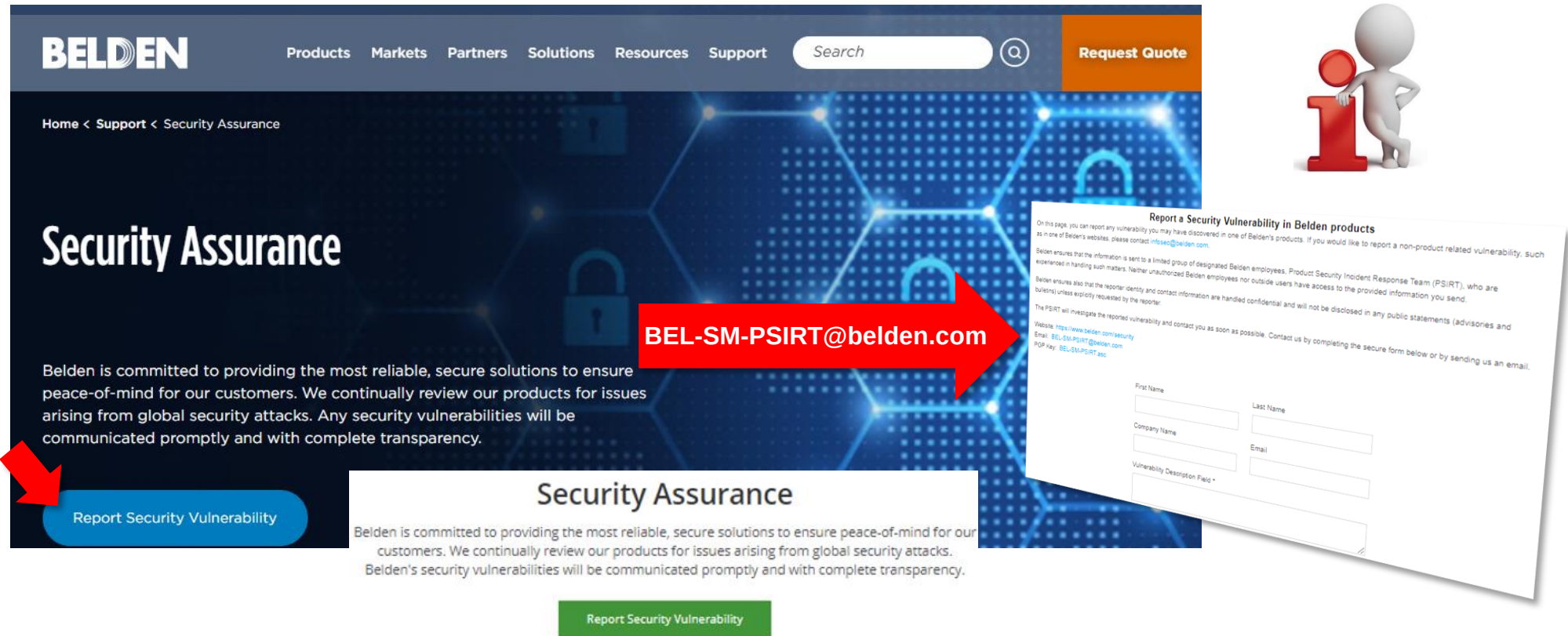
SECURITY VULNERABILITIES IN BELDEN PRODUCTS

<https://www.belden.com/security>

As network operating systems and software applications are becoming more complex, it is inevitable that security vulnerabilities will continue to be discovered in our products and those from other manufacturers.

Belden is committed to providing information about security vulnerabilities in a timely and transparent fashion.

This page contains information about vulnerabilities which affect Hirschmann, GarrettCom, Tofino and ProSoft hardware and software products, both historical and present.



The image shows a screenshot of the Belden website's Security Assurance page. The page has a dark blue header with the Belden logo and navigation links: Products, Markets, Partners, Solutions, Resources, Support, a search bar, and a Request Quote button. Below the header, the breadcrumb trail reads 'Home < Support < Security Assurance'. The main heading is 'Security Assurance'. The text below states: 'Belden is committed to providing the most reliable, secure solutions to ensure peace-of-mind for our customers. We continually review our products for issues arising from global security attacks. Any security vulnerabilities will be communicated promptly and with complete transparency.' A red arrow points to a blue button labeled 'Report Security Vulnerability'. Another red arrow points to the email address 'BEL-SM-PSIRT@belden.com'. A third red arrow points to a white form titled 'Report a Security Vulnerability in Belden products'. The form contains the following text: 'On this page, you can report any vulnerability you may have discovered in one of Belden's products. If you would like to report a non-product related vulnerability, such as in one of Belden's websites, please contact infosec@belden.com. Belden ensures that the information is sent to a limited group of designated Belden employees. Product Security Incident Response Team (PSIRT), who are experienced in handling such matters. Neither unauthorized Belden employees nor outside users have access to the provided information you send. Belden ensures also that the reporter identity and contact information are handled confidential and will not be disclosed in any public statements (advisories and bulletins) unless explicitly requested by the reporter. The PSIRT will investigate the reported vulnerability and contact you as soon as possible. Contact us by completing the secure form below or by sending us an email. Website: <https://www.belden.com/security> Email: BEL-SM-PSIRT@belden.com PGP Key: BEL-SM-PSIRT.asc'. The form fields are: First Name, Last Name, Company Name, Email, and a Vulnerability Description Field with a plus icon. A green button labeled 'Report Security Vulnerability' is at the bottom of the page.

BEL-SM-PSIRT@belden.com

Report a Security Vulnerability in Belden products

On this page, you can report any vulnerability you may have discovered in one of Belden's products. If you would like to report a non-product related vulnerability, such as in one of Belden's websites, please contact infosec@belden.com.

Belden ensures that the information is sent to a limited group of designated Belden employees. Product Security Incident Response Team (PSIRT), who are experienced in handling such matters. Neither unauthorized Belden employees nor outside users have access to the provided information you send.

Belden ensures also that the reporter identity and contact information are handled confidential and will not be disclosed in any public statements (advisories and bulletins) unless explicitly requested by the reporter.

The PSIRT will investigate the reported vulnerability and contact you as soon as possible. Contact us by completing the secure form below or by sending us an email.

Website: <https://www.belden.com/security>
Email: BEL-SM-PSIRT@belden.com
PGP Key: BEL-SM-PSIRT.asc

First Name Last Name
Company Name Email
Vulnerability Description Field +

Report Security Vulnerability

product naming



The starting point for configuring Hirschmann devices
HiDiscovery is a simple, free of charge application to identify Hirschmann devices in your LAN and assign IP addresses.
HiDiscovery is available in versions 1 and 2. The basic difference is that it runs on **v1** via **MAC multicasts** and can work as **IP multicast** on **v2** and thus also across router boundaries.



HiView is an intuitive, free of charge application which provides access to our products' graphical user interface
HiView v3.1 includes HiDiscovery v2.



The essential management tool for all stages of your network lifecycle



HiFusion allows you to integrate manufacturer-specific MIB variables for third-party devices into Industrial HiVision



Display state of network by smartphone via Industrial HiVision



Each new version of HiLCOS comes with LANconfig, the powerful Windows management tool for BAT devices

SNMP based windows monitoring tools providing monitoring, diagnostic, statistics, trace and syslog for the BAT devices

INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET

Patch cord

Typ/ type	Kontaktbelegung/ contact assignment		
	Polzahl/ number of poles	Farbkennung/ color code	Paar/ pair
RSTS 8X		1 = weiß / white	2
		2 = orange / orange	3
		3 = weiß / white	4
		4 = grün / green	1
		5 = weiß / white	2
		6 = braun / brown	3
		7 = weiß / white	4
		8 = blau / blue	1
RJ45		1 = weiß / white	2
		2 = orange / orange	3
		3 = weiß / white	4
		4 = blau / blue	1
		5 = weiß / white	2
		6 = grün / green	3
		7 = weiß / white	4
		8 = braun / brown	1

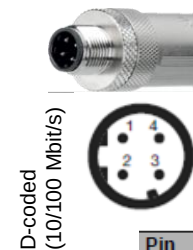


X-coded (Gigabit)



Insulation displacement connection IDC
contact style connector
RSCIS 4D/9 (934 828-002)

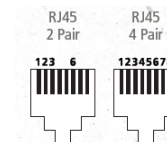
An example how IDC contacts work



D-coded
(10/100 Mbit/s)

Pin	Data	PoE
1	TX+	Positive V_{PSE}
2	RX+	Negative V_{PSE}
3	TX-	Positive V_{PSE}
4	RX-	Negative V_{PSE}

Pin	10/100 Mbit/s	1000 Mbit/s	PoE
1	RX+	BI_DB+	Negative V_{PSE}
2	RX-	BI_DB-	Negative V_{PSE}
3	TX+	BI_DA+	Positive V_{PSE}
4	TX-	BI_DA-	Positive V_{PSE}
5	—	BI_DC+	—
6	—	BI_DC-	—
7	—	BI_DD-	—
8	—	BI_DD+	—



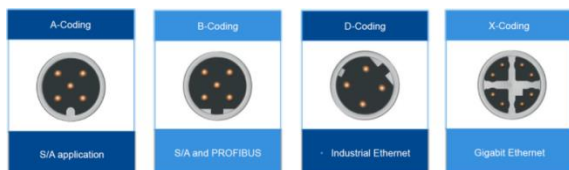
Product name	Order number
RSTS 8X-RSTS 8X-478/2 M	934 809-005
RSTS 8X-RSTS 8X-478/5 M	934 809-006
RSTS 8X-RSTS 8X-478/10 M	934 809-007
RSTS 8X-RSTS 8X-478/15 M	934 809-008

Order No.	Field attachable connector M12	description
942 040-001	0986 EMC 105	M12 male, 4-pole, D-coded Spring type
934 828-002	RSCIS 4D/9	M12 male, 4-pole, D-coded IDC
942 159-001	BRSCIS 4D/9	M12 male, 4-pole, D-coded Rail approved version
942 083-001	EM12G OCTOPUS	M12 male, 8-pole ; X-coded IDC
934 637-032	0986 EMC 600	M12 male, 8-pole ; X-coded

Hirschmann Product Name	Hirschmann Order Number	Hirschmann Description
CAT5e Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 100 Mb, 0.3 m	942112176	Length 0.3 m, Cat 5e, SF/UTP, RJ45/RJ45, 2-pair, 100 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT5e Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 100 Mb, 0.5 m	942112177	Length 0.5 m, Cat 5e, SF/UTP, RJ45/RJ45, 2-pair, 100 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT5e Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 100 Mb, 1 m	942112178	Length 1m, Cat 5e, SF/UTP, RJ45/RJ45, 2- pair, 100 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT5e Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 100 Mb, 2 m	942112179	Length 2 m, Cat 5e, SF/UTP, RJ45/RJ45, 2- pair, 100 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT5e Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 100 Mb, 5 m	942112180	Length 5 m, Cat 5e, SF/UTP, RJ45/RJ45, 2- pair, 100 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT6A Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 1 Gb, 0.3 m	942112181	Length 0.3 m, Cat 6A, S/FTP, RJ45/RJ45, 4- pair, 1000 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT6A Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 1 Gb, 0.5 m	942112182	Length 0.5 m, Cat 6A, S/FTP, RJ45/RJ45, 4- pair, 1000 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT6A Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 1 Gb, 1 m	942112183	Length 1m, Cat 6A, S/FTP, RJ45/RJ45, 4- pair, 1000 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT6A Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 1 Gb, 2 m	942112184	Length 2 m, Cat 6A, S/FTP, RJ45/RJ45, 4- pair, 1000 Mbit/s, PUR jacket
CAT6A Ethernet patch cord, RJ45/RJ45, 1 Gb, 5 m	942112185	Length 5 m, Cat 6A, S/FTP, RJ45/RJ45, 4- pair, 1000 Mbit/s, PUR jacket

#	TIA-1005 and ISO 11801-3				PROFINET	
	RJ45 4 Pair	RJ45 2 Pair	M12-X	M12-D	RJ45 2 Pair	M12-D
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Typ/ type	Kontaktbelegung/ contact assignment	
	Polzahl/ number of poles	Farbkennung/ color code
BRSTS 8X		1 = weiß / white
		2 = blau / blue
		3 = gelb / yellow
		4 = orange / orange
		5 = n.c.
		6 = n.c.
		7 = n.c.
		8 = n.c.
BRSTS 4D		1 = gelb / yellow
		2 = weiß / white
		3 = orange / orange
		4 = blau / blue



Belden

© Belden | belden.com

HELPDESK

<https://www.hirschmann-support.belden.com>



Sales Support

Our sales experts can help answer questions, recommend products and solutions, and find a local representative.

[Get Sales Support](#)



Technical Support

Our customer support team can help answer technical questions, find needed information, and resolve problems.

[Get Technical Support](#)



Germany, Austria, Switzerland

Phone: +49(0)7127 14-1538

Italy

Phone: +39 039 5965250

France

Phone: +33 820 880 2397

Spain

Phone:



HIRSCHMANN

A BELDEN BRAND

<https://hirschmann-support.belden.com>



GarrettCom

A BELDEN BRAND

<https://garrettcom-support.belden.com>



TOFINO SECURITY

A BELDEN BRAND

<https://tofino-support.belden.com>



lumberg automation

A BELDEN BRAND

<https://lumberg-automation-support.belden.com>



Ticket system - Helpdesk

